MACWORLD

June 1985 $3.95
Canada $4.95

The Macintosh™ Magazine

Mac Compositions

Anyone Can Make Music, Macintosh Style

Itzhak Perlman on the Art of High-Tech Music

Linking up to Dow Jones

Complication vs. Integration.

Is your computer space about to be condemned?

Do you spend hours each day looking for your program disk?

Let's face it. Mac mess is no fun. It's frustrating and a terrific time waster.

There's got to be a way to organize the computer complication. And integrate your Mac and peripherals into the efficient and productive tools they were intended to be.

Meet MacStation. The strong and durable home for your Macintosh that helps you maximize your computer environment.

It significantly reduces the space necessary to accommodate your printer, disk drive, modem, mouse, manuals and disks.

That means you'll work efficiently and effectively. And enjoy your computer more.

MacStation is constructed of high-impact plastic to match your Mac's color and texture. It's well ventilated to stay cool and comfortable.

But the best news is MacStation won't cost an arm and a leg like some other peripherals. It's only $95* at your favorite dealer.

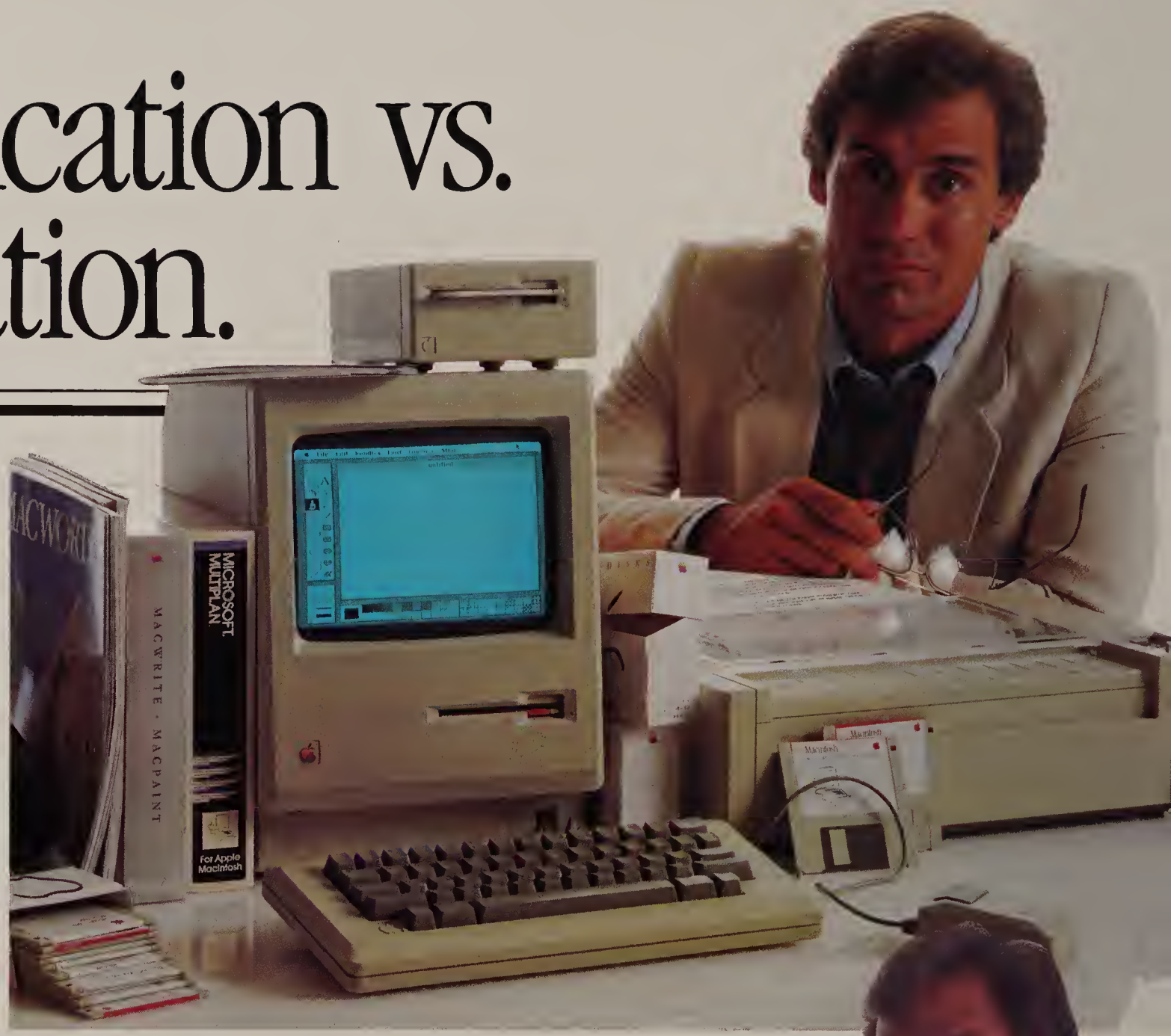
Isn't it time you got organized?

To order direct or for the dealer nearest you call toll free:
1-800-546-4000, Dept. 432.

Residents in Oregon, Alaska, Hawaii, or outside the U.S.A. call: 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 432. In Canada call: 604-879-4185.

MicroRain™

*This is our suggested retail price. MicroRain's dealers set the actual selling price. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



*First of the second generation hard disk drives for Macintosh.

You *need* a Macbottom™ hard disk drive to enhance the power and speed of your Macintosh.

Macbottom with ten plus megabytes of storage is the fastest disk you can attach to your Macintosh. And more data storage no longer means sacrificing desk space. Macbottom is the only high capacity hard disk drive system that's two inches high and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. Since it weighs less than five pounds you can take it everywhere you take Mac. Macbottom and your Macintosh are a perfect match.

Macbottom . . . designed *by Mac Users . . . for Mac Users!*

- Built-in power fail detection protects valuable disk data.
- Automatic turnon feature requires no extra switches.
- Connects to either modem or printer port.
- Variable size volume allocation utilizes all available space efficiently.
- Backup program makes backup foolproof and fast!
- Printer spooler frees the Macintosh™ for more work.
- Works with 128k or 512k Macintosh.
- Warranteed for six months– parts and labor.

MAC BOTTOM

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation

6204 Benjamin Road Tampa, FL 33614
1-800-MACBUTT (813) 884-3092

Circle 223 on reader service card

*As seen at the Macworld Exposition in San Francisco.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

MACWORLD

June 1985 *The Macintosh™ Magazine*

Getting Started

52 SuperMac to the Rescue
Danny Goodman
Some super advice on how to keep windows clean, files in order, and "disk almost full" alert boxes out of sight.

61 Get Info
Lon Poole
Macworld's tutor answers questions from readers about the Mac.

They won't make a Mozart out of you, but two music programs make it easy to write eine kleine Macmusik. Read about them beginning on page 72.

Review

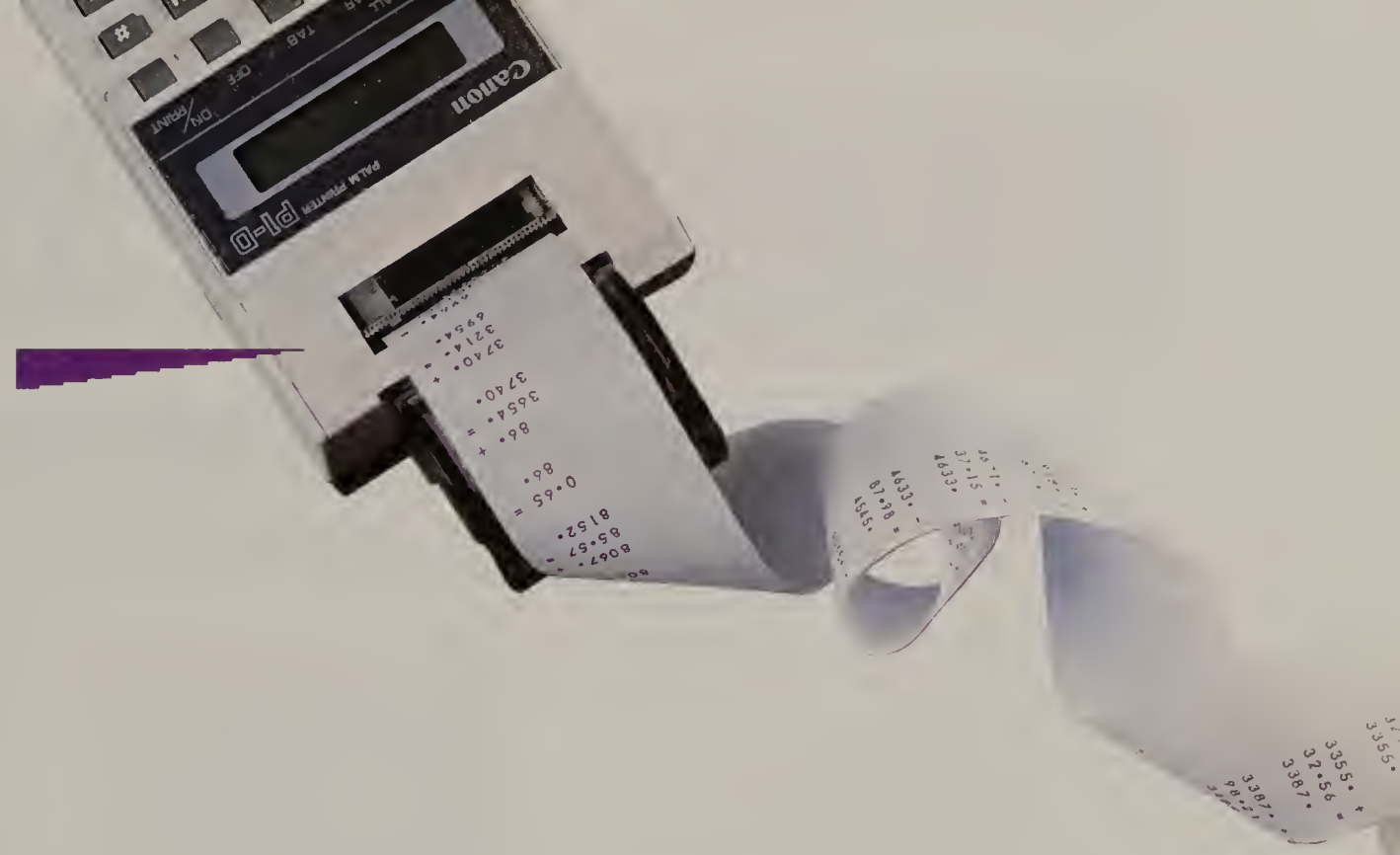
72 Roll Over Mozart
Nicholas Lavroff
Between two music programs for the Macintosh, would Wolfgang Amadeus have preferred *MusicWorks* or *ConcertWare*—or would he still have relied on paper and quill pen?

84 Direct Line to Dow Jones
Saul D. Feldman
The communications program *Straight Talk* simplifies using the Dow Jones database but limits the amount of information you can retrieve at a time.

96 Windows in Motion
Erfert Nielson
Don't expect to rival Disney, but with *Animation Toolkit No. 1* you can include moving pictures in your programming or simply have some fun.

106 Making Sense of Your Dollars
Keith Thompson
Featuring graphs, reports, and double-entry bookkeeping, Monogram's money management program, *Dollars and Sense,* helps keep your nest egg unscrambled.

119 Macware News
Edited by Erfert Nielson
Announcements of the latest developments in Macintosh software, hardware, and accessories.



Hands On

138 Shopping the Electronic Software Shelves
Neil Shapiro
Files in the data libraries of the MicroNet Apple User's Group range from digitized diversions to useful application programs, but you have to know how to check them out for your own use. This article shows you how.

149 Open Window
Edited by Jim Heid
An exchange of Macintosh discoveries.

Community

160 Peerless Itzhak Perlman
Edited by Jeffrey S. Young
The internationally acclaimed violinist shares his thoughts on how computer technology affects the production and recording of music and why, whatever the state of the art, the song remains the same.

171 Macworld Gallery
Edited by Erfert Nielson
An exhibition of Macintosh graphics.

The next best thing to having a robot with an expense account do your software shopping is having access to data libraries via modem. Starting on page 138, get the lowdown on downloading: it's cheap, but it ain't free.

Columns

9 Can the Mac Save Apple?
David Bunnell

21 The Machine in the Garden
Daniel Farber

29 Letters

41 Macworld View
Edited by Janet McCandless
How to build your own Mac work table and other news and notes for the Macintosh community.

Indexes

180 Products
181 Advertisers

185 Macworld Directory

Photo/illustration credits
David Bishop, 138-139; John Hersey, 41, 42, 45; The Image Bank, 84-85; Chris Jones, 43; Ed Kashi, 160-161; Jay Kinney, 45; Steve Lyons, 44; George Steinmetz, 9, 21, 42, 44, 61; Fred Stimson, cover, 72-73, 106-107; Richard Summers, 43 (inset); Mick Wiggins, 52-53.

MACWORLD

Editorial
Editor: Kearney Rietmann
Associate Editor: Daniel Farber
Technical Editor: David Ushijima
Assistant Editors: Adrian Mello, Erfert Nielson
Editorial Manager: Janet McCandless
Senior Copy Editor: Kathleen Christensen
Copy Editor: J. E. Arcellana
Editorial Secretary: Heidi Mitchell
Contributing Editors: Danny Goodman, Jim Heid, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Nicholas Lavroff, Gordon McComb, Lon Poole, Jeffrey S. Young

Art
Associate Publisher: Jacqueline Poitier
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Art Director: Bruce Charonnat
Associate Designer: Dennis McLeod
Associate Art Director: Christopher Burg
Design Associates: Leslie Barton, Holly Hudson

Production
Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Managers: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Manager: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford
Display Advertising Supervisor: Cathy Miller
Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Publishing
Publisher: David Bunnell
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
International: Karen Dowell
Assistant: Randi Glaser

Marketing and Advertising Sales
Associate Publisher/Director: James E. Martin
Regional Advertising Manager: Penny Rigby
Northwest/Midwest: Patricia Navone
Northeast: Lisa Kunin
Southeast: Judy Sutter
Southern California/Southwest: Michela O'Connor
Directory/1/6-Page Ads: Niki Stranz
Advertising Services Manager: Ray Petsche
Communications: Noreen A. Browning
Assistant: Olivia Tsang

Circulation
Director: Penny Ertelt
Director Single-Copy Sales: George Clark
Single-Copy Sales: Bill Cox
Dealer Sales: Mary Ruth Kristoff
Promotions: Laurie King
Fulfillment: Phil Semler

Administration
Director: Janet McGinnis
Accounting: Pat Murphy
Facilities: Joseph Wollenweber
Personnel: Sarah Cox
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
Editorial Director

Volume 2, Number 6
June 1985

Macworld™ (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly except semimonthly in November by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates for the U.S. and Canada are $30 for 13 issues, $50 for 26 issues, and $70 for 39 issues. Canadian orders must be paid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage at $13 per year for surface mail or $65 per year for airmail. For subscriber service questions call 800/247-5470 (in Iowa 800/532-1272) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 20300, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. Application to mail at Second Class pending at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 20300, Bergenfield, NJ 07621.
Editorial and business offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.
Macworld is a publication of PC World Communications, Inc.
Macworld is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Note Pad, Macware News, Open Window, Macworld Gallery, Macworld View. Macworld is a member of the CW Communications, Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 55 computer publications in 24 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Asia: *The Asian Computerworld;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Australian Micro Computerworld Magazine, Australian PC World and Directories;* Brazil: *DataNews, MicroMundo;* China: *China Computerworld;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, MicroVerden;* Finland: *Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM); Germany: *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Market, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, Commodore Magazine;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan, Perso ComWorld;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico, CompuMundo;* Netherlands: *CW Benelux, Micro/Info;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, MikroData;* Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, MicroSistemas;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator, Svenska PC World,* United Kingdom: *Computer Management, Computer News, Computer Business Europe;* United States: *Computerworld, Hot CoCo, InCider, InfoWorld, jr., Macworld, Micro Marketworld, Microcomputing, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro.*

Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright ©1985 PC World Communications, Inc.
All rights reserved.

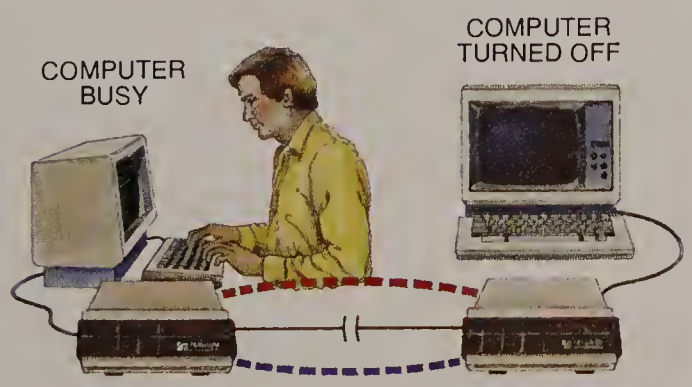
The Expandable Macintosh Modem With Software And Cable

Just Plug-In And Communicate

If you're a Macintosh user, you need our expandable 1200/300 baud intelligent modem. Supplied with our ProCom-M communications software and "Mac-to-modem" cable, ProModem 1200M is so simple to use that you'll instantly be on-line and communicating. It's Hayes compatible, and the price is right, too. Just $549 complete.

Electronic Mail A Reality

ProModem 1200M gives you something that's not available on any other modem in this price range. Our $99 Communications Buffer and Alphanumeric Display options provide you with a sophisticated electronic mail network.



Amazing but true, your ProModem 1200M answers the phone, collects messages up to 50 pages long, sends out electronic mail, and displays all messages sent or received even though you are gone and MAC is busy or turned off. Thanks to ProModem 1200M, expensive hard-to-use communications software is not needed. The communications is in the modem, and electronic mail becomes a background function, where it belongs.

Communications Software

Our ProCom-M communications software is designed specifically for Macintosh. It's simple to use, and maintains all Macintosh user interfaces such as icons, pull down menus, full windowing, dialog boxes and mouse control of all commands. You can initiate complex dialing sequences with two clicks of the mouse. ProCom-M includes X-modem protocol for error-free communications with any personal computer. This powerful software does a lot, but is so simple that most users will hardly have to refer to the manual.

The Hot Line **PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INCORPORATED**
4545 Cushing Pkwy. • Fremont CA 94538

Call Now For Complete Info...
415/490-2370

Circle 239 on reader service card

Now the
can do some

Apple's Macintosh, "the computer for the rest of us," is probably the most advanced and easiest to use computer on earth. But until now, Mac couldn't be taken seriously for word processing. Enter Microsoft Word for the Macintosh. Mac's professional word processing program.

Word runs the most popular letter quality printers. It doesn't limit your manuscripts to 10 pages or even 50 pages. Because one Word document can hold as many pages as you can fit on a disk.

And Word not only sets up footnotes, columns and special formats in a flash, it has a whole disk full of other features to make your writing go faster.

Word does windows.

Unique to Word is its ability to "window" up to four pieces of work on the screen at once.

So while you're typing one document, you can have pages from three others on the screen for reference. Or to cut and paste between documents quickly.

Which can save a lot of the time you'd spend opening and closing files.

Key phrases at a keystroke.

If you have a lot of stock paragraphs you use in your writing, Word's glossary feature puts them at the tip of your typing fingers. Just store the pieces of text you need and you can recall them instantly.

And if you want an alternative to mouse work, you can run your Mac the old fashioned way. Because Word gives you the option to execute commands from the keyboard.

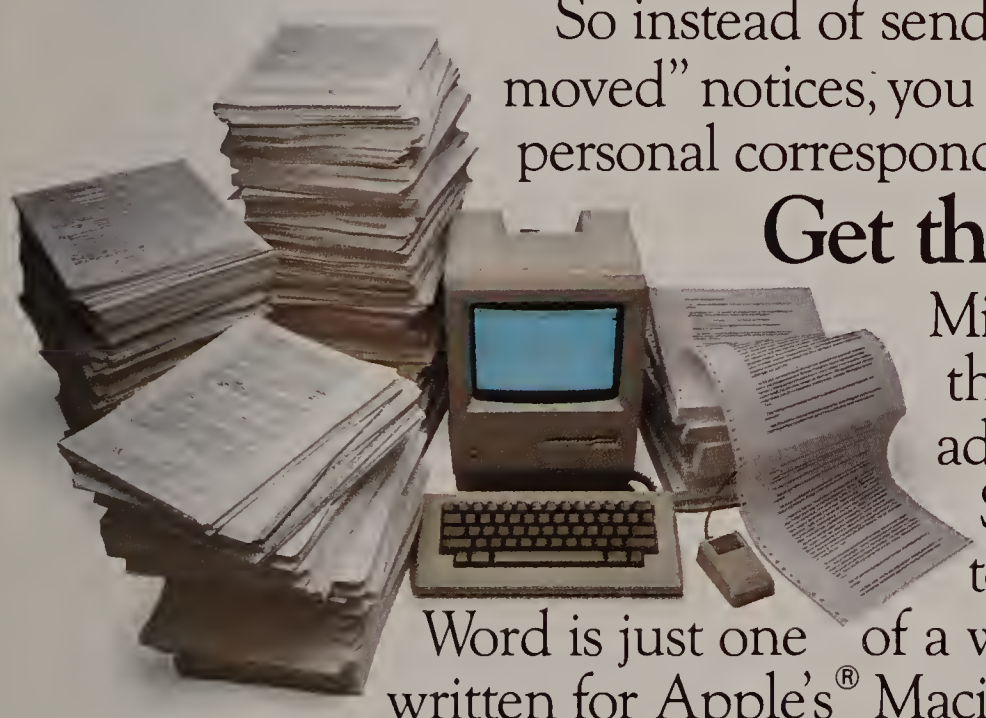
By the way, you don't have to write off your MacWrite documents to convert to Word. It'll run them all right off the bat.

rest of us serious writing.

Reader-friendly form letters.

With Microsoft® Word, you also get a sophisticated "conditional" text merging feature that lets you make customized form letters and documents.

So instead of sending out 800 "Dear Client, we've moved" notices, you can mail a letter that will read like personal correspondence.



Get the max out of Mac.

Microsoft Word has scores of features that have all been designed to take full advantage of Mac's easy operating style. So you don't have to be a professional to use it.

Word is just one of a whole family of programs we've written for Apple's® Macintosh.™

Which means it can exchange data with Microsoft Multiplan,® Microsoft Chart, and Microsoft File. And because our programs work alike, if you learn one, you're well on your way to learning the rest.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

So as of now, you have everything you need to put Mac to work. Just give it the Word.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and
The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Now data do look base.

The Spokesman

PRICE LIS

Effective January, 1985

Item Number	Product Description	Price
AC 2345	Water Bottle	15.00
AB26L	Ladies 26" Breeze 10 Speed	179.00
AB200	Bicycle Built For Two	249.00
AB100		69.00
AB27M		
HT100		
FCA911		
FCA901		
5792		
5796		
5650		
BBS200		
BBA101		
BBA102		
27AW		
26AW		
SB 231		

The Spokesman

STOCK BOOK

Description Handlebar Tape

Item Number HT100

Opening Stock 20

Last Inventory Date January 10, 1985

Reorder Point 8

Closing Stock 10

Current Inventory Date March 31, 1985

Understocked by -2

Vendor MiracleTape Inc.

Vendor Address 66 Tacky Drive Stickyville, MA 01701

Comments Available in brown, red

To: Acme Water Bottle Sales
2389 E. Salem Drive
Kiokuck, Iowa 23668

To: American Bicycle
234 Main Street
Philadelphia, PA 03456

To: MiracleTape Inc.

The Spokesman

12 Bearing Street Wheeling, W.VA 26055

March 6, 1985

Jeremy Williamson, Jr.
1456 East Raybourne Road
Farmville VA 23944

Dear Jeremy:

Thank you for your recent order from the Spokesman Company. We are currently processing your order for immediate shipment. The following list represents the totals we have received in our shipping department.

2	27" alloy wheel	# 27AW	at	$62.00	$124.00
1	Seat Post	# 5792	at	$22.78	$22.78
4	Brake Shoes	# BBS200	at	$3.00	$12.00
2	Saddle Bags	# SB 231	at	$38.00	$76.00

Total Order: $234.78

I am confident
products for yo
free number if
modify the or
telephone pri
adequate noti

Thank you a
again in the

Sincerely,

John L. Sp

The Spokesman

Vendor	Description	Item Number	Closing Stock	Unda Stocke
Acme Water Bottle	Water Bottle	AC 2345	8	4
Totals for Acme Water Bottle Sales		Unique Items 1	Units in Stock 8	Reorder units 4
American Bicycle	Ladies 26" Breeze	AB26L	3	-1
American Bicycle	Bicycle Built For Two	AB200	4	8
American Bicycle	Solo Unicycle	AB100	5	1
American Bicycle	Mens 27" Blazer	AB27M	3	1
Totals for American Bicycle		Unique Items 4	Units in Stock 15	Reorder units 9
MiracleTape Inc.	Handlebar Tape	HT100	10	-2
Totals for MiracleTape Inc.		Unique Items 1	Units in Stock 10	Reorder units -2
Miyaka Bicycle	Chrome forks for 27"	FCA911	2	1
Miyaka Bicycle	Red Flyer Bike	FCA901	4	1
Totals for Miyaka Bicycle		Unique Items 2	Units in Stock -6	Reorder units 2
			2	1
			5	3
			3	3
			Units in Stock 10	Reorder units 7
			Units in Stock 49	Reorder units 20

$5.95
$78.85
Total
$15.95
$1.75
$14.65
Total Restock Cost
$65.15
Total Restock Cost
$1,330.81

The Spokesman

PURCHASE ORDER

To: Weinmann, USA
88 Skid Row
New York, NY, 01103

Description	Item Number	Units	Unit Price	Extended Price
Brake shoes	BBS200	2	$0.50	$1.00
Brake lever, right front tire	BBA101	1	$5.45	$5.45
Brake lever, left front	BBA102	2	$5.45	$10.90

Amount of Purchase order:	$17.35
Sales Tax:	$1.12
Total Amount of Purchase order:	$18.47

esn't have to

Introducing FileMaker.

Because just *having* information isn't enough. You have to be able to do whatever you want with it. Arrange it. Rearrange it. Massage it. Embellish it. Make it into something you can use. Easily.

FileMaker™ lets you not only store and organize your business information, but manipulate it in limitless ways, to create literally any kind of form or report you want.

First of all, FileMaker lets you change direction, any time, without redoing everything. It even lets you start out without a direction.

And in addition to doing all the meat-and-potatoes things a database is supposed to do—calculations, summary reports, sorting of all kinds—FileMaker does everything you bought your Macintosh™ for. Text editing. Graphics. Pull-down menus. Keyboard commands. Windows. Different fonts, styles and graphic design tools. Your information not only makes more sense, it makes an impression. Any kind you want.

With FileMaker, you can even design your own data entry forms, so you can put information *in* any way you want, without arbitrary limitations. And of course, it does all the tricky little things automatically... like indexing every word, number and date for speed searches.

Because you design your output right on the screen, you can see exactly what you (and your customers) are going to get. And you can create any number of forms for your information to take.

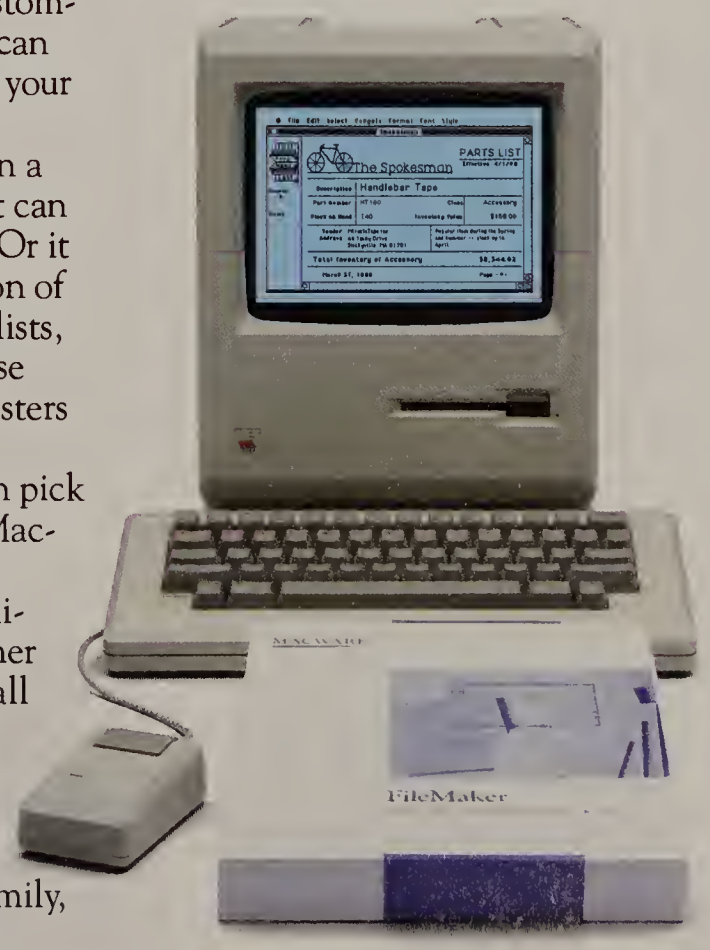
So what might have been a dreary order acknowledgement can now be a clear, friendly letter. Or it can be a meaningful comparison of inventory by vendor. Or parts lists, receiving verifications, purchase orders, labels, name badges, rosters and hit lists.

With FileMaker, you can pick up from other programs, like MacWrite,™ MacPaint,™ MicroSoft Plan,™ Jazz,™ and share the applications you've created with other members of your team. You get all the tools you need to easily consolidate group efforts into one database.

And FileMaker takes full advantage of the Macintosh family, including the Macintosh XL,™ Macintosh Office™ and LaserWriter.™

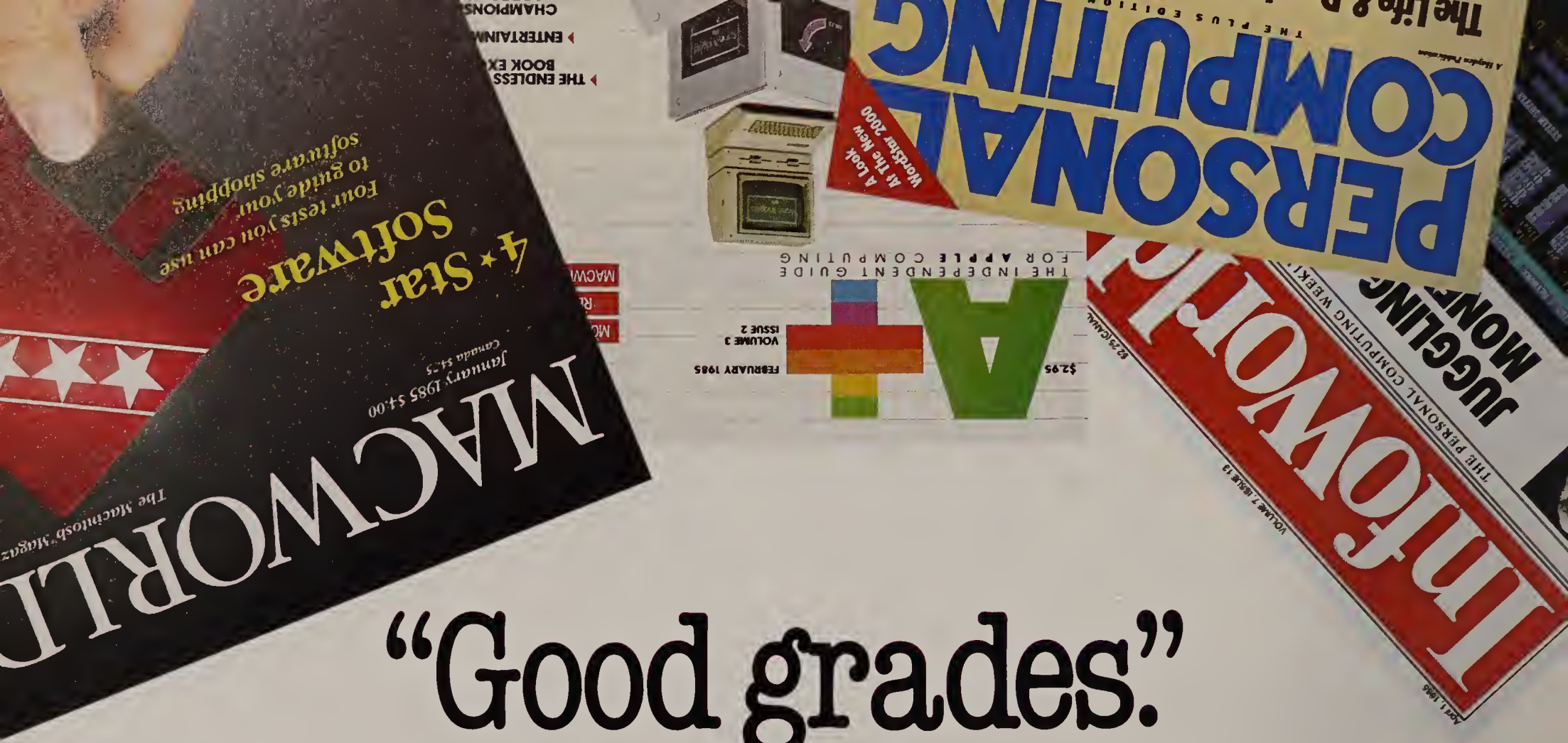
So for $195 (suggested retail), things could look considerably better for your entire division, department, professional practice, retail operation, club, organization, or principality.

Contact your Macintosh software dealer for a demonstration, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find out where you can get FileMaker in your area. From Forethought, Inc.



MACWARE™

© 1985 Forethought, Inc. FileMaker and MACWARE are trademarks of Forethought, Inc. MacWrite, MacPaint, Macintosh, Macintosh XL, Macintosh Office and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft Plan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.



"Good grades."

InfoWorld

REPORT CARD

OVERVUE

	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	☐	☐	☑	☐
Documentation	☐	☐	☐	☑
Ease of Use	☐	☐	☐	☑
Error Handling	☐	☐	☑	☐
Support	☐	☐	☑	☐

The report cards are in. And OverVUE has earned high marks among databases for its mind boggling speed, its incredible range of features and its amazing power. Now we could elaborate on these things ourselves. But we figure you'd rather hear it straight from the experts who make out the grades:

Reported ***INFOWORLD***, April 1, 1985: "OverVUE is rich in features that rank it with the more sophisticated databases available for the Macintosh...the more we worked with it, the more we came to respect OverVUE's power and capabilities, not to mention its speed."

According to ***MACWORLD***, January, 1985: "OverVUE is a fascinating program. A cross between a data base manager and an electronic spreadsheet....Its ability to share data with Multiplan makes it a must for serious financial work."

A+, February, 1985 said: "OverVUE is Macintosh software the way it was meant to be....Speed Demon....geared especially for lightning fast performance. ...Extremely easy to master."

PERSONAL COMPUTING, February, 1985 wrote: "OverVUE can execute almost all of its commands in the blink of an eye, or two blinks at the most....Its speed and math capabilities go well beyond what most personal computer data base programs have achieved....it definitely can make the Mac you already have a much more useful tool."

Apple placed OverVUE on its demanding ***"MUST BUY"*** List, November, 1984: "Does more with less effort than anything we've ever seen....A Gem."

Stated ***CLUB MAC***, September, 1984: "I know of no other data base that can touch it....Lots of power here. No doubt about it, this is a sweet system....It sets a behavioral standard for programs in its class."

Praised ***MACAZINE***, December, 1984: "It may be the best money you've ever spent....The amount of pure data analysis one can do with their files is mind boggling. ...This is the Macintosh at its best.

Well, there you have it. We could have filled up pages with quotes like these, but we think you get the picture. Obviously, we're not the only ones who think OverVUE is terrific. An enormous number of knowledgeable experts feel pretty much the same way.

So, don't you think it's high time you tested OverVUE yourself? Call or write for more information:

OverVUE™
OverVUE
Over

PV ProVUE™ Development Corporation
222 22nd Street • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • (714) 969-2431

Circle 77 on reader service card

David Bunnell

Can the Mac Save Apple?

A hard disk and 512K make the Mac a first-rate office computer, with or without a network

Anyone interested in the personal computer industry has frequently heard that Apple Computer's future rides on the Macintosh's success in the office. The Apple II's dominance in the educational and high-end home market (Commodore 64s aside) is dismissed by industry watchers. Common computer sense says that the Apple II will shortly be made obsolete by more advanced computers in the same price range. The early arrivals among these high-powered, low-priced machines, the Commodore Amiga and the Atari ST, should be out about the time this column is—in time to make a significant impact on fourth-quarter computer sales, which are usually the highest of any quarter's.

Many PC gurus are impressed by the new machines' fast processing speeds, large memories, and high-quality color graphics. They assume that third-party software publishers will create the software necessary to knock down the Apple II's gigantic software haystack.

These gurus underestimate the importance of a software base. A solid software base gives a computer clout and offers the user lots of choices. Next time you're in a bookstore, pick up an Apple II software directory and thumb through it. You'll be amazed at the mind-boggling number of programs available for the machine. The Apple II has too stable a foundation to drift into oblivion. Even the Apple people can't seem to undermine it. What if they opted to come out with a 32-bit Apple II-compatible computer? Or an inexpensive, color Macintosh?

Or what if the Apple II keeps on selling like it has for the past seven years?

On the other side of the disk, even though the personal computer business market was launched by the Apple II and *VisiCalc,* it really blasted to the ionosphere with the IBM PC and Lotus *1-2-3*.

The Apple II is strongest in the home and educational markets, but both niches are unpredictable and full of bugs. So, the reasoning goes, it's all up to the Mac to save Apple.

If Apple plans to recapture its glory days, its first step is to sell the Macintosh to the Fortune 1000, which will set the example for small businesses.

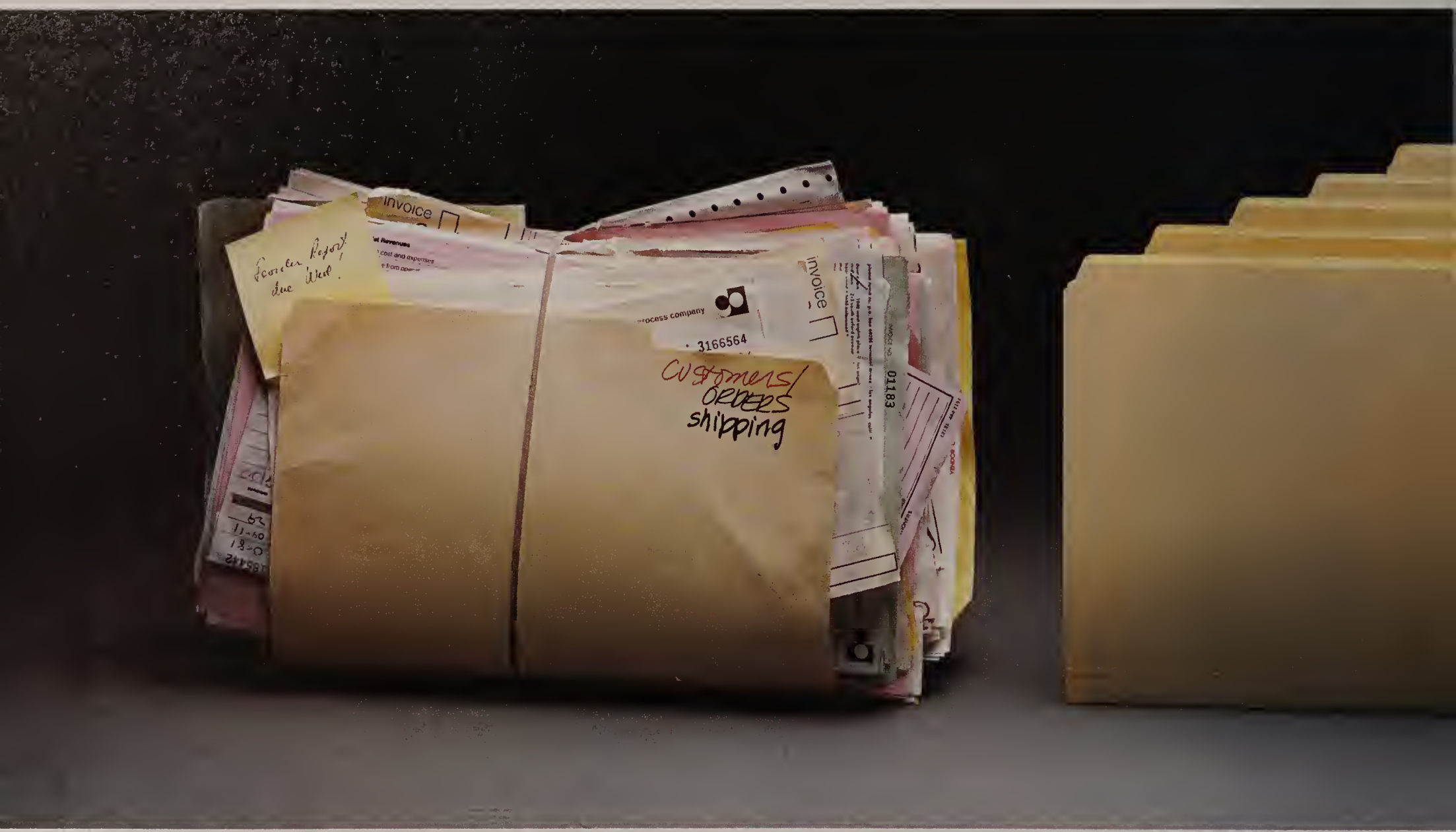
Many people think that AppleTalk, the Macintosh Office network, is the key to selling to large businesses. Corporate personal computers need to talk to each other and their larger counterparts—mainframes and minis. But this concept doesn't take into account the IBM PC's success as a standalone device. PC networks do exist; even IBM introduced one. But network software development has been extremely slow, and the road to a decent local area network perilous. The sad reality is that PC networks are still largely an MIS fantasy.

I know of four common justifications for personal computer networks:

- You save money by sharing peripherals, such as hard disks and printers.
- You eliminate paper by using electronic mail.
- You access corporate databases and gain more power through mainframe-micro links.
- You share and update data.

Networks don't really save you money. Network hardware and software is as expensive as hard disks, printers, and personal computers, which continue to come down in price. Soon each user will be able to have a complete workstation—including a hard disk and a printer—for less than the cost of installing a network.

Which is the better way to



Any growing business needs to organize, analyze and use data.

Customer orders. Shipping records. Inventory. Billing. Prospect lists.

Now, depending on your Macintosh software, you can manage data one of two ways.

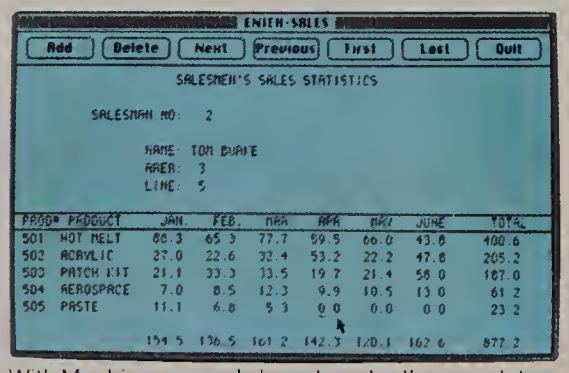
The simple, stuff-everything-into-one-file theory of data management.

That's how ordinary filers and information managers work.

You jam data into a single file that includes every piece of information you might ever want to know.

3	1	ROGER ACRES	6	5	503	PATCH KIT	40.0	26.7	13.
4	2	TOM BURKE	3	5	501	HOT MELT	88.3	65.3	77
5	2	TOM BURKE	3	5	502	ACRYLIC	27.0	22.6	32.
6	2	TOM BURKE	3	5	503	PATCH KIT	21.1	33.3	33.
7	2	TOM BURKE	3	5	504	AEROSPACE	7.0	8.5	12.
8	2	TOM BURKE	3	5	505	PASTE	11.1	6.8	5
9	3	CHARLIE CARR	11	5	501	HOT MELT	86.3	54.2	77.

With an ordinary data manager, you have to re-enter existing information every time you enter new information. Pretty inefficient.



With MacLion, you only have to enter the new data that has changed. Not only that, you can design your own data entry screens. Now, which is the most efficient way to manage your business data?

The problem?

Well, if you have a sales order entry file, every time you enter new data about a customer's order, you also have to re-enter all the existing data about your customer.

Repeat, repeat, repeat.

Worse, if you ever want to move the data from your sales order entry file to develop a new file, without having to rework it all over again, there's one small problem.

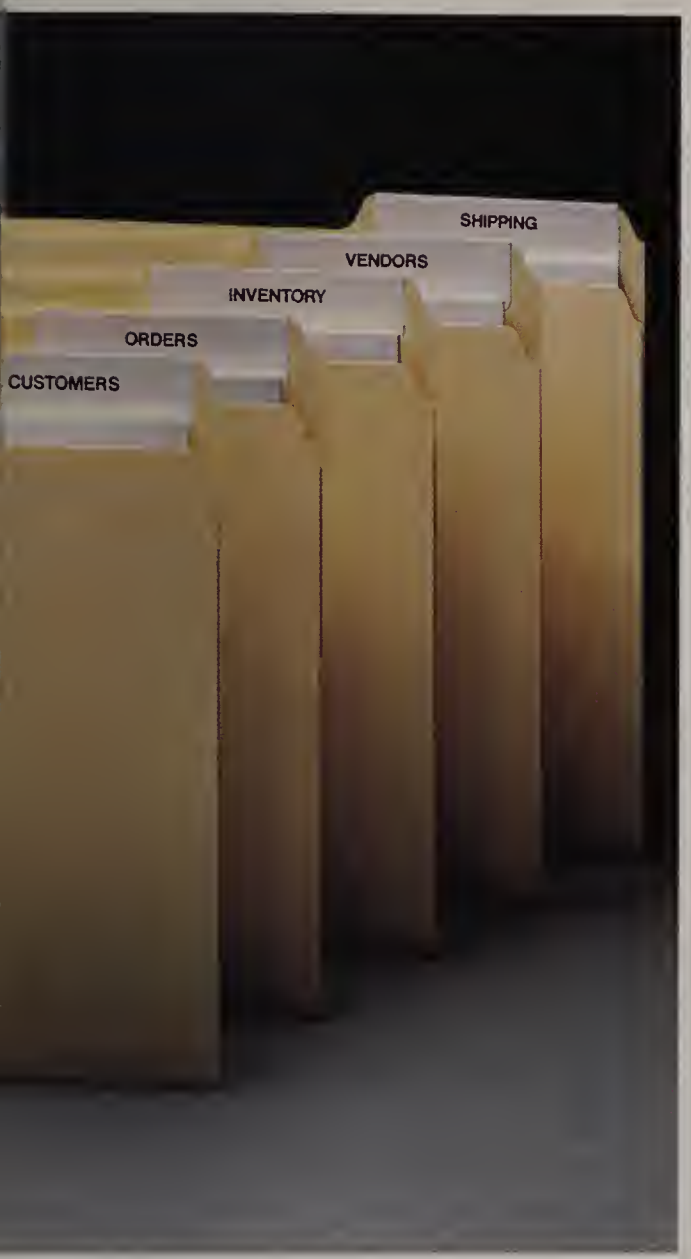
You can't.

Okay. Let's get serious.

MacLion™, on the other hand, is a true relational database management system.

MacLion.™ Serious database power for serious

manage your data?



So instead of trying to jam all your business data into one massive file, you can set up several smaller, more manageable "relations." (Picture them as a series of neat file folders.)

The advantage?

In a sales order entry system, one relation contains biographical data about your customers that doesn't change. Another has their order data that does.

There's no duplication.

So when it's time to update customer orders, you only have to enter in new data. Not re-enter what already exists. And you can develop entirely new applications for your existing database just by adding new relations.

That's the most efficient way to manage your data.

For a MacLion demonstration, see your dealer. Or, send for our "Serious Buyer's Guide to Database Management Systems," which includes a demonstration disk

Simple vs. serious.

And MacLion gives you some other remarkable features, too.

You can design and generate your own custom data entry screens and reports. Just by clicking your mouse through Macintosh pull-down menus—without programming.

Or, if you're a programmer at heart, you can also use MacLion's built-in procedural language and add even more specialized functions.

That's serious database power, only possible with MacLion.

plus complete information on what a database management system can do for your business.

Get serious—with MacLion.

MAC LION™

1904 Wright Circle, Anaheim, CA 92806

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
MacLion is a trademark of Computer Software Designs, Inc.

I'm serious about managing my data.

- ☐ Please send me your free "How to Buy a Database Management System" brochure.
- ☐ Please send me "A Serious Buyer's Guide to Database Management Systems." I've enclosed $9.95.
- ☐ Check or money order enclosed.
- ☐ Please charge my: ___ VISA ___ MasterCard Number _____

Expiration Date _____ Signature _____

VISA and MasterCard orders can be placed by phone. Call (800) 252-LION or (714) 634-9012.
Calif. residents please add 6% tax.

Send to: Database Guide
COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGNS INC.
1904 Wright Circle
Anaheim, California 92806

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Macintosh users.

Circle 66 on reader service card

Electronic mail may be the best reason for installing a network, not because it saves trees but because it provides instant communications capabilities to personal computers as close as the next cubicle or as far away as Japan. Unlike standard mail, electronic mail lets you monitor when your message was received and read—or at least looked at.

But you don't need file servers and shared hard disks to use electronic mail. Personal computers need only modems and a phone line, or a direct cable connection, and the right communications software to start communicating electronically.

As for accessing corporate mainframes, only a small percentage of business users really need this luxury. Memory should reside on your desktop, not in some distant, giant computer. Large computers are necessary in certain corporate departments, such as accounting, but surely the vast majority can survive without a mainframe.

As a final blow to the office network concept, I don't even think that sharing data is such a great idea. In fact, most people don't want to share their data until it is committed to paper. Personally, I can't imagine myself sitting at a terminal connected to five fellow staffers doing budgets. I'll take a reliable stand-alone office computer over a network any day.

I recently turned my Macintosh into a super office computer by expanding it to 512K and adding a Tecmar MacDrive hard disk. It was a relatively simple operation; I connected the hard disk without the advice or aid of our technical geniuses here at the magazine, who are usually required for a similar IBM upgrade. I merely plugged in the hard disk and booted my Mac with the accompanying system disk. It was fairly simple to create volumes to store different types of software on the hard disk.

The only drawback was that many programs, such as *Microsoft Word,* are copy protected. While you can load them on the hard disk, you can't start them without first inserting the master disk.

This limitation is largely overcome by *Copy II,* a program that lets you copy Microsoft's programs onto a hard disk. So I put *MacPaint, MacWrite, Word, File, Chart,* and *Multiplan* in a volume called Programs—along with the database manager *OverVUE,* an intriguing program called *TimeBase,* and a folder each of games and utilities. My attempt to load *ThinkTank 512* proved a bit of a problem due to its copy-protection scheme, which one of our techies describes as "tied to the disk." I could load it on the hard disk but couldn't open it without the floppy.

The results of adding a Tecmar hard disk are beautiful. Instead of using both the Macintosh and the PC in my office, I've been using the Mac alone. I still

ExperTelligence™ has the "tools" to transform your Macintosh™ into a powerful Artificial Intelligence workstation. **ExperLisp**™ is the first complete implementation of LISP on a microcomputer. Developed on a Symbolics 3600™, the compiler generates efficient MC68000 code providing speed and function ideal for the development and delivery of sophisticated AI applications. **ExperOPS5**,™ by Science Applications International Corporation, is a complete implementation of the well-known OPS5 expert systems building tool. It provides a fast and efficient method for constructing complex Expert Systems.

ExperLogo™ features 3-D and spherical graphics, English-like commands and shares the speed and function of ExperLisp. In the classroom or in the lab, ExperLogo provides an environment for discovery and exploration for children and developers alike.

Call today for more information about these and other innovative AI products.

ExperTelligence, Inc.
559 San Ysidro Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
Tel: 805/969-7871.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Symbolics 3600 is a registered trademark of Symbolics, Inc.

Circle 56 on reader service card

JUST ARRIVED!

The first complete desk management program for the Mac.

It's here! A powerful software program featuring dynamic storage/retrieval capabilities for your Mac. It's called THE DESK ORGANIZER®. And it's ready to help you organize yourself, your work, you name it.

At the core of THE DESK ORGANIZER is a *free-form filing system* that files anything you want, just by typing it. Notes. Letters. Reports. Phone numbers. Names and addresses. And you can retrieve or update at any time.

Surrounding this system are easy-to-use tools that add a new dimension to your Mac:

THE DESK ORGANIZER's *extensive correspondence facility* replaces Mac's limited notepad. Its *calculator* adds an electronic paper tape—and a powerful formula calculator (the Mac has neither). And THE DESK ORGANIZER offers *unlimited alarms* that chime gently to remind you of meetings. Plus a *telephone dialer* that automatically searches files, locates the proper number and connects you.

What's more, THE DESK ORGANIZER increases the filing capacity of the Mac—by storing hundreds of Mac notes and letters on a single diskette.

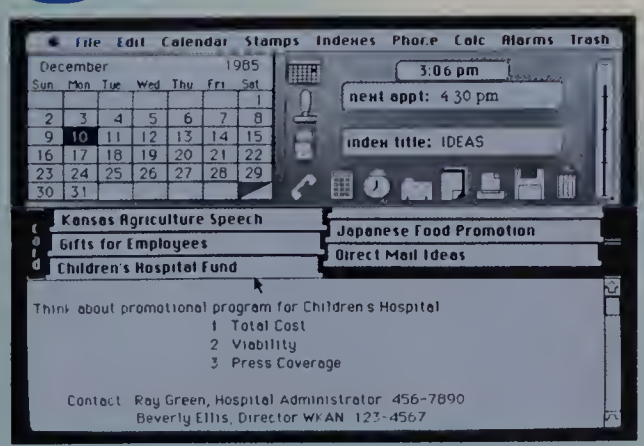
Born to run on the Mac, THE DESK ORGANIZER can *co-reside with other Mac programs*—to keep you completely organized no matter what you're working on.

To get this infallible electronic secretary for **only $99,** see your Mac software dealer.

OR CALL WARNER SOFTWARE (212) 484-3070.

Warner Software, Inc., 666 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10103
A Warner Communications Company

ONLY $99



INCLUDED FREE: 25 business form letters and a library of useful formulas. Runs on 128K and 512K Macs.

Truly a major software breakthrough!

Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The Desk Organizer® is a registered trademark of Conceptual Instruments Company

Circle 183 on reader service card

NEW VERSION NOW AVAILABLE!

RGS SOFTMAKER II™

for your Macintosh Computer

Has full Macintosh features; written in Microsoft BASIC 2.1; complete with a FREE report program and a sort/merge program.

SOFTMAKER II (2.1 version) makes use of the Macintosh environment with pull-down menus, windows, mouse, etc. Your Macintosh Computer is ready and waiting for SOFTMAKER II which is especially designed and created by RGS for Macintosh.

Includes so many features; much faster access to records; up to 500 fields in each record; has RGS SuperScan to scan any field in data base; allows for up to 50 screens; includes complete and total Math Package; provides complete job control; has password and screen protection. Users can move data between your SOFTMAKER II program and other programs via the Macintosh Clipboard. For professional results and you don't have to be a professional; includes complete documentation; 160 page user manual. ALL COMPLETE with suggested retail of $199.00.

ORDER TODAY from your computer retailer. If he cannot supply you, send us his name or order direct . . . $199.00 prepaid. Sorry No C.O.D.'s. Illustrated literature and information are available without charge. WRITE . . . RIGHT NOW.

Have you seen the RGS *WRIGHT* + WORD PROCESSOR for your Macintosh...check with your dealer today.

RGS RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE

221 Nolana, McAllen, Texas 78504
512-631-1177 800-527-1121 ext. 2785
(in TX) 800-292-1031 ext. 2785

Circle 26 on reader service card

Microsoft and Microsoft BASIC are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. SOFTMAKER II and RGS are trademarks of Rio Grande Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

use a Compaq Plus at home, but only because my domestic Mac is a 128K machine without a hard disk. With the exception of the system disk and *Think-Tank,* all my floppies at work can be stored in the desk drawer. Not having to deal with disks is wonderful. Organizing files has become incredibly easy, and disk space, finally, is no longer a problem. When I open a file, the machine finds the appropriate application and loads both into memory. The Mac is a smart little guy.

One particularly pleasant surprise was that my hard disk software includes a printer buffer, so I can start new tasks while my last thought is still being printed out. A 512K Mac with a hard disk is definitely a top-notch office computer.

In October we will publish a special edition of *Macworld* called The Case for the Macintosh Office. Although I believe the battle has already been won, there are many skeptical—if not downright hostile—PC stragglers who doubt the Mac's chances.

The Case for the Macintosh Office will be mailed to all our subscribers and to over 50,000 corporate personal computer users who handle hardware or software acquisition for their companies. We think this issue will tell the tale and help turn the tide in Apple's favor. □

WITH MEGAHAUS, YOU CAN TURN YOUR MACINTOSH INTO

NOW! NEW, SUPER SOFTWARE FOR THE MACINTOSH!

Look! It's a bird! It's a plane! No...it's four super new programs from Megahaus Corp.

Each one compliments the other to make your Macintosh into a super machine by forming a powerful, integrated system!

MegaMerge

MegaMerge is THE mail merge program for MacWrite! With MegaMerge, you can use MacWrite to create form letters, print mailing labels and more! You can even overcome MacWrite's limited document size by "chaining" several documents together and printing them as one, long document!

MegaFiler

If you do any filing at all in your home or office, you NEED MegaFiler!

It's the file management system for the Macintosh that lets you file and retrieve information with EASE!

You can store names, addresses or other information using MegaFiler's library of ready-made files for:

- Mailing Lists
- Customer Orders and Invoices
- Home Management
- Business Inventory
- Customer Files
- And MUCH more!

You can also design your own files using MegaFinder's fun-to-use design file! You can also print lists, tables, mailing labels and MegaMerge mailing lists. You can even incorporate them into MacWrite and other Macintosh applications!

Here's what else MegaFiler can do:

- Sort information on any field.
- Find forms based on any criteria you choose. For example, find all the people who live in California whose names begin with "S" and own a Macintosh and print them in zip code order.
- You can manage several files at one time.
- You can cut information from one file and "paste" it into another.

MegaFiler is truly the file management system you've been waiting for.

Discover how super it really is!

MegaForm

MegaForm is an easy-to-use forms and reports generator. You can use MegaForm to create actual-size forms and reports such as:

- Invoice Forms
- Order Forms
- Purchase Orders
- Expense Reports
- And MUCH more!

With MegaForm you can draw forms and reports exactly the way you want them to appear. It will also help you fill out the form you just created, using MegaFiler. With MegaForm you can also draw, file, calculate and even sequentially number your forms!

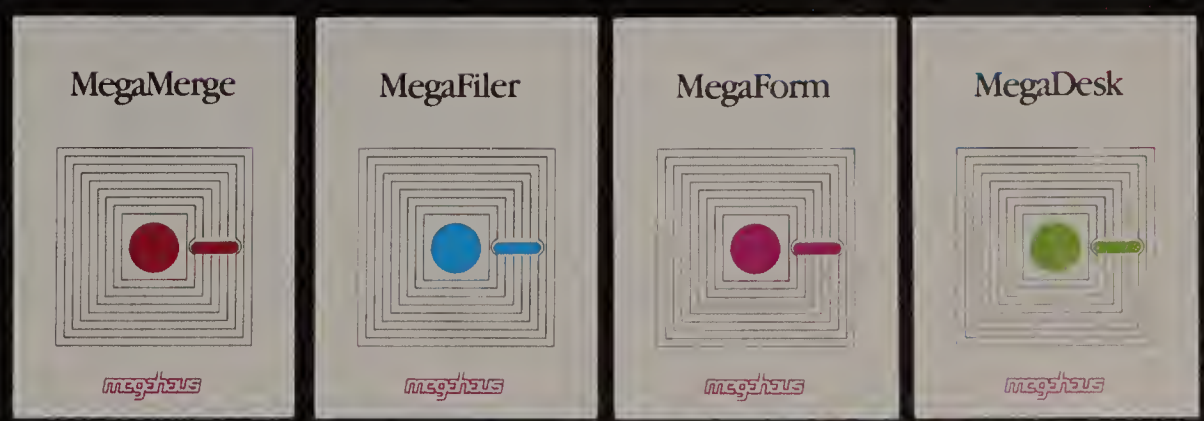
MegaDesk

MegaDesk is something almost all of us can use. With MegaDesk, you get three desktop accessories...in other words, a program that you can run at the same time as other programs.

With MegaDesk you'll get: • A **Desktop "Appointment Book"** which is a calendar that shows you month, day and date. Every day has it's own page on which you can jot down information. • A **"Quicklook"** accessory which gives you a brief look into any MegaFiler file on your desk. • A **Reference Card** accessory which allows you to flip up a "window" containing any information you choose. We supply a complete library of reference cards and you can also add your own!

The Megahaus family of software products truly does make your computer work harder and easier. They can also turn a mild-mannered Macintosh into "Super Mac"...faster than a speeding bullet.

The Megahaus family of Software will turn your Macintosh into a "Super Mac"



megahaus™
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.

Megahaus Corp.
5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
Call (619) 450-1230

Circle 88 on reader service card

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. MacWrite is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MegaMerge,

Enjoy the graphics and sound capabilities of your Macintosh ™
with

Airborne!™

The action packed game.

ACTION

They're coming! Hordes of them! Enemy helicopters, transports, paratroopers and tanks. Your anti-aircraft gun chatters, shooting mouse-guided shells. Let too many of those paratroopers get on the ground and their banzai attack will overrun your position. Quick, to the mortar, take out those ground troops!

Look out, the transport plane just air-dropped a tank. Back to the anti-aircraft gun. A tank that makes it down to the ground shoots with deadly accuracy. And then . . . the jets come screaming in like banshees. Their air-to-ground missiles don't miss!

HOW LONG CAN YOU HOLD THEM OFF?

REAL SOUND

This game has the most realistic sound generation available on a Macintosh. Helicopter rotor wash, the drone of transport planes, the shriek of an attack jet, tank fire, explosions . . . **actual recorded sounds** were used in the making of this game. You won't believe your ears. Is this a Macintosh or is it a cassette tape player?!?

A COLLECTOR'S ITEM

Besides all the fun you'll have playing it, you'll want to own this game so you can show off the graphics and sound capabilities of your Mac to all your friends. Every Macintosh owner will want to have **Airborne** in their collection.

See your local dealer or
you can send $34.95 to
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
11212 Dalby Pl., Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92126

or

Call us at: **(619) 695-6956**
Visa or Mastercard accepted
Dealer Inquiries invited

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE™

Copyright © 1984 Silicon Beach Software, Inc., 11212 Dalby Pl.
Suite 201, San Diego, CA 92126
Airborne! is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 268 on reader service card

Feed your Mac.

Introducing ThunderScan.™

Now you can turn any printed image into a detailed, high-resolution Macintosh graphic.

Just roll your original into your Imagewriter.

ThunderScan scans and digitizes the image.

Presto! A high-resolution MacPaint document.

No doubt about it, Macintosh is one great graphics machine. But until now, Mac graphics have been limited to what you can draw with a mouse and what someone else has put on a disk. Consequently, taking full advantage of Mac's graphics capabilities has been tough. But now there's ThunderScan. The new optical scanning device that lets you feed your Mac a steady diet of graphics that are useful to you.

ThunderScan turns Mac's Imagewriter printer into an image reader. So you can digitize any printed image and turn it into a detailed, high-resolution MacPaint document. Anything, including forms, half-tones, photos, mechanical drawings, maps, floorplans, logos, signatures and more. From black and white and color originals. ThunderScan reproduces them at over 200 dots per inch and in 32 shades of gray.

ThunderScan's application software, written by Mac-team-member, Andy Hertzfeld, makes it an extremely versatile and useful tool. You can generate full-page images or selected parts of them. Enlarge and reduce them. Manipulate them. Control the contrast and brightness. Create your own personal image disk. "Cut" and "paste" images together, creating new documents. And print them out on your Imagewriter. Or send them by modem to another Mac. The possibilities are nearly endless.

No lights, no camera, just action.

What you see here is the complete ThunderScan system. You don't have to buy an expensive video camera. Just pop out your Imagewriter's ribbon cartridge, snap in ThunderScan and you're set. It can even work in the dark (maybe you can think of an application for that).

If you bought a Mac at least partly for its graphics, only to find you couldn't take full advantage of them, now you can. With ThunderScan.

At an introductory price of just $229, it's a small price to pay for a whole new graphics capability.

For more information or a ThunderScan of your own, see your dealer or call us today.

(415) 254-6581

ThunderScan

Thunderware Inc., 19 G Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563

© 1984, Thunderware Inc. / ThunderScan is a trademark of Thunderware Inc.
Mac and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. / Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. /Ice cream courtesy of Farrell's Restaurant & Ice Cream Parlour, Inc.

Circle 167 on reader service card

Take the heat off your Mac.

MACBCOOL™ for your Macintosh™

A cooling enhancement module designed to keep your Macintosh cool and eliminate the threat of overheating.

FORCED AIR COOLING with a quiet efficient fan providing a continuous flow of fresh air through your Macintosh. The results are better reliability and longer operating life of your computer.

CONTROL CENTER OPERATION with system power distribution through your MACBCOOL module. Conveniently located front mounted power switches control both main power for your complete system and power for peripherals through two rear mounted power outlets.

BUILT-IN SURGE PROTECTION provides extra protection against power line surges, fluctuations, and noise which can cause permanent damage or intermittent operation to sensitive computer equipment.

A PERFECT FIT because MACBCOOL is designed specifically for the Macintosh Computer. When positioned on the computer, a sturdy handle firmly locks the MACBCOOL module to the computer and substitutes for the Mac's built-in handle.

EASY INSTALLATION. No tools required.

A continuous flow of fresh cool air passes through your Macintosh cooling your computer's critical components.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
MACBCOOL is a trademark of MPH Electronics, Inc.

To order or request additional information contact:
MPH Computer Products
A Div. of MPH Electronics, Inc.
2660 Loma Avenue
South El Monte, CA 91733
(818) 442-7829
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

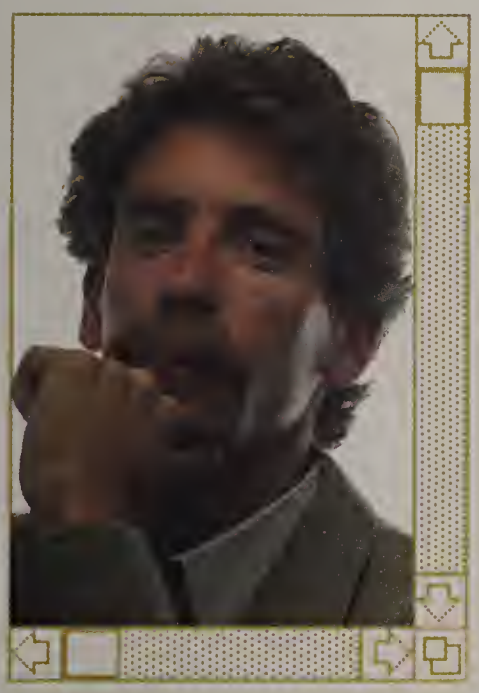
MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

Circle 291 on reader service card

Daniel Farber

The Machine in the Garden

Is the universe looking more and more like a great machine rather than a great thought?



Imagine you're listening to this conversation:

"I think my buffers are full–I can't pack any more bits."

"Maybe you need to reprogram yourself–log on to the beach or the mountains."

"Yes, I need a good debugging. My CPU's been working too hard."

Now consider that this conversation could have taken place between overworked computer scientists, account executives at a prestigious advertising agency, or a psychiatrist and a patient. You know the computer culture has come of age when computerese becomes accepted slang among business executives and the literati and begins to seep into the officious pages of *Webster's*. Like other significant technological innovations, such as the wheel, the telephone, the automobile, and the television, the computer is having a profound impact on the way we work, as well as on our psyches.

There is one important difference between the computer and its precursors as it crosses the technological horizon, however. Unlike television, which is a passive medium for communicating information, the computer is an interactive medium, introducing a new level of intimacy into the human-machine relationship. Many people remark that using a computer is like communicating with a kind of intelligence–a mechanical mind that tells you when your program's syntax is wrong, checks your spelling and punctuation, informs you when your disk is almost full, outplays you at chess, calculates your income tax, and even gives you medical advice.

The growing presence of computers in our society and their effect on our minds and culture is the subject of Sherry Turkle's *The Second Self: Computers and the Human Spirit* (Simon & Schuster, 1984). A sociologist and pyschologist at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Turkle spent six years studying the evolving computer culture. Her study focuses on how the computer affects the way we think and perceive ourselves. The question she seeks to answer is "not what will the computer be like in the future, but instead, what will *we* be like?"

Machines that use ones and zeros to simulate human thought processes challenge our ideas about what it is to be human. According to Turkle, computers "stand on the line between mind and not-mind, between life and not-life, computers excite reflection about the nature of mind and the nature of life." She characterizes the computer as a psychological machine–a *second self* that provokes us to reflect about who we are. As the computer becomes more commonplace, sophisticated, and powerful, new metaphors inspired by the machine will be invented to describe the self.

Eventually, Turkle suggests, the model of the mind based on our emotional and logical nature may be replaced by a computational model. Or we may come to see ourselves as a hybrid, "built up out of the materials of animal, mind, and machine," writes Turkle. "Before the computer, the animals, mortal though not sentient, seemed our nearest neighbors in the known universe. Computers, with their interactivity, their psychology, with whatever fragments of intelligence they have, now bid for this place."

Meet The New Teachers...

MathFlash, WordPlay, and MacType

MathFlash: The math teacher that works

Always, flash cards are the method of choice to learn arithmetic. Now MathFlash makes it easy and fun.

For parents and teachers, MathFlash takes away the tedium of administrating rote drills. And for youngsters, MathFlash takes away the pressure and fear of failure.

MathFlash duplicates the flash card experience with a 3-dimensional picture of a stack of cards that flip up, one at a time. The child keys in the answer or points to a number on the screen. Right answers send the card to a "correct" pile that the child can watch accumulate. And as the child progresses, MathFlash displays other graphic rewards that recognize accomplishment.

Unlike game-type computer drills where making mistakes and playing with the program are more fun than learning, MathFlash only rewards accomplishment. And it does so with infinite patience, but without being boring.

MathFlash keeps detailed records to measure a student's progress and adapt drills to individual needs. One copy of MathFlash is good for the whole family—or the whole classroom. (Retail price: $49.95)

WordPlay: The word teacher that plays

Limber up your brain and beef up your vocabulary with WordPlay, the power tool for word puzzles. Use WordPlay to solve more than 50 puzzles that come with the program—or use it to help with the brain twisters in your daily newspaper.

WordPlay features crossword, diagramless, and other puzzles in a range of difficulties. WordPlay keeps all the fun intact, but eliminates the aggravation. No messy erasures, no getting stuck over one letter in the name of that pesky East Indian mulberry. Take a guess—if it doesn't work, try something else.

WordPlay lets you get help without actually cheating. Whether it's a single work, a section of the puzzle, or the whole thing. WordPlay can tell you (A) if it's right or not; (B) where the mistake is; or (C) the correct answer. You pick the amount of help you want.

Compete with your friends—WordPlay keeps track of all your scores. Save a puzzle in progress and pick it up later. Or print it out to work on when your Macintosh isn't handy. With WordPlay, you've got someone who plays your language. Retail price: $44.95)

MacType: The typing teacher that works

Touch-typing "games" look like a great idea. But when the novelty wears off, you're left with a frustrating (or boring) way to learn to type.

MacType is for people who want to type well, quickly. Based on the experience of a former touch-typing instructor. MacType gets you comfortable with the keyboard in just a few 15-minute sessions. Then you build your skill with MacType's training cycle: review, drill, test. And you use realistic practice text of words and sentence fragments that mix upper case, lower case, and punctuation.

MacType has no "Beat-the-Clock" drills to undermine your confidence. You cannot fail. You gain skills you can begin to use from the first day.

MacType offers advanced placement for rusty typists. It doesn't intimidate you with performance statistics, but you can see them when you want to. And if you start typing erratically, MacType turns on a metronome to even out your strokes.

MacType tracks your progress—it can handle more than 100 students. And when you reach your chosen goal, MacType prints out a personalized Certificate of Achievement. (Retail price: $49.95)

The new educational programs from Palantir make learning fun. And fun, a learning experience. Bring these friends into your home or classroom. Available from your dealer or Palantir Software, 12777 Jones Road, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77070. Call (713) 955-8880, or you may contact our WATTS lines. (800) 831-3119 (Texas), (800) 368-3797 (National), or (800) 235-0025 (Canada).

PALANTIR SOFTWARE

Meet The New Financiers...

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory Control*

The Palantir Financial Series -- the first true accounting system to run on a 128K single-disk Macintosh. If you have a small to moderate-sized business, you'll find what you're looking for right here.

General Ledger

Here's a true accounting system -- so much more than just a cash book or expense filer. Look at what it offers:

- Flexible chart of accounts. Up to 9,999 different accounts. Cash, expense, income, etc... in any combination.
- Full double entry system. You cannot go out of balance.
- Six financial statement formats to choose from. You'll find one suited just for your business.
- Up to 12 accounting periods. And even after you rollover to a new period, you can still go back and post to the previous one.
- Comparisons with budget and prior year performance. By period and year-to-date.
- Multiplan™ transfer. Extract data for spreadsheet programs and other forecasting systems.
- 400 accounts on one 400K disc.

Retail price: $145

Accounts Receivable

Keep track of who owes you what from how long ago. Print reports or display them on the screen. Either way you've got solid control of your business with features like these:

- Up to 9,999 customers.
- Full three-period aging. You define the periods.
- Open-item or balance-forward accounts or both. Your choice.
- Sales analysis by customer, salesperson, branch, type of sale, product, or just about anything else you can think up. 999 ways to analyze your sales for the period and year-to-date. Pinpoint your problems and your opportunities.
- Compatible output to the Financial Series General Ledger. Analyze profits as well as sales.
- 300 accounts on one 400K disk.

Retail price: $145

Inventory Control

The perfect system for your retail or wholesale business.

- Handles all these transactions: purchase orders, receipts, transfers, adjustments, issues and returns.
- Provides complete audit trails.
- Tracks stock by units and dollars: How many dollars you have on order. The dollar value of your inventory, sale prices, and profit margins.
- Controls stock levels. Reorder Report shows quantities below your specified minimums.
- Analyzes your inventory as well as providing cost and sales histories and gross profit margins. Also, product status by type and location is given.
- Keeps salespeople up-to-date. Price list shows quantity on hand, selling price, sales tax, and current average cost.
- 1,000 products and 400 purchase orders on one 400K disk.

Retail price: $145

The new Financial Series from Palantir does more than just help you run your business. It helps you manage it, for growth and profitability.

Available from your dealer.

Palantir Software, 12777 Jones Road, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77070. Call (713) 955-8880, or (800) 831-3119 (Texas), (800) 368-3797 (National), or (800) 235-0025 (Canada).

PALANTIR SOFTWARE

Circle 74 on reader service card

*Requires Microsoft® Basic

In the course of her field work, Turkle interviewed children, teenage video game fanatics, computer hobbyists and hackers, and members of the elite corps of artificial intelligence (AI) researchers. She interprets the way each group interacts with computers from a humanistic point of view. For the hackers and the game fanatics, the computer is an all-consuming passion that serves as a medium for creative expression or as the ultimate cerebral challenge. For AI researchers the computer may lead to breakthroughs such as a key that will unlock secrets of the mind.

For most people, however, the complex technology and rapidly increasing sophistication of computers are somewhat intimidating. In the same way that the railroad was feared as an intrusion into the nineteenth-century American "Garden of Eden," the computer has become a cultural symbol for our fear of the unknown, the mechanical, the unforgivingly logical. Turkle describes a potentially mechanistic direction in which our newfound intimacy with computers could take us: "... not only is the computer thought of in human mental terms. There is movement in the other direction as well. People are thinking of themselves in computational terms.... People are not just using computer jargon as a manner of speaking. Their language carries an implicit psychology that equates processes that take place in people to those that take place in machines. It suggests that we are information systems whose thought is carried in 'hardware,' that we have a buffer, a mental terrain that must be cleared and crossed before we can interact with other people, that for every problem there is a preprogrammed solution on which we can fall back 'by default,' and that emotional problems are errors that we can extirpate."

In the process of becoming more intimate with computers, some people will adopt the brain-as-microprocessor mentality, seeing themselves and the world in rigidly mechanistic terms. Others will anthropomorphize the machine, investing the computer with human-like feelings and personality. But most people will try to bridge the gap between those two approaches and come to terms with the increasing presence of the machine in the garden. As Turkle notes, "we cede to the computer the power of reason, but at the same time, in defense, our sense of identity becomes increasingly focused on the soul and the spirit in the human machine."

The people using computers, not the computers themselves, will determine whether the machine takes over the garden or becomes a tool that allows us more time to use our minds for thinking creatively and exploring further what it means to be human in the twenty-first century. Turkle quotes a 12-year-old programmer, who seems to have a good perspective on the issue: "When there are computers who are just as smart as people, the computers will do a lot of jobs, but there will still be things for people to do. They will run the restaurants, taste food, and be the ones who will love each other, have families...." □

TWO NEW PRODUCTS FOR THE MAC FROM THE PEOPLE WHO BROUGHT YOU 1ST BASE™

You are already familiar with the power, functionality and ease of use of 1stBASE, the relational database for the Macintosh™. Now, **DeskTop** Software® proudly announces two new Macintosh products that will help you solve more of your information management needs.

1stPORT™ is a communication and data conversion package that allows your Macintosh to function as a terminal for communicating with other micros, mainframe computers and public databases. What makes 1stPORT unique, however, is that data transferred to the Macintosh may be converted into several different data formats for easy use with a variety of Macintosh programs, including 1stBASE.

1stMERGE™ is a data-entry and mail merge package that allows for letters, memos and documents created in MacWrite® to be merged with your own data. All of MacWrite's special type fonts and sizes are available. In addition, graphics including graphs and MacPaint® pictures may be pasted into MacWrite documents and merged. Other features include creating up to five across labels and printing directly onto envelopes.

1stPORT, 1stMERGE and 1stBASE all run on both the 128k and 512k Macintosh and are available at your favorite computer store.

Macintosh, MacWrite, MacPaint are registered trademarks Apple Computer, Inc. 1STBASE, 1STPORT, 1STMERGE are trademarks of DeskTop Software Corporation. DeskTop Software is a registered trademark of DeskTop Software Corporation.

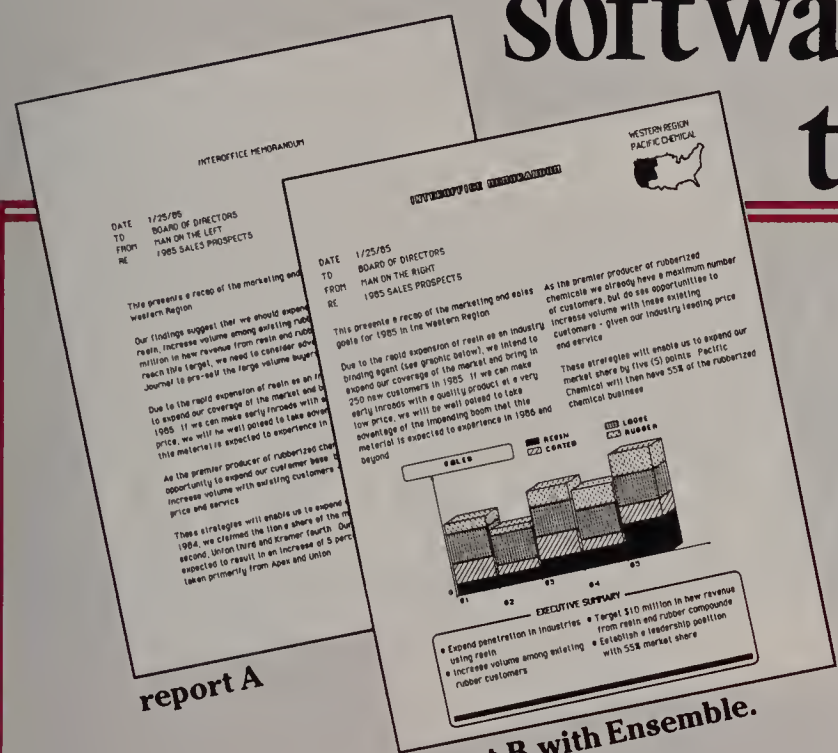
DeskTop Software® Corporation

244 Wall St. Princeton, N.J. 609-924-7111

Circle 81 on reader service card

What do your reports reveal about you?

Introducing Ensemble.™ The first integrated business software package for the Macintosh.



report A

report B with Ensemble.

Which report would you rather submit? Report B, submitted by the executive on the right was prepared with Ensemble. It integrates text, numbers and graphics. It's more interesting. It's more persuasive. And it's more impressive.

Every tool you need to generate impressive business reports is on a single Ensemble software disk.

Ensemble is the first fully integrated business software package for the Macintosh.™

Ensemble combines Word Processing, Database Management, Report & Form Design, Calculations and Graphics in one very powerful and productive program.

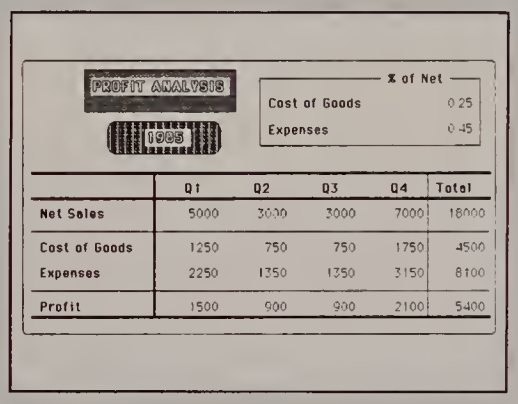
It's all here—everything you need to merge text, numbers and graphics in your reports.

For example, with Ensemble you could draft an analysis of market trends; support your findings by inserting a spreadsheet, illustrate a critical comparison with a bar graph; highlight your conclusions by creating a border of stars around them and dramatize your recommendation with artwork you design especially for the report with MacPaint.™

Ensemble's Report Creation capability is unique. But it's not the only way that Ensemble can help improve your performance. You can also use Ensemble to manage databases, conduct decision support analyses, design brochures, implement direct mail programs and more.

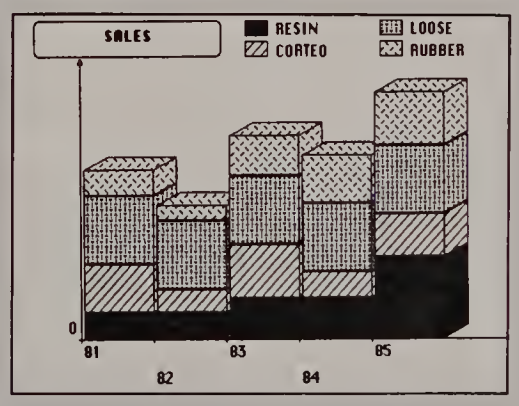
Best of all, Ensemble is as easy to use as your favorite personal computer. Ensemble was developed with you and your Macintosh in mind. It takes full advantage of the Macintosh User Interface, features a remarkably fluid operating style, and is compatible with MacWrite™ and MacPaint.

You can design your own "customized" spreadsheet formats with Ensemble. And a variety of calculation options are available including: all arithmetic, logical and comparative functions.



	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
Net Sales	5000	3000	3000	7000	18000
Cost of Goods	1250	750	750	1750	4500
Expenses	2250	1350	1350	3150	8100
Profit	1500	900	900	2100	5400

Now you can easily create handsome two and three-dimensional business graphics with a sweep and a click of your mouse. Ensemble provides bar graphs, line graphs, pie charts, a time line graph and a scatter chart.



Thousands of business reports are prepared every day. Most are submitted for approval. Some are read. A few are discussed. Only a handful are remembered.

You can make a lasting impression with Ensemble. See your local software dealer today. Or call Hayden Software toll-free at 800-343-1218.

HAYDEN SOFTWARE COMPANY, INC.
600 Suffolk Street, Lowell MA 01854 (617) 937-0200

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Ensemble™
Fulfills the promise of the Macintosh.

Runs in 128K or 512K

Ensemble is a trademark of Hayden Software Company, Inc.; Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.; MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

SONGPAINTER™ FOR SIMPLE SONGS OR SOFTWARE SYMPHONIES.

WITH SONGPAINTER, ANYONE CAN MACPAINT™ THEIR OWN SONGS IMMEDIATELY.

With SONGPAINTER's unique, musical picture painting, you'll be creating your own composition in no time. Or, you can listen and learn, by playing one of our 37 pre-recorded songs. Compose, create, or listen and learn. All done the easy way, with SONGPAINTER.

IF YOU'RE A SERIOUS MUSICIAN, COMPOSE YOUR OWN ORIGINAL SOFTWARE SYMPHONIES.

SONGPAINTER allows you to combine instruments, pitch, rhythm, chords, and even special effects to allow total flexibility. And, SONGPAINTER uses a single screen operation to keep you from breaking your continuity by going back and forth between screens.

SONGPAINTER'S FEATURES MAKE IT THE EASIEST TO USE MUSIC MAKER ON THE MARKET.

By turning your Macintosh into a 4-voice, polyphonic synthesizer, SONGPAINTER is amazingly sophisticated, but at the same time, amazingly simple to operate. With 8 instruments, built in chords and scales, musical building blocks, special effects, accents for rhythm, adjustable tempo and volume control, and single screen operation, SONGPAINTER has it all.

La Costa Centre
6300 La Calma Drive, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78752
512 454-5004

RUBICON
PUBLISHING

SONGPAINTER is a trademark of Starcor.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
MacPaint is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 155 on reader service card

Letters

Hold the Mayo

Why is it that the majority of computer magazines apparently think that their readers are idiots? As a Mac owner and charter subscriber to *Macworld,* I'm replaying a familiar scenario: develop a new interest, subscribe to a magazine that covers it, read it with great interest during the first few months, start to notice that many articles don't say much or are on an elementary level, begin to lose interest, and drop the subscription come renewal time.

You have a cosmetically nice magazine: good artwork and layout, great pictures, very professionally produced. But where's the beef? For example, in "Have You Hugged Your Mac Today?" (*Macworld,* December 1984), you devoted ten pages to how to clean my computer. The mind boggles.

Joel Varney
Mountain View, California

Pick of the Litter

I'm a charter subscriber to *Macworld.* In fact, as an executive of a PC software firm, I'm a subscriber to about 40 computer magazines, journals, and newsletters. Of all the printed matter I receive each month, your magazine is the only one I look forward to reading. Certainly I have a strong interest in the Mac, but I believe the source of my satisfaction with *Macworld* is its fresh, simple layout and excellent editorial content. Your coverage of the LaserWriter was right on target, not too technical but not wishy-washy. Keep up the good work.

George T. Thibault
Parisippany, New Jersey

Life Goes On

I was a wee bit disappointed in the lack of information on Bill Atkinson's Life program [*Macworld View, Macworld,* January 1985], but the item was meant as an introduction for people who are not acquainted with the game, so I can forgive you.

The series of articles in *Scientific American* was written by Martin Gardner, not John. The articles are reprinted with updates in his book *Wheels, Life and Other Mathematical Amusements* [W. H. Freeman & Co., 1983].

For more advanced players the major limitation of Life programs is their size of playing area. It doesn't take long for small patterns to encroach on the perimeter of the playing surface. Since the game is designed to be played on an infinite board, patterns generated may differ from "reality." It would be nice to have programs with size capabilities much larger than the typical screen.

One of my hopes for the Macintosh is that it may provide such a program. I don't know if Bill Atkinson's program is what I'm looking for, and I was hoping to get an address through which I could find out.

Hans Havermann
Weston, Ontario
Canada

Life is in the public domain, so try your local user group. Members of the MicroNet Apple User's Group can find the game in MAUG's Data Library 4 under LIFE.HCX, according to MAUG chief system operator Neil Shapiro. See "Shopping the Electronic Software Shelves" in this issue.—Ed.

But Can It Sell Popcorn?

Having just read "The Mac Goes to the Movies" [*Macworld,* March 1985], I have finally been motivated to write. I am an art director and have used my Mac extensively on two film productions.

On the movie for television *A Summer to Remember,* with James Farentino and Louise Fletcher, I did all my design work on the Mac. I was able to take drawings of large truck signs from the Imagewriter to a commercial sign painter, who reproduced them in color and to scale.

I also worked as art director on the feature film *Ghostwriter,* with Cloris Leachman and Dee Wallace. I was able to keep track of props, budget, and some set design with the help of my Macintosh. It even helped me send out thank-you letters when production wrapped up in December.

I do think that Mac owners will get a kick out of knowing that their little machine can really go when making movies.

Steven Karatzas
Sherwood, Oregon

The Tax Man Was Here

If you perform one of the calculations shown in "The Tax Man Cometh" (*Macworld,* March 1985), the tax man will come.

The formula table on page 109 tells us to type the formula **= MAX(0,R85C7-R56C7)** in cell R87C7. If you enter that formula, you are subtracting zero

(continues on page 36)

Maccessories.™ 12 ways to improve the performance of your Macintosh.™

NEWEST RELEASES
Tilt/Swivel
Mouse Pocket
Anti-Glare Filter

Maccessories from Kensington Microware—an entire family of products to enhance your Macintosh. Maccessories make your computer more convenient. They increase your system's flexibility. And they protect your investment. In a dozen different ways.

1 Control Center

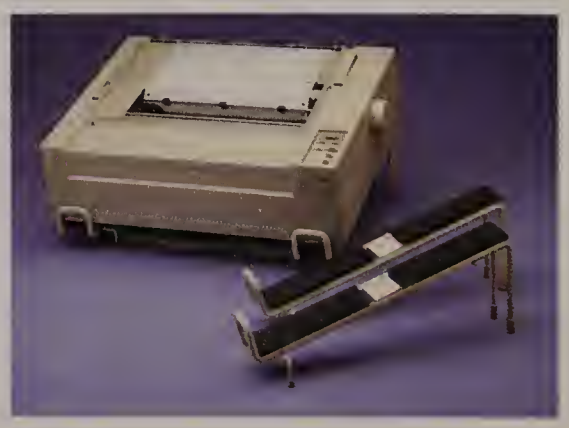
Organizes all your power needs. Styled to fit underneath your second disk drive, it provides fingertip control over your whole system. There's a master switch to power the whole system on and off, and individual switches for a printer, modem and one auxiliary device. And Control Center protects your entire Macintosh system from damaging power surges, line noise and static shocks.

2 Surge Suppressor

Portable protection for a travelling Macintosh. Surge Suppressor replaces your power cord, providing UL listed surge suppression and line noise filtering. It's light and fits easily into your carrying case.

3 Universal Printer Stand

Raises your Apple® Imagewriter® at a slight angle so you can monitor its performance more easily. It solves the problem of where to store paper—several hundred sheets are accommodated neatly underneath. (Also fits most other dot matrix printers.)



4 A-B Box

If you want to take advantage of the AppleTalk™ network, a LaserWriter™ printer or a hard disk in addition to your Imagewriter and modem, you'll have three peripherals competing for the two serial ports on your Macintosh. The A-B Box gives you the extra serial port you need. Just plug two of your peripherals into the A-B Box and plug the Box into one of your Macintosh serial ports. Then simply divert your data output to the peripheral of your choice—press A to send to one, B to the other. Fits perfectly underneath your external disk drive.

5 Swivel

A slim swivel base that attaches underneath the Macintosh, making it easier to reposition the computer. Fits inside the carrying case.

6 Portable Modem

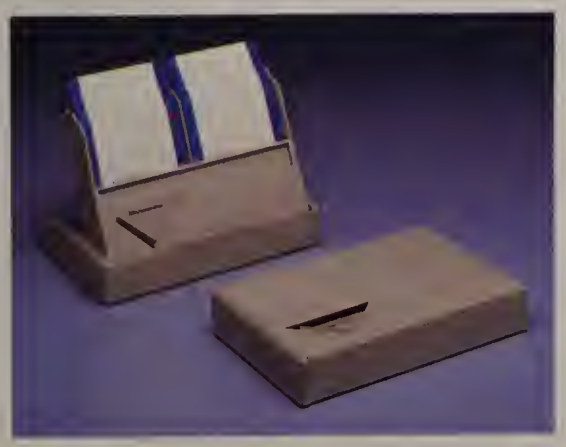
The perfect travelling modem. It's small, sturdy, battery powered, weighs less than a pound and even has its own carrying case. Operates at 300 baud with any communications software.

7 Disk Case

Provides safe storage for 36 Macintosh disks. Comes with a packet of spare disk labels. Also includes a handy Disk Pocket for safe transportation of up to 5 disks.

8 Travelling Disk Case

A stylish solution to disk transportation. Constructed of sturdy but lightweight plastic, it has room for 12 Macintosh disks. It's small enough to fit in a briefcase. And it comes with 12 spare disk labels.



9 Dust Covers

Protect your system from the elements. Anti-static dust covers for your Macintosh, Imagewriter and Macintosh XL.

10 Cleaning Kits

Take care of your system. A Disk Drive Cleaning Kit helps you avoid disk read errors. And a Mouse Cleaning Kit keeps your mouse rolling at top speed.

11 Professional Type Fonts

Styled after the most popular type faces in the advertising and publishing industries. In two volumes. Professional Type Fonts For Text contains 16 fonts in sizes 12 to 24 point. Professional Type Fonts For Headlines (for the 512K Mac) contains the same fonts in sizes 24 to 72 point.

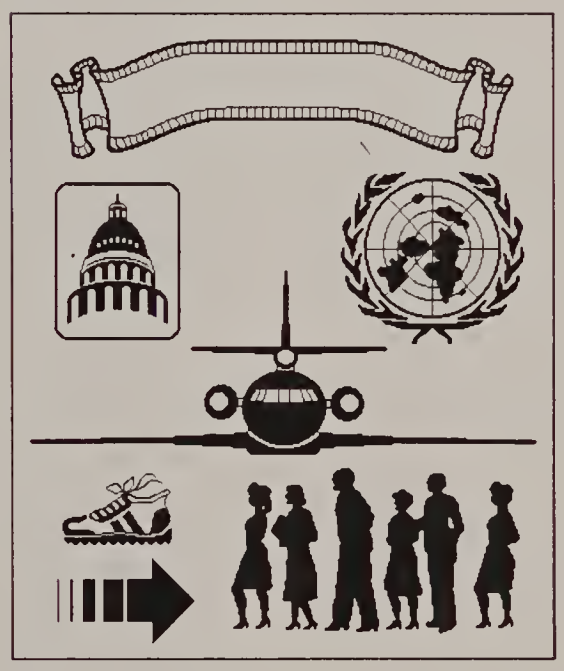
Font

Beta Italic	Phi Display
Epsilon	Rho Semi
Eta Medium	Sigma
Kappa Bold	**Sigma Bold**
Lambda	[illegible]
Nu Black	Upsilon
Omega	ZETA BOLD
Omicron	♠▼▲★◉▲☎♥

Circle 11 on reader service card

12 Graphic Accents

A collection of over 250 professional illustrations, covering everything from business to holidays. Use them for reports, newsletters or greeting cards. Graphic Accents are stored in standard MacPaint™ files, for ease of use.



Maccessories are available at Apple dealers everywhere.

For more information, please contact Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010. (212) 475-5200. Telex: 467383 KML NY.

KENSINGTON® MICROWARE

Trademarks: Maccessories/Kensington Microware Ltd., Apple, Macintosh, Imagewriter, AppleTalk, LaserWriter, MacPaint/Apple Computer, Inc., Fonts by XIPHIAS. © 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

RAM Disk Response

Macworld has received numerous letters in response to Danny Goodman's review of Assimilation's RAM disk program (see "The Invisible Disk," Macworld, *March 1985). Some of the lively discussion and useful information from the correspondence follows.*

Although the limitations Danny Goodman mentions on the use of a RAM disk for the Mac do exist, I have still found it a very useful tool. In a few situations a RAM disk comes in handy. When you copy files between disks, placing the System and Finder files on the RAM disk eliminates all those calls to insert the startup disk. A RAM disk also speeds up printing in standard or high quality because the image is saved to the RAM disk rather than a floppy. Finally, moving fonts in and out of several small font files is a breeze with the RAM disk but tedious on a floppy, which requires calling and quitting the Font Mover for each file. Of course, it would be nice to have the Lisa's megabyte of RAM to play with, but until then I shall continue to enjoy the 316K RAM disk.

Peter G. Hinman
Ann Arbor, Michigan

"The Invisible Disk" was right on target. *Mac Memory Disk* by Assimilation is an excellent and potentially useful piece of software, but the Macintosh System folder takes up so much room that the usefulness of the product is limited.

I suspect that many Macintosh owners, like me, want a fast method of mixing text and graphics. It would be ideal to have *MacWrite* and *MacPaint* on the same RAM disk. Switching between *MacWrite* and *MacPaint* and using the Scrapbook and the Clipboard should be greatly speeded up. It is possible to do this using the RAM disk, but barely so.

You can strip the operating system to 72K. To that add the Finder (45K), the desktop (7K), *MacWrite* (69K), *MacPaint* (60K), and a modest Scrapbook (20K), leaving about 40K free if you use the full 316K RAM disk option.

With 40K free it is possible to generate, mix, and transfer *Write* and *Paint* documents rapidly, if the principal working document is saved to an actual disk. When free space falls below about 20K, as it will if documents are not saved to an actual disk regularly, the frustrating "disk almost full" message appears. Nevertheless, with a little care and planning, it is possible to use a RAM disk to great advantage.

Ideally, Assimilation will increase RAM disk size to about 360K by permitting some of the buffer to be used. Many of the problems described in Goodman's review would be ameliorated with a little more RAM.

Joseph Casanova
Los Angeles, California

Goodman cautions against using the fastest configuration—one in which everything, including the document being edited, is on the RAM disk—warning that all will be lost if power is interrupted. However, there are times, such as when you view a document rather than modify it, when such caution is not necessary. More importantly, other applications, such as *MacTerminal,* work nicely from the RAM disk with no risk of data loss. I have never lost any data on a RAM disk due to power failure, but beware the bomb.

Goodman correctly points out that for optimum performance the RAM disk should be the startup disk. He states, mistakenly, that the only way to do this is to run an application on the RAM disk after running the *Mac Memory Disk* program. Pressing the Option and ⌘ keys while double-clicking the RAM disk's Finder icon establishes the RAM disk as the startup disk. Better still, use the "Create Temporary Disk automatically at startup" option in *Mac Memory Disk.* When a floppy disk is set up that way, the RAM disk becomes the startup disk and the floppy disk can immediately be rejected.

A RAM disk makes a perfect place to experiment with funny software, especially applications that modify the System file. Playing with experimental software (such as the Resource Editor) has more than once destroyed my System file. When this happens on a RAM disk, you haven't lost anything.

I agree that *Mac Memory Disk* does not significantly increase work productivity. It helps a little, though. Carefully used, it can help a lot in specific circumstances. It's certainly worth the 30 bucks.

William Arnett
San Jose, California

I was pleased to see that Danny Goodman didn't sugarcoat his opinions. After spending several days with the program, I reluctantly came to agree with the majority of his conclusions.

However, one legitimate use for the RAM disk makes it pay for itself. If you don't have an external drive, putting an application program on the RAM disk will leave room for a data disk in the internal drive, which eliminates disk swapping.

Robert Gelber
Sebastopol, California

One of the most delightful and often overlooked ancillary benefits of a RAM disk is the spirit of creative, even joyous exploration of software that its use engenders.

ResEdit, for example, is a fascinating tool for exploring Macintosh resources, but it spends a lot of time accessing the floppy disk. Using a RAM disk with *ResEdit* takes most of the pain out of waiting for things to happen. Of course you don't have to be a programmer or a hacker to appreciate how this increase in speed makes life that much more enjoyable. When you use the Font Mover to do a major update on the fonts in the System File, the "This may take as long as a minute" message flies by so quickly you can't even read it.

But *ResEdit* and other utilities occasionally crash. If they're on a RAM disk when they do, you can start over by rebooting the original file back on the RAM disk. Because it takes only 20 seconds to reconstruct a file, a RAM disk encourages a healthy sense of freedom and curiosity when you're exploring the Mac.

Finally, I take strong issue with Goodman's concluding remark that you shouldn't expect a RAM disk to "substantially improve your productivity." Mine does exactly that. I am currently working with an internal-drive 512K Mac and Apple's MDS assembly-language development system. All of the programs used in this development system sit on the RAM disk with my System, Finder, and Imagewriter files. Compilations that used to take 5 minutes now take less than 20 seconds.

When I really want speed, the RAM disk has enough room left over for my source and data files as well, although I have to back them up frequently. On the negative side, programs under development tend to crash a lot. When that happens, I have to reboot and wait 30 seconds or so until I'm back where I was.

I'd like to add that Assimilation's *Mac Memory Disk* is not the only RAM disk program available. I use *RAM Disk II,* $29.95 from Network Consulting, Discovery Park #110, 3700 Gilmore Way, Burnaby, British Columbia V5G 4M1 Canada.

Howard Katz
Burnaby, British Columbia
Canada

No question exists that a RAM disk adds versatility and speed in a number of special situations. Properly configured, a RAM disk helps transfer files among a number of disks without swapping disks, allows you to test software that might have bugs without danger of permanently destroying it, and speeds up programming. A RAM disk can also expedite the transfer of small amounts of information between relatively small application programs. You can also keep a large System folder in memory rather than on disk so that you can store additional programs or data on disk during a work session.

Undoubtedly, some people will discover other specialized chores that easily justify the price of a RAM disk. We encourage experimentation and would like to hear about your discoveries so that we can share them with our readers. But many Mac owners are not likely to find a RAM disk to be much of a day-to-day productivity enhancement. Furthermore, people experienced with RAM disks on other personal computers, such as the IBM PC, are likely to be disappointed with a RAM disk program on the Mac.

Keep in mind that a certain amount of time and effort is required to configure disks to take advantage of a RAM disk. And don't forget that a RAM disk may not leave enough room in memory to operate the growing number of programs that require a 512K Macintosh.

With these considerations in mind, we recommend a RAM disk for people who regularly perform specialized tasks and enjoy experimenting with software. —Adrian Mello

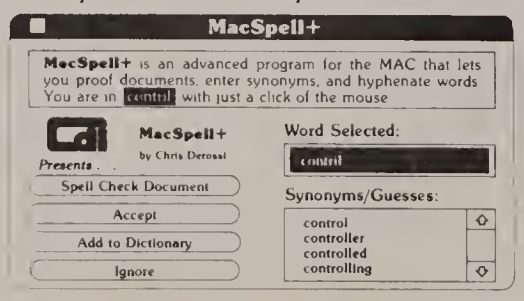
Macintosh™

Bestspeller

PUT PRODUCTIVITY

Word Power Within Your Reach

MacSpell+™ is a single program that enables you to check your spelling and correctly hyphenate words while increasing your word power. And because it's totally interactive, you can accomplish all these functions without quitting your word processing program. We're sure you'll agree MacSpell+ is a real plus for Macintosh™ users at home and in the office.



+Spelling Checker: MacSpell+ enables you to proof important documents for spelling errors throughout the ongoing word processing program. MacSpell+ contains over **40,000** words in its dictionary and allows you to add 2,500 words of your own.

+Thesaurus: MacSpell+ has a built-in thesaurus that allows you to replace one word for another. By clicking your preferred word choice from a list of synonyms that appears on screen, MacSpell+ automatically substitutes the word you select into your text.

+Word Hyphenation: MacSpell+ contains a hyphenation feature that assists you when proper word division is needed.

Gain confidence and efficiency as you streamline your word processing system with **MacSpell+ $99.00**

*TM-MacSpell+ is a licensed trademark of Creighton Development, Inc., Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc

AND Bestsellers

WITHIN YOUR REACH

Home and Office Efficiency Within Your Reach

Our two new editions are quickly climbing to the top of the best-seller list. And it's no wonder why — each package contains 10 individual applications that improve your efficiency as they simplify your life. The easy-to-use format practically eliminates the need for instruction. While a user's manual is included, you can utilize our best-sellers without explanation if you can operate a Macintosh.

MacHome™

MacHome™...Home efficiency within your reach...Only $49.00

1. Financial Calculator
2. IRA Benefit Calculator
3. Checkbook Reconciliation
4. Banner Maker
5. Personal Financial Statement
6. Home Inventory Record
7. Stock Record
8. Improved Alarm Clock
9. New Puzzle
10. Desk Accessories Editor

MacOffice™

MacOffice™...Office efficiency within your reach...Only $49.00

1. Loan Amortization Schedule
2. ACRS Depreciation
3. Lease vs. Purchase
4. Financial Calculator
5. Scientific Calculator
6. Statistics (mean, median, std. deviation)
7. Internal Rate of Return
8. Bond Yield to Maturity
9. Calendar (days between dates, etc.)
10. Desk Accessories Editor

ProPrint™

Letter quality printing within your reach

ProPrint's printer driver program helps you get extra mileage from your Macintosh.™

There's nothing in today's market that compares to ProPrint's comprehensive letter quality program for your Macintosh.

ProPrint automatically loads and prints up to 50 files on all popular letter quality serial printers. They include: • Abati • Amdek • Apple • Blue Chip • Brother • C. Itoh • Comrex • Daisywriter • Diablo • Dynax • Juki • NEC • Qume • Silver-Reed • Star Powertype • Smith Corona • TeleVideo • Transtar • Xerox • H.P. Laser-Jet.

ProPrint is a must for your Macintosh. Here's why:

Its versatile format is powerful yet easy to use. And it has multi-tasking capabilities so the user can simultaneously print documents, monitor and control printing status, and select additional files for printing.

Full one year warranty. Available for immediate delivery.

ProPrint ..... $ 74.00

ProPrint with cable ..... $ 99.00

ProPrint with A/B switch and two cables $225.00

Simplify your life...See your dealer today.

TM-MacHome, MacOffice and ProPrint are trademarks of Creighton Development, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Creighton Development Puts Solutions Within Your Reach

Creighton Development, Inc. ■ 16 Hughes Street ■ Irvine, CA 92714 ■ (714) 472-0488

Circle 64 on reader service card

What are you waiting for?

Take your pick!

Just a few short months ago, everyone was concerned about the lack of software and hardware for the Mac. Now we have a large variety of products to choose from. With *THE BOTTOM LINE*'s low prices, plus *free shipping and no charge for credit cards*, what are you waiting for?

DATABASES

1st Base 2.0	$ 134.88
DB Master	134.88
FactFinder	99.88
Filevision	134.88
Hayden Base	99.88
Hayden Ensemble	209.88
Hayes Please	139.88
Helix (512K/2 drives)	279.88
Main Street Filer	99.88
MegaFiler	134.88
Microsoft File	134.88
Omnis 2 (2 drives)	189.88
OverVue	199.88
PFS: File	89.88
PFS: Report	89.88

GAMES

BLUE CHIP

Baron	$ 39.88
Millionaire	39.88
Squire	49.88
Tycoon	39.88

BRODERBUND

Cyborg	$ 29.88
Lode Runner	29.88

PENGUIN

Pensate	$ 29.88
Quest	29.88
Transylvania	29.88
Xyphus	29.88

SIERRA ON-LINE

Championship Boxing	$ 29.88
Frogger	29.88
Ultima II	44.88

VIDEX

FunPak	$29.88
MacCheckers & Reversi	34.88
MacGammon & Cribbage	34.88
MacVegas	39.88

Asylum	$ 34.88
ChipWits	34.88
Forbidden Quest	29.88
Ground Zero	29.88
InfoCom Games	CALL
MacAttack	34.88
MacEdge	34.88
MacManager	34.88
MacPuzzle	34.88
MacSlots	34.88
Mind Over Mac	34.88
Mouse Stampede	29.88
Murder by the Dozen	29.88
Sargon III	34.88
Trivia	34.88
Wizardry I	39.88
Word Challenge II	29.88

BUSINESS

DOW JONES

Market Manager	$ 174.88
Spreadsheet Link	174.88
Straight Talk	54.88

HUMAN EDGE

Communications Edge	$ 134.88
Management Edge	169.88
Negotiation Edge	199.88
Sales Edge	169.88

MONOGRAM

Dollars & Sense	$ 99.88
Forecast	49.88

PEACHTREE

Back to Basics AP	$ 109.88
Back to Basics AR	109.88
Back to Basics GL	109.88
BTB Accounting System	239.88

Desk Toppers	$ 34.88
Front Desk	99.88
Home Accountant (2 drives)	69.88
MegaForm (512K)	199.88
Microsoft Chart	89.88
Microsoft Multiplan	134.88
MS Business Pack	409.88
TK! Solver	169.88
TK! Template Series	44.88
Videx MacCalendar	59.88

LANGUAGES

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS

MacForth (Level I)	$ 99.88
MacForth (Level II)	169.88

ExperLogo	$ 99.88
MacASM (68K Assembler	89.88
Microsoft BASIC 2.0	99.88
Microsoft Logo	89.88
Hippo "C" (Level I)	99.88
Softworks "C" (2 drive)	269.88

WORD PROCESSING

1stMerge	$ 69.88
Hayden Speller	54.88
Mac Daisy Connection	79.88
Mac Epson Connection	69.88
Mac Spell Right	64.88
MacPublisher	84.88
Main Street Writer	139.88
MasterType	34.88
MegaMe ge	89.88
Microsoft Word	129.88
Palantir MacType	34.88
ThinkTank 128	99.88
ThinkTank 512	169.88
Typing Intrigue	34.88
Typing Tutor III	44.88

GRAPHICS

HAYDEN

Building Blocks	$ 54.88
Commercial Interiors	139 88
da Vinci Series	34.88

MAGNUM SOFTWARE

McPic!	$ 34.88
McPic! Vol 2	34.88
Slide Show Magician	44.88

MILES COMPUTING

Mac the Knife	$ 29.88
Mac the Knife Fonts	34.88

T/MAKER GRAPHICS

Click Art Series	$ 34.88
Click Art Effects	34.88

OTHER

Copy II Mac

CENTRAL POINT

This copy program can make a backup of any protected disk. The package also includes MacTools, a versatile disk editing utility.

Copy II Mac	$ 29.88

1stPort	$ 69.88
ATI MacCoach	49.88
Graphics Magician	34.88
Haba Check Minder	44.88
Haba Window Dialer	34.88
Hayden MusicWorks	54.88
Hayden SAT Educational	69.88
Hayes Smartcom II	109.88
Mac Memory Disk	24.88
Mind Prober	34.88
Microsoft Entrepreneur	34.88
PC to Mac and Back	99.88
Professional Composer	339.88
Smoothtalker	99.88

HARDWARE

IOMEGA

Bernoulli 5MB Cart.	$ 1424.88
Head Cleaning Kit	CALL
5MB Replacement Cart.	CALL

KENSINGTON

Control Center	$ 74.88
Portable Modem	119.88
Starter Pak	69.88
Surge Suppressor	44.88
Swivel Stand	29.88

TECMAR

MacDrive 5MB Cart.	CALL
MacDrive 10MB Fixed	CALL
MacDrive 10MB/5MB	CALL
5MB Replacement Cart.	CALL

3½" Diskettes (10 pkg)	$ 34.88
A+ optical mouse	109.88
Citizen MSP-10 (RS232)	CALL
Citizen MSP-15 (RS232)	CALL
Citizen MSP-20 (RS232)	CALL
Citizen MSP-25 (RS232)	CALL
Epson FX-80 (RS232)	CALL
Epson LX-80 (RS232)	CALL
Field Pro Carrying Case	79.88
Flip-n-File Disk Case	24.88
Head Cleaning Kit	29.88
Intermatrix MacPhone	149.88
Koala MacVision	259.88
Mac Turbo Touch	94.88
MacTote Carrying Case	69.88
Microcom MacModem	499.88
Microsoft MacEnhancer	189.88
NEC 2010	719.88
NEC 3510	1349.88
Novation Smartcat+	349.88
Okidata ML92 w/cable	499.88
Qume LetterPro 20	449.88

Hey, MAC!

Our newsletter, *Hey, MAC!*, keeps you informed on the ever-changing Macintosh marketplace. We offer reviews tips on using your Mac, and a product availability list. Subscriptions are only $10 for 5 issues starting with the current issue. (Sorry, no back issues available). Reviews welcome.

Hey, MAC!	$ 10.00

MACATALOG!

At last! A complete list of available software and hardware for the Mac, with prices and descriptions of over 100 products ..... *FREE*

TECHNICAL SALES DESK
(603) 881-9855

TOLL-FREE ORDER DESK
(800) 343-0726

Hours 9:00 to 5:30 EST, Mon-Fri

- ***FREE UPS ground shipping*** on all orders over $50 (under $50 add $2.50 shipping & handling)
- ***MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Diners Club & Carte Blanche*** credit cards accepted
- All personal checks held 30 days for clearance — certified check, money order, or bank draft preferred
- No surcharges on credit cards
- Credit cards are never charged until your order is shipped
- Sorry, no APO/FPO or orders outside the continental U.S.
- Purchase Orders accepted only by mail and require prepayment Pro Forma invoices available on request
- Software can be returned for an exact exchange only; no credits or refunds issued
- Allow 10 days for delivery

BOLDFACE ITEMS are currently shipping as of 04-01-85, when this ad was prepared. Call for updated availability information on new products or those not listed.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 • TECHNICAL (603) 881-9855 • ORDER DESK (800) 343-0726

Circle 187 on reader service card

(continued from page 29)

from your total payments. The correct formula is = **MAX (0,R85C7-R75C7)**. The error is in the row number.

I hate to ruin your anticipating a fat refund check, but it's easier to change the formula than to explain the error when the tax man knocketh on your door.

Otherwise, the article was a good reference on the uses of *Multiplan*.

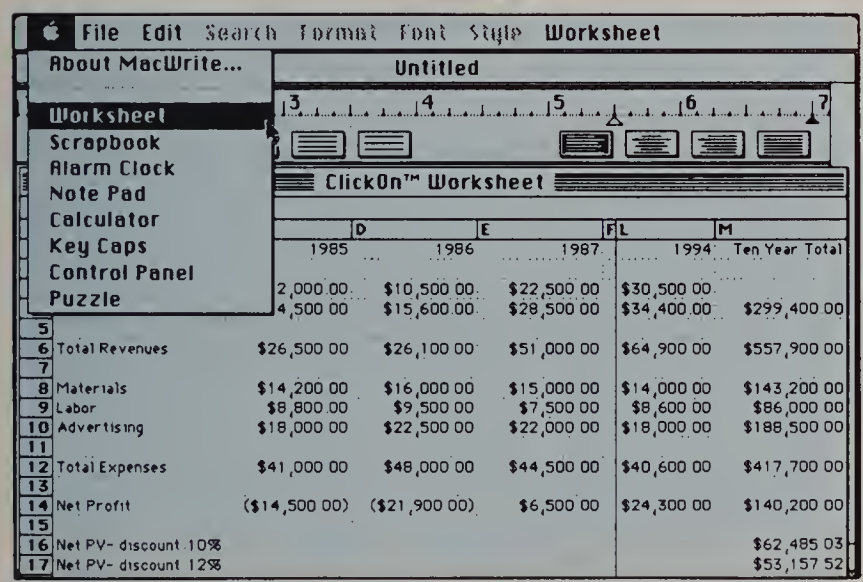
Robert Edmiston
Whittier, California

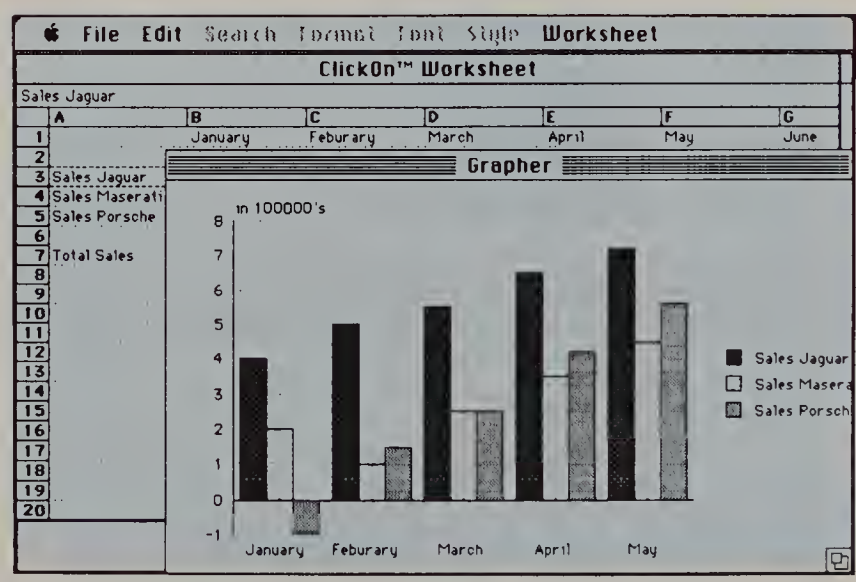
Correction

On page 51 of the March issue we incorrectly stated that Videx's FunPak disk includes several Macintosh desk accessories. Although a number of early versions of FunPak, including the one sent to *Macworld*, did contain the desk accessories, they are not included in the current version. We apologize for any unfulfilled expectations.

Mail your letters to Letters, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send them electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440.* □

ClickOn™ Worksheet goes where no spreadsheet has gone before...





Integrate spreadsheets and graphics into MacWrite™ (or any other application)

Let's say you're in MacWrite. Without leaving it, you click on a spreadsheet for some quick calculations. Then click on a bar, pie or line chart, made directly from your spreadsheet. Now paste them both into your MacWrite document. Done. All without leaving MacWrite, and without changing programs or disks. And even on your 128k Mac.

New Power for your Desktop

ClickOn Worksheet is a desk accessory that adds a spreadsheet and grapher to any application. The 50 rows × 20 columns spreadsheet includes features such as variable column widths, absolute/relative addressing, built-in financial calculations (like net present value, compounding, future value) and logical operators. In addition, you can "fold" the spreadsheet to see different parts of it at the same time.

Presentation-quality Charts in an Instant

By simply selecting the data you want charted, the Worksheet creates pie charts, bar graphs (stacked or adjacent) or line charts, complete with automatic axes and legends. And changes in the spreadsheet are immediately reflected in the graph.

Ready-made Solutions

To make your job even easier, we've included a dozen popular applications templates, including income statement/balance sheet with financial ratios, lease/purchase analysis, loan repayment schedule, stock portfolio, and depreciation schedules.

Requirements: 128k or 512k Macintosh™ **Price:** $79.95

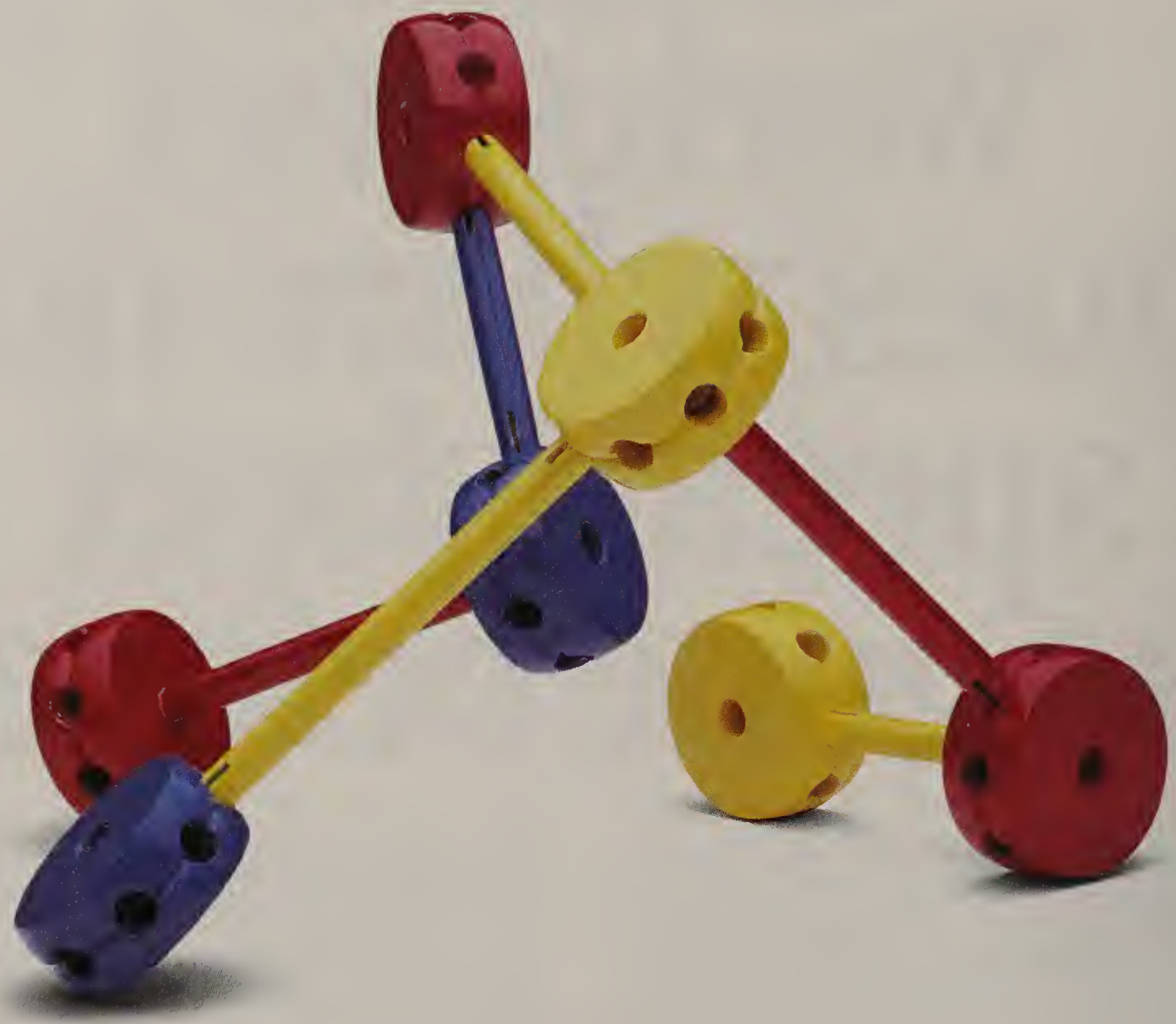
ClickOn™

Power from within

T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Drive · Mountain View, CA 94043 415/962-0195

ClickOn is a trademark of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 113 on reader service card



Networking Software So Simple To Use, It's Child's Play.

What do you think of when someone says "network"? Hardware? Complexity? Money? At TouchStone, we think networks should be simple.

The Connectables Software from TouchStone

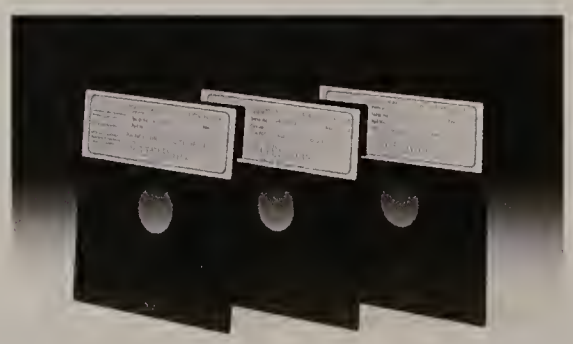
The Connectables software — PCworks,™ MacLine,™ and UniHost™ — lets you build a network out of a collection of computers. Without special hardware, unnecessary complexity, or a lot of money.

UNIX + PC + Macintosh

Three great computers with different processors, different operating systems, and different data formats. The Connectables software lets you connect these systems together in whatever way you'd like to use them. Share electronic mail, exchange all types of files, run a program on another system, or use a remote computer's disk or printer. The only hardware you'll need is a standard cable or telephone line and a serial data channel.

It's So Easy.

The Connectables software will take care of all the details — dial the right numbers, ask you what you want to do, and figure out the rest. Move a spreadsheet from your PC to a UNIX™ system, or transfer a text file from the UNIX system to your Macintosh™ for editing. Print the file later on either system, or use another computer to backup your data. With The Connectables software, things that should be easy to do, are easy to do.



THE CONNECTABLES™:
FAMILY OF COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE PACKAGES.

Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow?

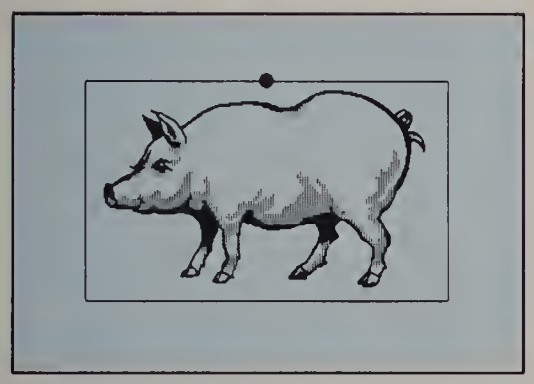
Making computers work together shouldn't be a problem. TouchStone's PCworks, UniHost, and MacLine software packages are only the first three members of The Connectables family. TouchStone is committed to the continued development of software products that solve compatibility problems. Even the problems we won't know about until tomorrow.

TouchStone
Software Corporation
909 Electric Avenue, Suite 207, Seal Beach,
California 90740, 213/598-7746

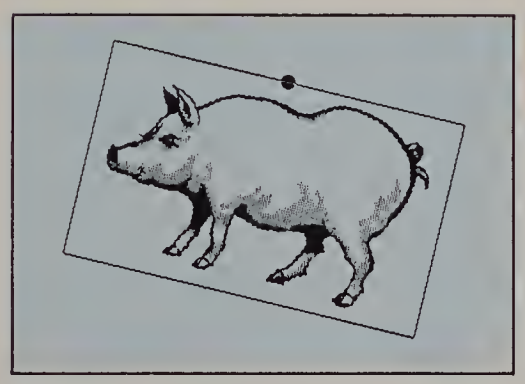
PCworks, UniHost, MacLine, and The Connectables are trademarks of TouchStone Software Corporation • UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories • Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The Tinkertoy designs are used under exclusive license. © 1984 CBS, Inc. Copyright © 1984 TouchStone Software Corporation.

Circle 205 on reader service card

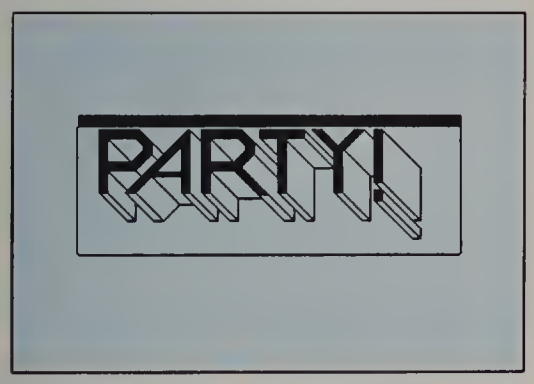
ClickArt™ Effects begins where MacPaint™ left off...



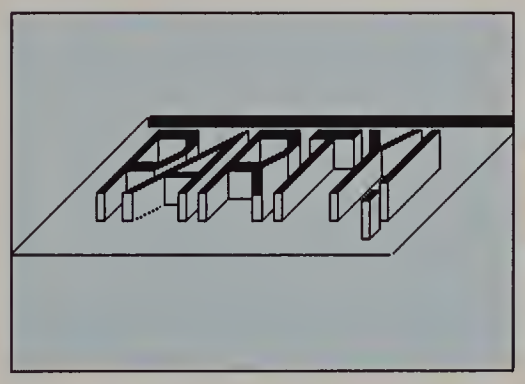
Pig from ClickArt Personal Graphics:



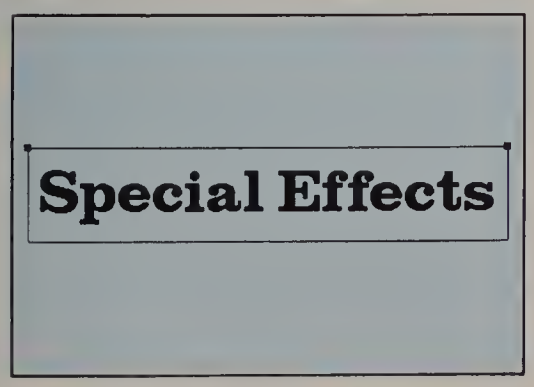
ROTATED



Canned headline from ClickArt Publications:



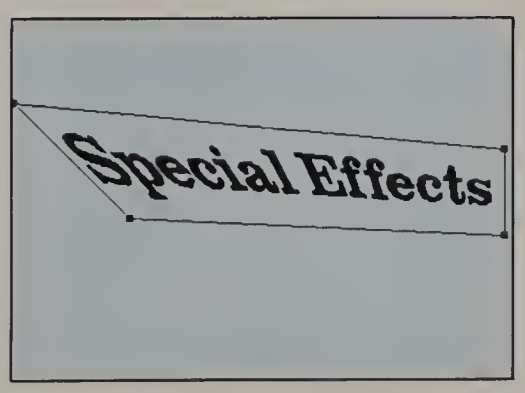
SLANTED



Boston 48 pt. font from ClickArt Letters:

PERSPECTIVE

ClickArt Effects and ClickArt portfolios are $49.95 each. Each ClickArt portfolio comes with complete documentation and a tips manual outlining how to get the most from ClickArt and your Macintosh.



DISTORTED

ClickArt is a trademark of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint, MacWrite and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Introducing ClickArt Effects

Now you can produce special effects that pick up where MacPaint left off. Rotate your words or pictures a few degrees at a time. Or slant them. Or give them perspective through a vanishing point. Or even use a distortion box to create the perception of a twist.

These special effects work on any MacPaint,™ MacWrite,™ or MacDraw™ image—but of course the examples here use images and fonts from our other ClickArt products, Personal Graphics, Letters and Publications. Take a look at what you can do!

ClickArt Effects is the latest bright addition to our line of graphic products for the Macintosh,™ which includes:

ClickArt Letters

A lettering system of 24 high quality typefaces in large point sizes (24, 36, 48 and 72 point) which are installable as fonts or contained as MacPaint files.

ClickArt Publications

A collection of images specially designed for creating newsletters and flyers. Includes two- and three-column layout guides, illustrated phrases, maps, cartoons, symbols and backdrops.

ClickArt Personal Graphics

A disk-full of contemporary images from small dingbats to full-screen portraits (Einstein, Michelangelo's David, Porsche, etc.) Great for adding a personal touch to invitations, stationery, announcements and flyers.

See the entire ClickArt Collection at your dealer. Or write to us and we'll send you a catalog that shows what each package contains.

ClickArt™

T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Drive · Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-0195

Circle 29 on reader service card

Now Compatible with The Macintosh™ Office

THE MOST REVOLUTIONARY ATTACHMENT TO THE MACINTOSH™ SINCE THE MOUSE.

The Bernoulli Box™, the cartridge disk subsystem that revolutionized mass storage for the IBM PC, XT, AT, most compatibles, and the TI Professional, now proudly adds Apple's Macintosh to the list.

The Bernoulli Box and its 5-megabyte removable cartridges together deliver unparalleled data base dynamics. And that, more and more, is what your business needs today. Not centralized, monolithic banks of information, but data bases defined by job function and software application. Data bases that give people the versatility to work more productively.

But there is more. More performance and reliability. Transfer rates and access times faster than most Winchesters. No head crashes ever. And cost per megabyte that Winchesters cannot touch.

The Bernoulli Box's cartridge capacity, portability and absolute interchangeability give your business more options. You can easily build primary data bases. You can package individualized data bases, software and all—for payroll, accounting, marketing, computer graphics—in convenient, dedicated cartridges. And you can pack all of the data into a briefcase, an interoffice envelope, or even a file drawer.

The Bernoulli Box. When placed beside Apple's "computer for the rest of us," the best box you can buy. **For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 215.**

IOMEGA®

IOMEGA Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067

THE BERNOULLI BOX™

Circle 171 on reader service card

Macworld View

News and notes for the Macintosh community

Edited by Janet McCandless

Macworld View *reports on new products and developments in Macintosh technology. We cover items of interest to Mac users and comment on industry trends. We welcome contributions from readers and pay up to $50 for each item we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions; send them to* Macworld View, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Dartmouth's Wired Campus

When Apple officially unveiled the AppleTalk networking scheme at its stockholders meeting in January, Dartmouth's beta-test version had already been operational for four months. By the end of 1984, 2600 location points had been wired and were running AppleTalk. The Macintoshes are connected via twisted pairs of cables to one of 80 minicomputers that serve as communications nodes. Curiously, the minicomputers are not designed for networking but are part of the Synclavier, a music synthesizer manufactured locally by New England Digital Corporation.

Dartmouth AppleTalk uses Apple's communications protocols but provides a different type of service to students and faculty. Instead of sharing peripherals and passing data, AppleTalk is a bridge to outside networks, such as Telenet, and to a larger campuswide network that links over ten hosts and 1500 terminals.

Macintosh users download the latest revisions of locally generated software from a library established on one of the college's Honeywell mainframes. The programs are conceived by faculty but developed by professional programmers to ensure that Macintosh features are fully implemented. Among the programs developed at the college are Venn, a program that uses Venn diagrams to solve syllogisms; Socstat, a program to compute sociological statistics; Appletones, a music-building program for introductory music classes; Mozart, a minuet writer; and Drill, a language tutorial for Spanish, Greek, German, and English.—*Lee Michaelides*

Prepackaged Programming

MACAPP, a program library currently in use at Apple, is designed to make it easier for software developers to write applications for the Macintosh. The program library is used with object-oriented versions of Pascal, C, LISP, and assembly language. An object-oriented language defines several lines of code as a discrete unit. Each unit of code, or *object,* handles a certain job common to all Macintosh applications, such as opening and saving files, printing documents, and creating windows. According to Dan Cochran, language and tool programming products manager of Apple Computer, *MACAPP* is expected to shorten program development time and

Apple Computer's Dan Cochran

to encourage programmers to adhere to Macintosh user interface standards. Other object-oriented languages include Object Pascal to be released by Apple, Objective C by Productivity Products, Neon (similar to FORTH) by Kriya Systems, and ExperLisp from Expertelligence.

MacExpress by ALSoft is a program similar to *MACAPP* that uses standard rather than object-oriented versions of programming languages. The program assists developers in implementing a complete and consistent Mac user interface. The program library handles scrolling; manages the display and selection of menu bar items; and creates, subdivides, and resizes windows. The company also offers a separate program module for printing. For more information contact ALSoft, P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383-0927.

MacTable Assembly Instructions

If you can drill a hole, drive a screw, and spare 20 minutes at home, then you can build a great MacTable for between $15 and $45, depending on the wood you select. The MacTable consists of two side panels, three shelves, and a sway brace. When you are seated at the table, the top and bottom shelves project away from you, and the middle shelf projects toward you. Your Macintosh, external disk drive, and printer sit on the top shelf, the keyboard and the mouse sit on the middle shelf, and your paper or reference manuals are stored on the bottom shelf.

To build a MacTable, begin with a visit to your local hardware store and purchase four 36- by 12-inch boards, one 36- by 10-inch board, one 36- by 8-inch board, and 24 number 6 by 2-inch drywall screws. Before you start, make sure that you have the boards, the screws, a drill, a small drill bit, a ruler, and a pencil.

Select two 36- by 12-inch boards to be the side panels. Decide which end of each panel is up and which 36-inch edge is front. Draw three parallel lines on each panel 3½ inches, 9 inches, and 16 inches from the top. Mark drill holes on the first line for the top shelf; since the shelf projects backward, mark off ½ inch, 3 inches, and 5½ inches from the back edge of each side panel. On the second line mark drill holes ½ inch, 3 inches, and 5½ inches from the front edge, since the middle shelf projects forward. On the third line mark drill holes ½ inch, 2½ inches, and 4½ inches from the back edge. From the bottom end draw a 16-inch line up the middle of each panel. Mark drill holes 9, 12, and 15 inches from the bottom for the sway brace.

You're ready to assemble the table. Drill the holes that you have marked on each side panel. You also need to drill holes in the shelves and the sway brace. Use the two remaining 36- by 12-inch boards as the top and middle shelves, the 36- by 10-inch board as the bottom shelf, and the 36- by 8-inch board as the sway brace. Begin with the top shelf, making sure that it extends 5½ inches beyond the side panels' back edges. Using the holes drilled in the side panel as a guide, drill holes ½-inch deep into the edge of the top shelf. Drive a screw through each hole in the side panel and into the edge of the shelf. Do the same to attach the other end of the top shelf. Repeat the procedure to secure the middle and bottom shelves and the sway brace. Make sure that the middle shelf juts 5½ inches forward and the bottom shelf 5½ inches back. Attach the sway brace so that its top edge is 16 inches from the bottom.

That's all there is to it. You have a beautiful, inexpensive MacTable. Although I built my table in 20 minutes without any help, you might find it easier with a friend or a family member.—*Richard F. Heller*

Don't Touch That Dial

CompuServe and Jameson Broadcasting are sponsoring a computer series for commercial radio. Each 5-minute program is in magazine format with 90-second segments. The show includes interviews, software reviews, and news and information. Listeners who subscribe to CompuServe can direct questions through the bulletin board, Online Computer Connection Forum. Mac owners can also download information that supplements that provided in the broadcast. For further information on airing times, contact the Jameson Broadcasting production office in Columbus, Ohio, at 614/476-4424.

Apple Macintosh Sets Sail

In October a yacht named the Apple Macintosh Challenge will compete in the Whitbread Round-the-World race sponsored by the Royal Naval Association in London. The yacht, launched in December 1984, broke the world record in the South Atlantic race to Uruguay and won the overall championship in the Rothmans Week Maxi-Challenge series at Cape Town, South Africa.

Bill Schjelderup, Apple international marketing manager, says the choice of name for the yacht was a natural one. "Not only is the Mac used on board the yacht, but the craft, like the Mac, represents state-of-the-art design and technology. No expenses were spared to make it a worldwide winner."

On board the yacht an interlinked instrumentation system collects and displays information on 178 variables, including wind direction and air densities, rudder angle and sail combinations, and boat speed. A 512K Mac connected to a 10-megabyte hard disk drive is used to analyze the data and assist the skipper, Peter Kuttel, in evaluating the ship's performance and making tactical decisions.

During the South Atlantic race, the Mac had a chance to test its sea legs. Ludde Ingval, the ship's project manager, inserted disks and ran applications as the ship hit the trough of waves that struck the hull at 10 g's. Before the race the Mac was used for project management, correspondence, and information storage.

Berthed in Cape Town, South Africa, the Apple Macintosh Challenge is ready to sail away to its next open-sea race. Skipper Peter Kuttel (inset, seated) and project manager Ludde Ingval use an on-board Mac to monitor and evaluate up to 178 variables.

Answer to Slow Switches

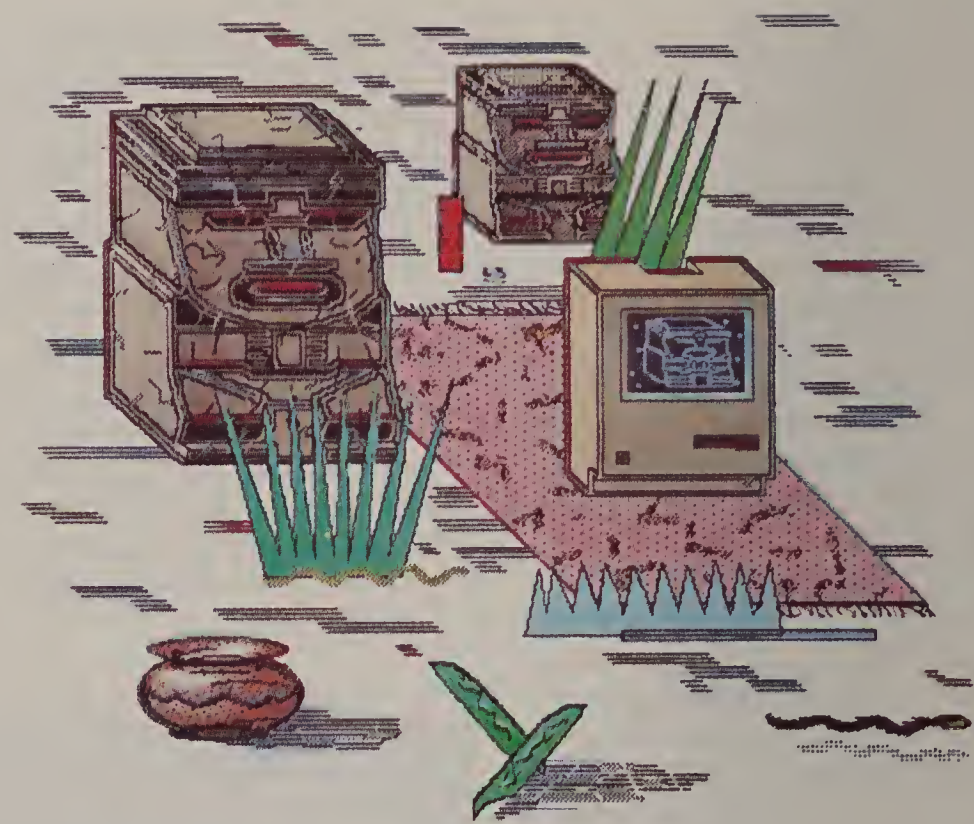
Many Macintosh owners complain that it's slow switching between applications on the Mac. According to Andy Hertzfeld, one of the designers of the Macintosh, "Part of the dream of Mac is that every program is able to communicate and share information so the whole of the program is more than the sum of its parts." People find it tedious to go through the Finder to exchange information between Mac applications.

While Hertzfeld was finishing work on ThunderScan, an optical scanning digitizer for the Mac, he saw John Markoff of *Byte* magazine run a program on the IBM PC that allowed people to flip screens between applications. "I took a week off to demonstrate the feasibility of switching on the Mac. I patched the operating system and was able to switch between *MacPaint, MacDraw,* and *MacWrite.*" A friend suggested that he animate the switching process. He incorporated his friend's suggestion in the Switcher, a program that allows you to keep up to four applications "alive" at one time on a 512K Mac.

When you load the Switcher, you divide the memory on a 512K Mac into four areas, such as four 128K segments. You can set up the Switcher so that clicking its icon at the beginning of a work session loads the applications you need into memory. You use the mouse or the keyboard to move from one application to another. It's faster than turning the page of a book.

The license plates on Hertzfeld's car say "MAC WIZ." But he's more than a programming wizard; he's the Mac owner's best friend. "My goal in writing a program is to see a user's jaw drop in awe. I want to wow people. People who have been switching from *Paint* to *Write* the old way are amazed." Apple reports that the Switcher will reside on a future release of the System disk.

On leave from Apple and always out to amaze, Andy Hertzfeld developed the Switcher to whiz from one Mac application to another.



Technology Comes Full Circle

It is well known that the Macintosh and Lisa user interface concepts evolved from work in the mid-1970s at Xerox Corporation's Palo Alto Research Center. Now Xerox will be selling the Apple computers that came out of that research. Over the next three years, Xerox plans to market Apple Computer products in Central and South America. Xerox will distribute Apple products through authorized Apple dealers and Xerox's sales offices and service centers.

Xerox has been in Latin America for over 20 years. The company's image of stability, combined with its business and government contacts and its reputation for maintaining equipment, increases the likelihood of brisk Xerox sales in Central and South America. According to Javier Erqueta, sales and marketing manager for Latin America at Apple, the Apple II will outsell the Mac in Latin America in 1985 due to pricing and software availability. Xerox will sell and service Apple computers in Argentina, Belize, Bolivia, Chile, Costa Rica, Ecuador, El Salvador, French Guiana, Guatemala, Guyana, Honduras, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Suriname, Uruguay, and Venezuela.

In the Public Domain

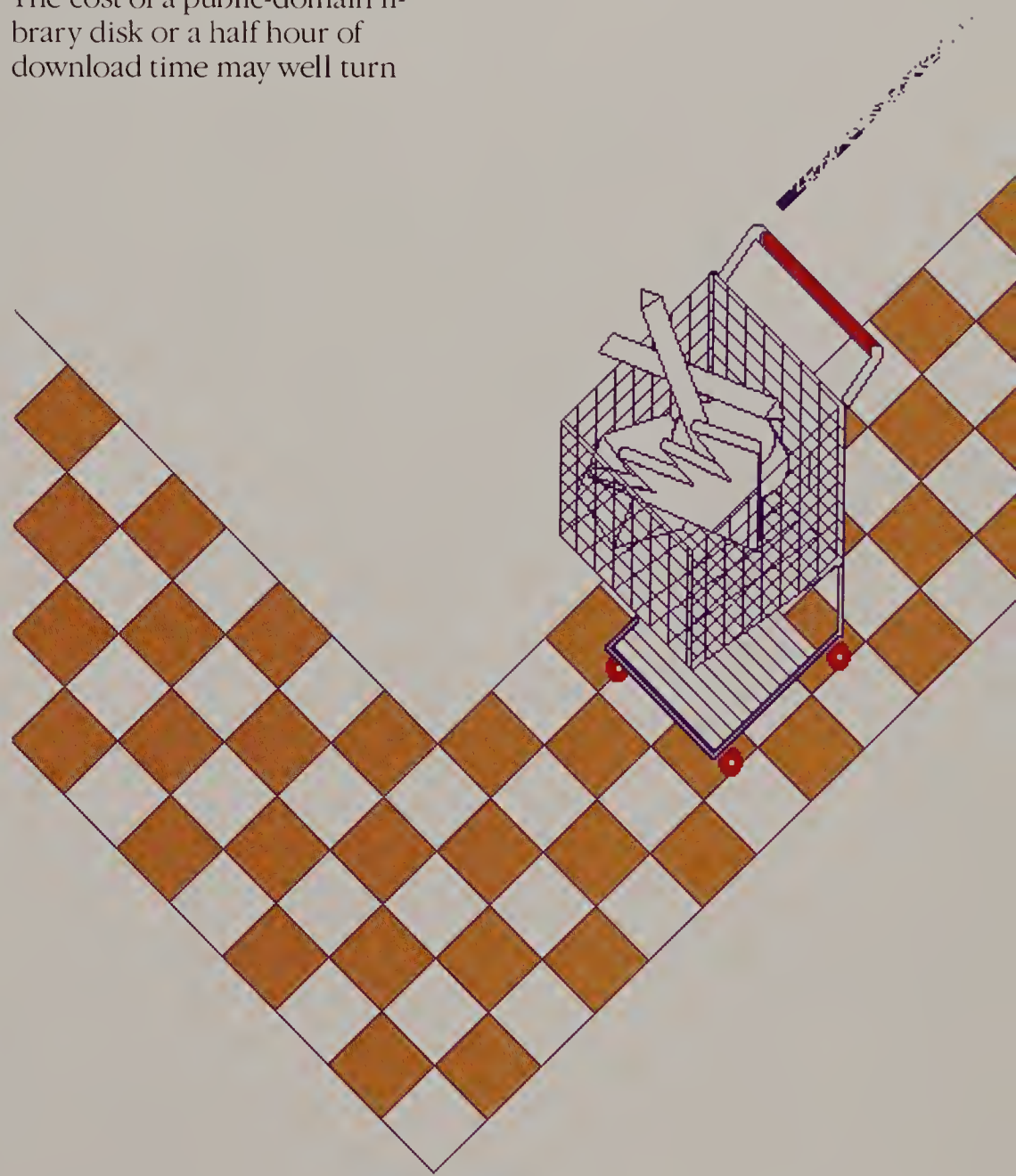
Many consumers believe that if you don't pay for something it is as a rule worthless. Public-domain software, however, represents an exception to the rule. Hundreds of public-domain programs are available from Macintosh user group program libraries, local bulletin boards, MAUG (MicroNet Apple User's Group), and other sources. The programs can help everyone from graphic artists and programmers to musicians and game enthusiasts. This report is a small collection of hints to help those who plan to mine the riches of public-domain software.

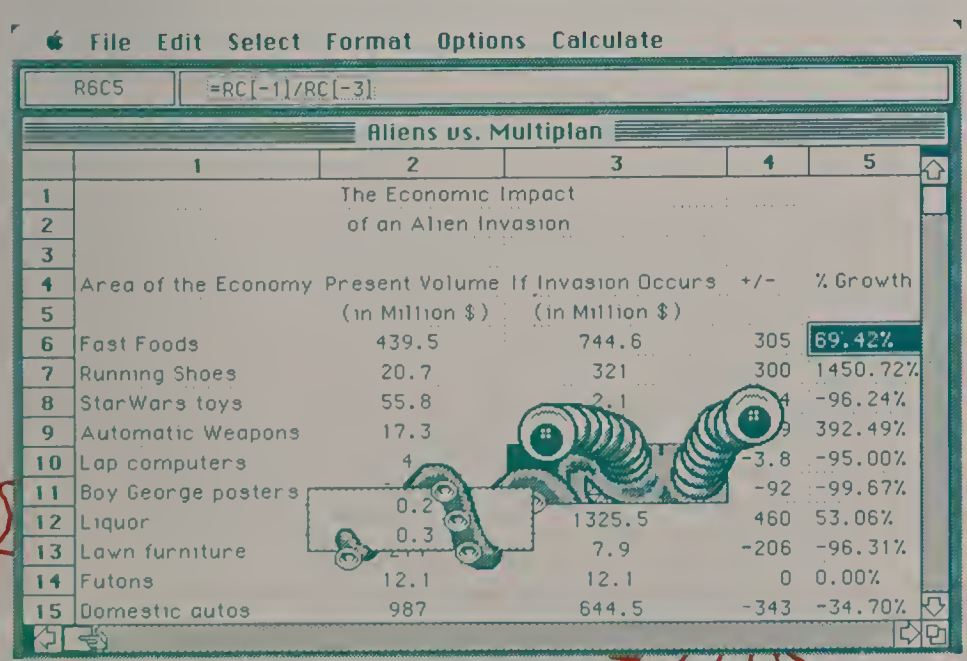
Shop Around. This advice may sound peculiar for software that is supposed to be free, but the truth is that most public-domain software involves some form of financial outlay—the cost of disks, disk mailing packages, and postage or a connect fee charged by the phone company or a commercial database. Public-domain programs are often available from more than one source, such as user groups, bulletin boards, or information services like CompuServe. If the program you want is short, it is probably cheapest and most convenient to download it from an information service or a bulletin board (see "Shopping the Electronic Software Shelves" in this issue). If the program is long or you want a collection of programs, acquiring software from a user group may save you money.

Test-drive public domain software. Public-domain programs often have bugs. Some bugs present themselves immediately. Others prefer to lie in wait until you use the program on important files or you must complete your work on schedule. You should thoroughly experiment with a new piece of public-domain software before relying on it. If you plan to use the public-domain program with other applications, conduct your experiments with backup copies of the applications.

A few of the most fascinating public-domain programs are bug-infested. Some of the bugs are benign and simply disable a given feature. Other bugs, however, can cause the program to crash. If you step on a bug, take note of the circumstances and then try to find a solution. Write down the procedure for future reference. If you fail to circumvent the problem, ask your local user group or leave a query on CompuServe.

Be adventurous. If there are public-domain alternatives to a piece of software you're thinking about buying, try out the public-domain programs first. The cost of a public-domain library disk or a half hour of download time may well turn out to save you money. On the other hand, if your test drive of public-domain software leads you up a dead-end road, remember: you're only out a few dollars, and you won't nag yourself about whether you could have done the job less expensively.—*Robert C. Eckhardt* □





A cartoon from a series called Screen Dumps by Jay Kinney. Kinney is the illustrator of Inside MacPaint *by Jeffrey S. Young (Microsoft Press, 1985).*

THE WORLD'S MOST MANAGER HAS ARRIVED

Conceived at Cambridge University, Omnis™ is the best-selling database on the Apple II and Macintosh™ in Europe.

Powerful enough for American Express (UK). Security sensitive enough for Her Majesty's Secret Service, MI5. Easy, flexible, and inexpensive for small businesses all over Europe.

Omnis comes in two versions: Omnis 2 for managing a single file; Omnis 3 for up to twenty four files. To grow from 2 to 3, simply pay the difference.

THE POWER OF OMNIS AND MACINTOSH

A number of unique features enable Macintosh* users to generate individualized, multi-user applications without intricate programming, or extended graphics sequences. Here's what Apple says about the top-end power of Omnis 3:

"The program's unique, user-defined pulldown menus, on-screen button commands, and Jazz compatibility make it an outstanding data base from which to develop vertical applications on Macintosh."

Guy Kawasaki
Software Marketing Manager
Apple, Macintosh Division

If managing information is important in your business: Omnis.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call:
(415) 571-0222

*Also available on Apple II and IBM PC™

POWERFUL DATABASE IN AMERICA.

C O M P A R E

Comparison:	PFS File/Report	Microsoft File	OMNIS 2	MacLion	Helix	OMNIS 3
Relational/Hierarchical†	NO	NO	NO	only relat'l	only relat'l	YES†
Multi-user, with record locking	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
User Defined:						
–Pulldown Menus	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES
–On Screen Button Commands	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
–Messages/Command Sequences	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
Password Security	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
Open/Available Files	1/1	1/1	1/1	14/150	"Unlimited"*	12/24
Fields per Record	3,100	1,024	120#	350	"Unlimited"*	1,440#
Numeric/Date Calc's	Report only/No	YES/NO	YES/YES	YES/YES	YES/YES	YES/YES
Mail Merge	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES

†Hierarchical file links can make handling of data faster and simpler.
*Numerically unlimited, but performance constraints do apply.
#Plus 60 additional temporary fields for each data entry & report format.

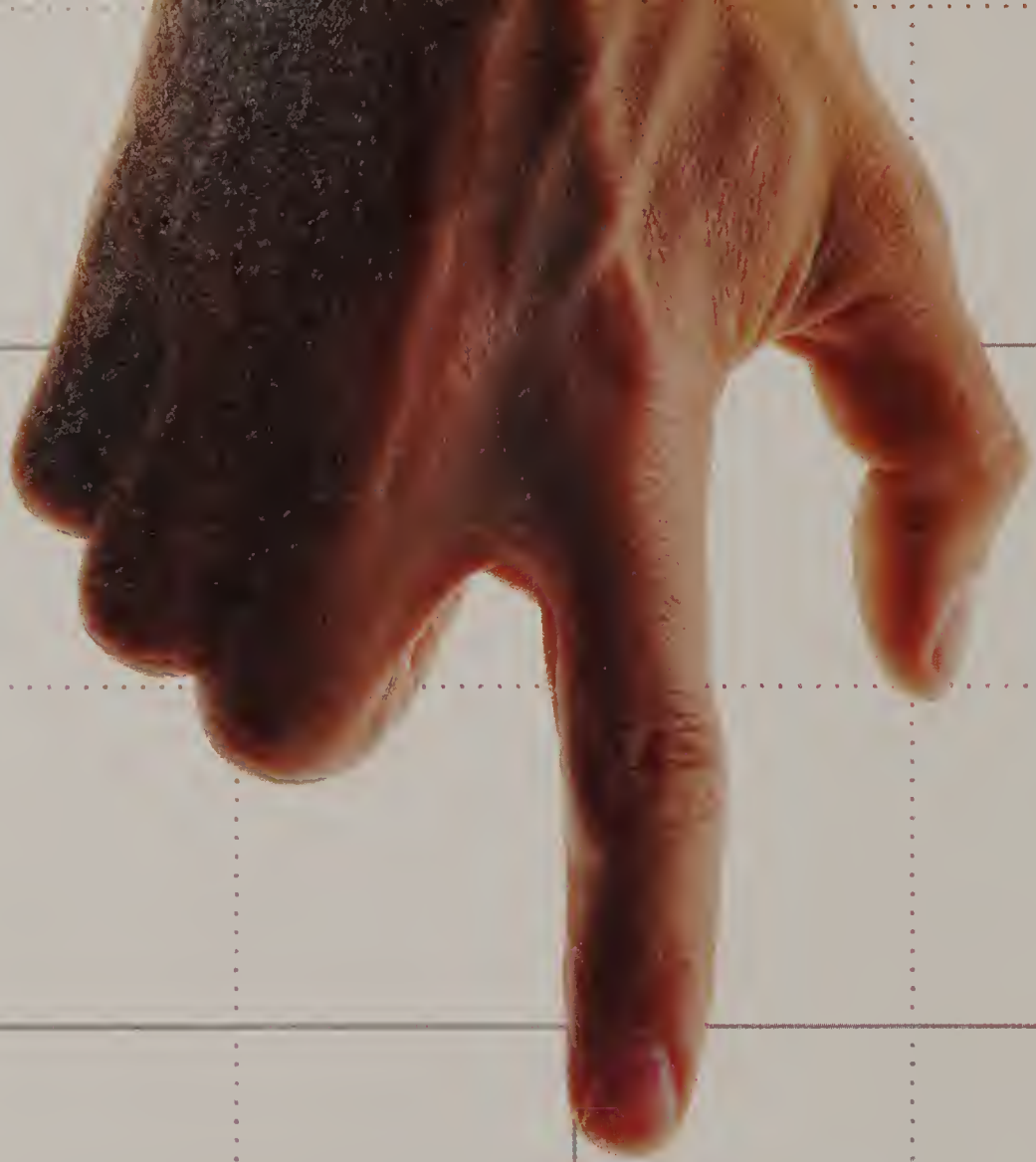
Note: Information for this chart was obtained directly from the companies involved.

Macintosh, Helix, and MacLion are trademarks of Apple Corp., Odesta, and C.S.D. Corp. respectively.

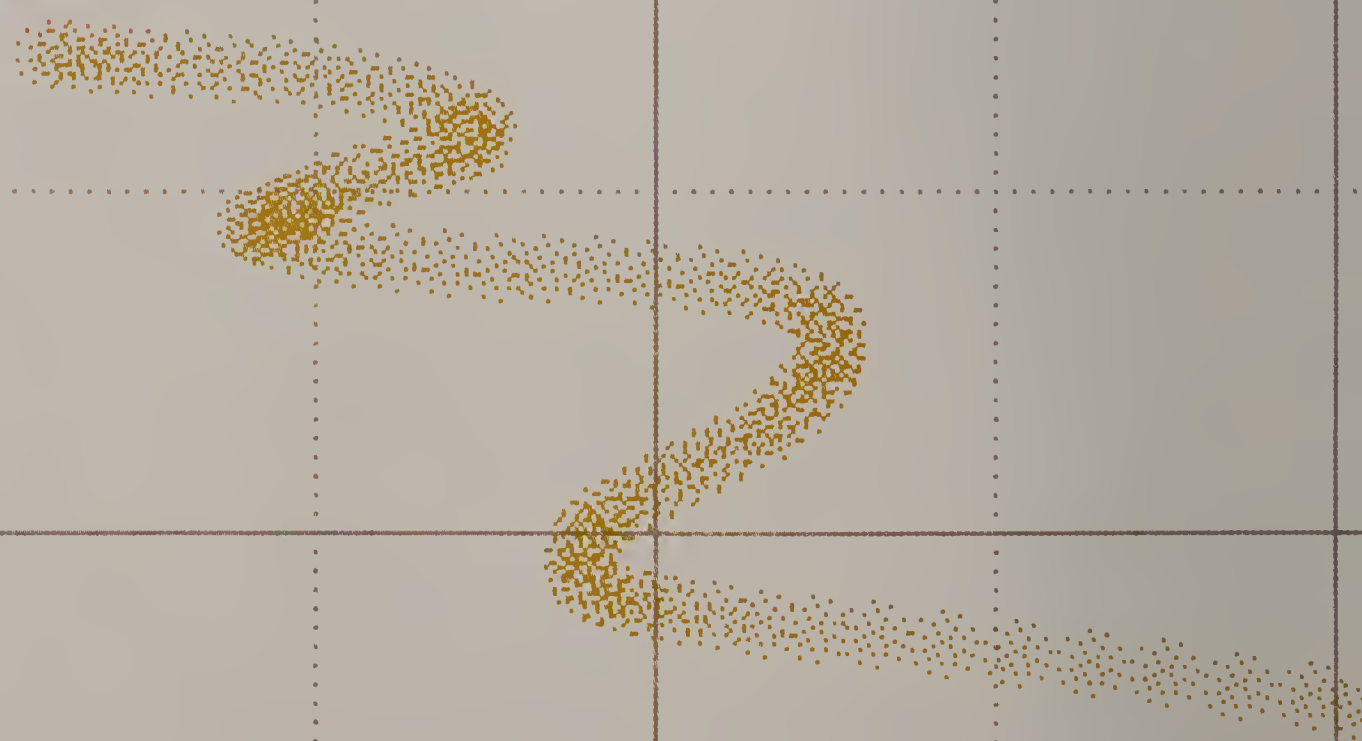
OMNIS™

ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE CORP.
A subsidiary of Blyth Computers Ltd.
2655 Campus Drive, Suite 150
San Mateo, CA 94403

Circle 38 on reader service card



Unleash Your Fingertip



Let's get right to the point: the computer for the rest of us can bring out the best in us.

All it takes is your Mac, your imagination, and *Macworld* as your guide. And, of course, the tip of your finger. Experts have called the Macintosh the only "whole-brain" computer. So here's a chance for you to use your entire cerebral creativity with push-button ease.

With more than $20,000 being awarded to winners of the Macworld Art Contest for your Macintosh graphics published in this magazine, you could profit considerably from your subscription to *Macworld*.

Which brings us to the next point. Right now, unleash your fingertips and remove the postpaid card facing this page. Complete. Mail. Compute! Let your fingers do the talking.

MACWORLD

Subscribe Now

YES! Please send me *Macworld,* the Macintosh Magazine.

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues plus the special business issue)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (26 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, rates are $37 per year for surface mail or $89 per year for airmail.
Offer expires September 30, 1985. JMAA19

MACWORLD

Subscribe Now

YES! Please send me *Macworld,* the Macintosh Magazine.

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues plus the special business issue)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (26 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, rates are $37 per year for surface mail or $89 per year for airmail.
Offer expires September 30, 1985. JMAA19

MACWORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 79 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 20300
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 79 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 20300
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

DELIVERS!

Mighty Mac comes out swinging to deliver a mighty blow for desk organization. All Mighty Mac needs is a 128K Apple® Macintosh™ and he's ready to become your right hand man. At your command Mighty Mac will enter **events · reminders · appointments · directory information** and **notes.** Enter information as you receive it -Mighty Mac will access in alphabetical or date/time sequence -as you wish. Mighty Mac will retrieve required information in an instant -your time is valuable - let Mighty Mac work for you. To access information Mighty Mac's update/search windows have search features... **locate · find next · find previous.** With his keyword search capability, Mighty Mac can find and retrieve information that even you have forgotten! Mighty Mac aims to please -your business is his business and Mighty Mac means business. Mighty Mac always displays the exact time and his perpetual calendar will display any monthly calendar between January 1753 and December 9999! Mighty Mac is strong and powerful but will respond immediately to a mouse. Although Mighty Mac constantly achieves perfection and wastes no time, he is, nonetheless, very friendly and easy to get to know. Mighty Mac is a software system, but somehow seems a lot more. See Mighty Mac at your local dealer or contact us directly. ***If you knew what we know about our products you'd be our next customer.***

$99 LIMITED TIME ONLY

als

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc., 1195 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (408) 730-0307

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 228 on reader service card

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

How to Keep Your Macintosh™ from Frying to a Crisp

Protecting Your Hardware From The 6,000 Volt Destroyer

Over 50% of all hardware and software complaints received by manufacturers have nothing at all to do with product quality. To the contrary, most damage reported is caused by surges in household or business current.

These surges continually degrade sensitive microcircuitry resulting in lost data and, even worse, computer repairs that are often mistakenly blamed on original equipment failure.

30,000 Volts At The Tip Of Your Finger

Another common danger to the computer, its peripherals and software, is static electricity. Few people realize that their bodies can carry as much as 30,000 volts of static.

The discharge of static electricity through the operator's fingertips can pose just as great a threat to your system as power line surges.

The Faulty Ground

In addition to operator safety, a properly grounded computer is better able to drain off charges that would otherwise create dangerous voltage levels between the computer's chassis and microcircuitry. Again, the operator is typically not aware of whether the outlet is properly grounded and therefore risks both the operator's safety and hardware damage.

RFI Can Play Havoc With Your Image

While RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) is not a source of damage to computer or operator, it can play havoc with the monitor image and to software. RFI is caused by nearby radio stations, the operator's own radio or television, as well as other electrical devices. RFI shows up on the monitor as a scrambled image and may also appear as data that has been garbled while in memory. If for no other reason, the computer operator should guard against RFI simply because its effect can nullify the time saving benefits provided by the computer.

MacGard: Real Protection For The Serious User

MacGard from Systems Control is the single most complete computer protection device available today. From its inception, MacGard was designed with Macintosh in mind. From its quality injection molded plastic casing which compliments your Macintosh's appearance, its at your fingertips convenient placement on the side of your unit, and its combination of superior protection features, the MacGard is the ultimate system accessory for your Macintosh.

MacGard provides the serious user with a complete series of protection benefits.

- It clamps off all line to line and line to ground surges *before* they can enter your system.
- It provides an anti-static pad you need only touch to safely drain off harmful static.
- It provides an LED light to indicate proper ground of your electrical outlet.
- It provides RFI attenuation to assure a clean monitor image and software safety.
- A master on-off switch provides convenient control to power up your computer and two other peripherals.
- MacGard has a one year limited warranty.
- If you're not satisfied within 30 days, return MacGard for a full refund.

If you're a serious user, you owe it to yourself to own a MacGard. Your MacGard can only be purchased directly from Systems Control. Cost of the MacGard is $89.95 plus $3.50 for shipping and handling. To order or request more information, call toll free, 1-800-558-2001 Ext. 115, in Wisconsin, 1-800-242-3102 Ext. 115. We accept both Visa and MasterCard. No. C.O.D.

Systems Control P.O. Box 788 M Iron Mountain, MI 49801

MacGard™

A product of Systems Control. A division of M.J. Electric, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

MacGard is designed to surpass operating requirements for category A as outlined in IEEE Standard 587 1980, "Guide for Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits."

Circle 177 on reader service card

SUDDENLY THERE'S NEON.™

IT PUTS PROGRAMMING IN A WHOLE NEW LIGHT.

Hidden within your Mac is the programming power, flexibility, and speed to match your imagination. Neon is your key to this object-oriented world. Based on the same design philosophy as the Mac itself, Neon lets you create and command objects—program modules that you build, perfect, and add to your personal collection of tools. In this Smalltalk-like environment, you wield the power to quickly assemble and test ideas, tuning as you go for maximum speed and efficiency.

Neon is lean and works well in 128K. Dynamic overlays multiply this capacity for the fattest Mac you can use. Neon is easy to work with from the beginning, and quickly puts you at the leading edge of professional software development. With Neon, you're already in the software business because there are no licensing fees. Ever.

If you are about to program for the first time, you'll appreciate the comprehensive manual by Danny Goodman that guides you through the commands and concepts. For the professional, Neon is the only choice.

Created by Kriya Systems, Inc. for the development of our Typing Tutor III™ keyboard instruction program, Neon is your answer to software artistry with the Mac.

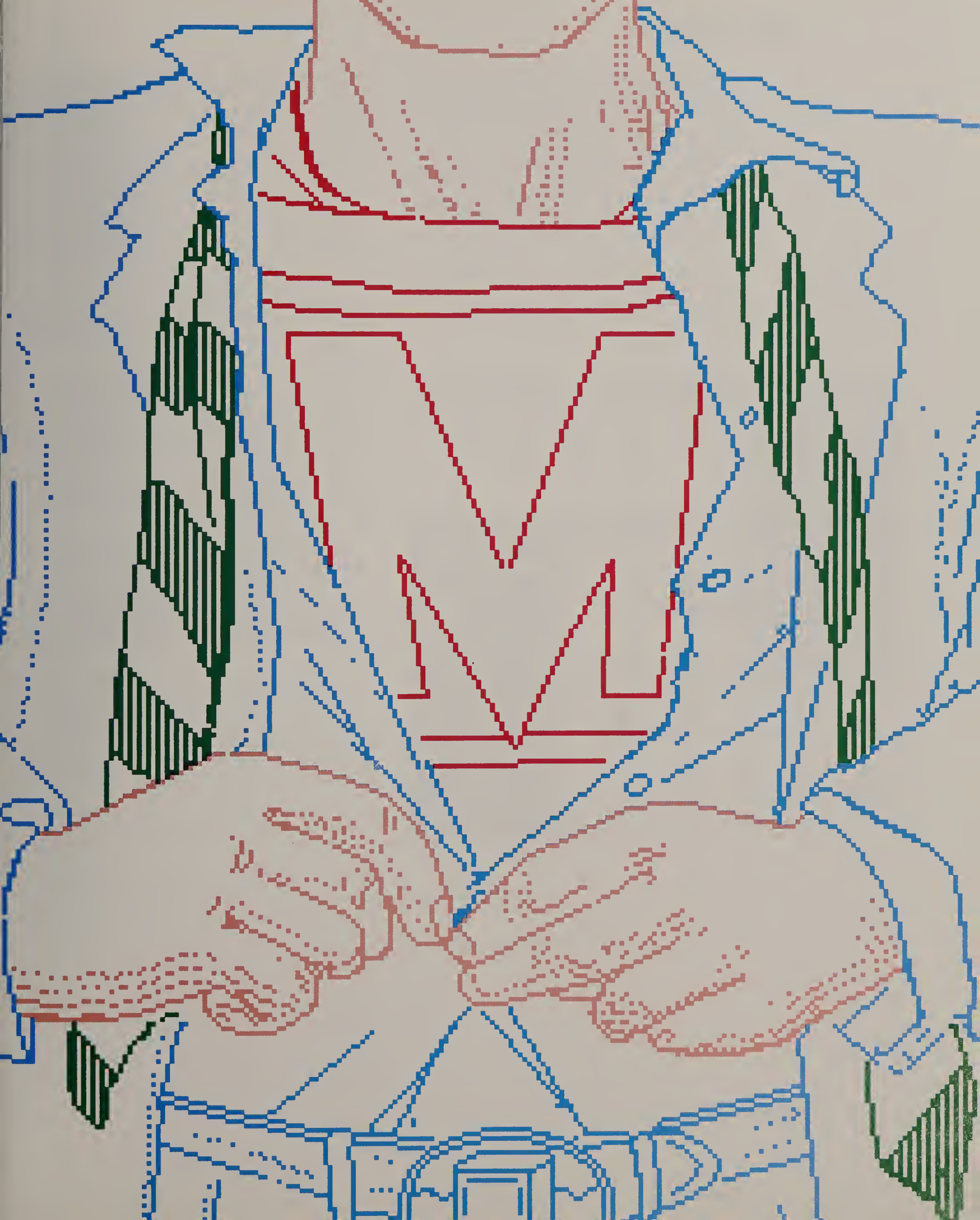
Call 1-800-621-0660 now with Visa or MasterCard, or send your check to Kriya Systems, Inc. 505 N. Lake Shore Drive, Suite 5510, Chicago, IL 60611, (312) 822-0624, to order your copy of Neon. The price is $299. As a special introductory offer, you may purchase Neon and full documentation through June 30, 1985 for $155, including shipping and handling.

Circle 246 on reader service card

SuperMac to the Rescue

Danny Goodman

It was a peaceful day in Mactropolis. The multitude of knowledge workers were happily preoccupied with their tasks. At the pond in Jobs Park, the FatBits were byting. Then suddenly the archvillain of all Mactropolitans broke out of his high-security cell in the System file and made his way into the pixel light—the evil Professor Alert. He raved madly as he broadcast his ominous message to all: "Disk almost full; you can't do that operation." Mactropolis was gripped in a panic.



But then, high up in the sky, the faint whistling rush of Mactropolis's guardian was heard homing in on the city's nemesis. The frenzied masses in the streets came to a halt as they began squinting and searching the clouds for a glimpse of their hero.

"There he is," someone shouted. "It's not a bird, it's not a plane . . . it's SuperMac!"

Armed with only his nimble mind and his magic mouse, SuperMac rounded up Professor Alert in a flash and banished the recidivist reprobate to outer space.

Afterward, SuperMac flew me to his hidden Fortress of Silicon, where he revealed secret techniques for keeping disks and icons in order and how to avoid being confounded by villains like Professor Alert. Let me share SuperMac's secrets with you.

The Iconoclasm

The forces of chaos often achieve infamy by confusing the otherwise innocent and System-abiding elements of Mactropolitan society. When seemingly benign icons are massed in large groups, things can turn ugly.

Figure 1
To select many documents at once, choose the listing method that is most convenient from the View menu. Select the appropriate documents and return to the view of the icons, where the files remain selected. Here selected files are copied to a backup disk in one move.

Locating a particular document among many icons in a disk window is like finding a single tile in a black-and-white mosaic. For one large project, I had three disks that contained over 130 *MacPaint* and *MacWrite* files. I needed to copy a group of related documents from one disk to another, but I couldn't find the files in the huge window. Just when I thought I was doomed to an endless search across the disk window's monotonous landscape, SuperMac came to my rescue. He taught me a step-by-step procedure that can help anyone find, copy, and delete specific files within a group by changing desktop views.

- Choose Name on the View menu so that files appear in alphabetical order.
- Select files listed next to each other by clicking and dragging. Select individual files by shift-clicking each one as you locate it.
- Choose Icon on the View menu. The files remain selected but are now viewed as icons. At press time sources within Apple told me that programmers are investigating a revised Finder that might allow people to drag as well as select files listed by name, date, size, and kind.
- Drag the selected icons to their destination, such as a second disk or the trash. You can drag all selected icons in one operation even if they're not all shown in the window.

You can also use a variation of this technique as a shortcut for making backup copies of documents:

- Choose Date on the View menu.
- Select the documents you've updated that day.
- Change the disk window view back to Icon.
- Drag the selected files to a backup disk (see Figure 1).

The Long-Named Villain

One of SuperMac's strangest enemies could be vanquished only by tricking him into reciting his initials backward. You're not likely to encounter such a scoundrel when using the Macintosh, but you may face a more run-of-the-mill malefactor who tries to confuse you with his lengthy name.

The freedom the Macintosh offers by allowing document names to have up to 63 characters sometimes creates near-riot conditions in the disk window. When names have more than 44 characters each, they begin to overlap from one icon to the next. The name of the icon most recently selected rests on top. To make long document names readable, SuperMac suggests that you stagger columns of documents and folder icons by following these guidelines (see Figure 2):

- Size the disk window so that it almost fills the screen, leaving space on the desktop for one or two columns of icons on the right. The Finder automatically places disk icons in a column next to the right edge of the screen. For quick access to programs, you can also place program icons from the disk window on the desktop in another column next to the column for disk icons.

• Align the icons remaining in the disk window with the Clean Up command on the Special menu. The window shows icons in five columns.

• Select the icons in the second and fourth columns by drawing a marquee around one column and holding down the Shift key while drawing another marquee around the other column.

• Drag the selected icons so that the names are immediately below their original position. When you release the mouse button, the documents and folder icons are staggered so that names don't overlap.

If you have icons not shown in the window, scroll in the appropriate directions and reposition every other column in the same manner, until all the icons are rearranged. Once you set up the disk window this way, avoid using the Clean Up command, which aligns the icons in straight rows and columns.

The Missing Icon

In Mactropolis young icons have been known to wander down an alley and never reappear. The bane of incorrigible felons, SuperMac is the guardian of the city's smallest, weakest, and otherwise most often overlooked citizens. One day he was given a disk whose window showed no document icons yet had active scroll bars, indicating that somewhere one or more icons were lost. Indeed, a look through one of the other methods on the View menu revealed what the document was. But scroll as he might, SuperMac couldn't find the icon. Perhaps maliciously, the icon had been placed at a great distance from the upper-left corner of the window, creating an enormous, almost empty window that was time-consuming to scroll through.

According to SuperMac, you can always find an icon by using the Clean Up command and the scroll bars.

• Adjust the scroll bars so that the upper-left corner of the window is in view by placing the vertical and horizontal scroll boxes at the top and the extreme left, respectively.

• Issue the Clean Up command.

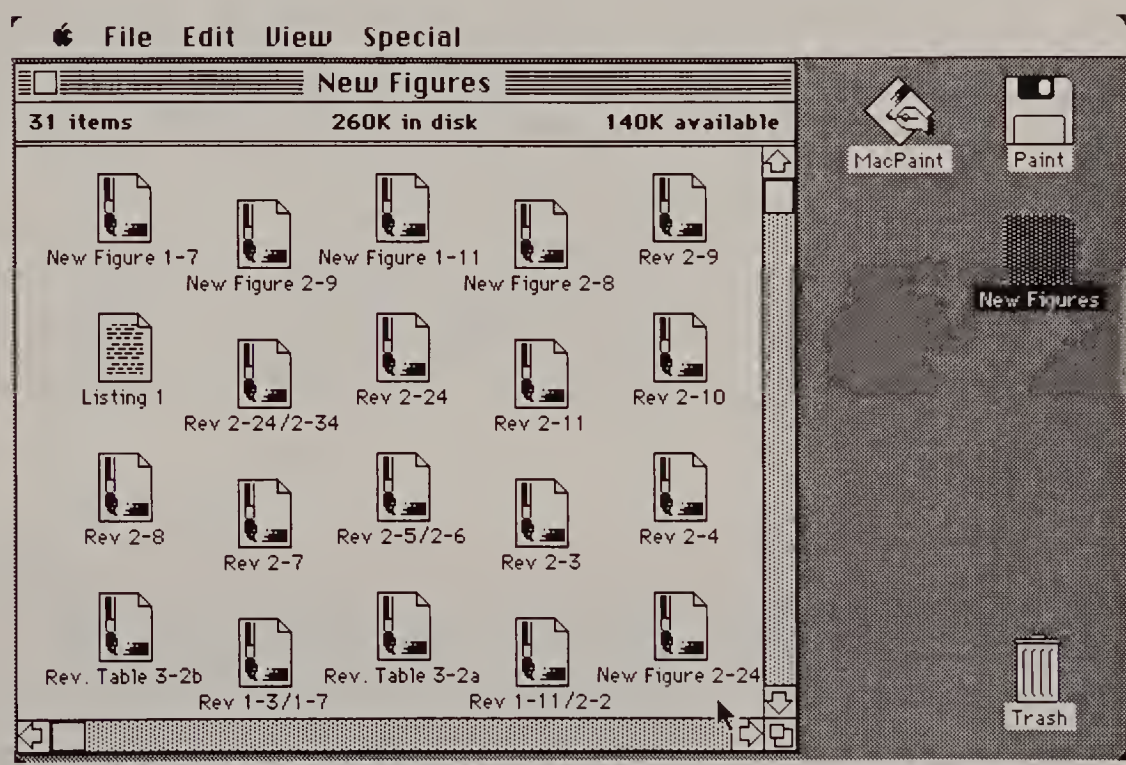
Any icons are repositioned to fill the empty space in the window. If all the icons on the disk fit in the window's current size, the scroll bars deactivate.

Cutting the Clipboard's Tail

SuperMac has often come within a hair's breadth of losing the apparently inevitable encounters with the maniacal Professor Alert. But by calling upon hidden resources, SuperMac has been able to eke out a last measure of disk space and thus prevail. *MacWrite* is an especially fertile breeding ground for "disk almost full" messages. With early versions of *MacWrite*, a document quickly reaches the limit of the 128K Mac's memory—about 10 to 12 pages of double-spaced text. The disk-based version announced with the 512K Macintosh (see "The Macintosh Deluxe," *Macworld*, November 1984) lets you create documents whose size is limited only by available disk space. But *MacWrite* uses the program disk to store the temporary file while you write or edit. If you have a System file full of fonts and a document or two stored on the disk, you may run into full-disk problems when you are working on long documents.

While you create a document, keep an eye on how much disk space remains available by selecting About MacWrite on the Apple menu periodically (see Figure 3). However, keeping track of remaining disk space is difficult when you reorganize or edit a docu-

Figure 2
To offset long document and folder titles for readability, drag the icons in alternating columns down just enough for the names to be below their original locations. When icons are staggered, even long document names don't overlap.



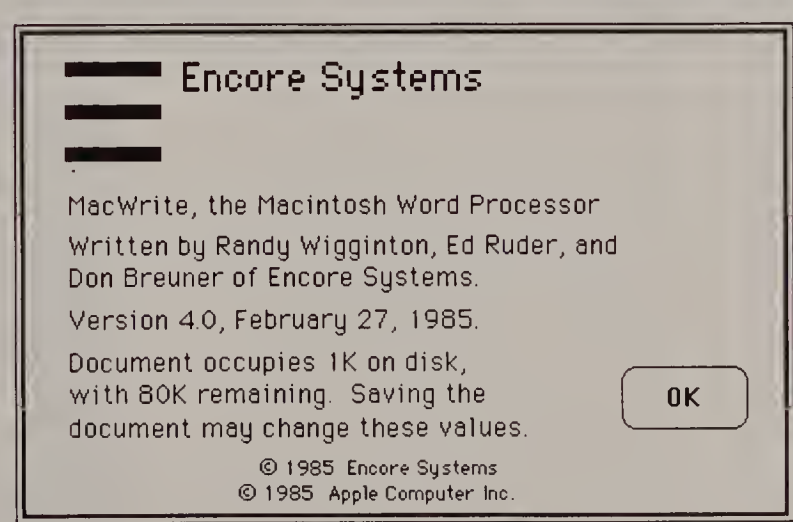


Figure 3
Selecting About MacWrite on the Apple menu brings up a box that details, among other information, the size of the current document and the amount of disk space still available. If the document is saved on the MacWrite *program disk, the document occupies twice its own size during editing: once for the original document and once more for the temporary file that* MacWrite *creates while you edit.*

ment. Adding a couple of paragraphs or moving a large section from one document to another often results in a "disk almost full" message no matter how vigilant you are.

By clearing the Clipboard you can usually reclaim a small amount of disk space (or additional memory on versions 2.2 and earlier of *MacWrite*). If you recently cut or copied a substantial portion of text, it is stored in the Clipboard file. To clear the Clipboard, select one character and cut or copy it. A large Clipboard file is immediately reduced to the smallest file possible. You now have liberated a few extra kilobytes, allowing you to add a paragraph or put final touches on a document.

Assuming that you no longer need the Clipboard's contents, clearing it before quitting *MacWrite* can help you avoid another problem. Sometimes you have to swap disks when you insert another program disk in the same drive as the program you used previously. This swap request occurs even if you have a second disk drive because the Mac's operating system is designed to automatically transfer the contents of the Clipboard to the new program disk. Even the transfer of a few lines of text on the Clipboard requires a disk swap. When you reduce the contents of the Clipboard to a single character, the Mac's memory handles the transfer without a disk swap.

In a Single Bound

"Faster than a speeding bullet. More powerful than a locomotive. Able to select entire documents in a single bound!" SuperMac showed me how to accomplish the last of these great feats. When you want to select an entire document in *MacWrite*—to change the font size or style, for example—you usually have to scroll through the text line by line. There's a quicker way to select an entire document.

- Plant the text insertion pointer at the beginning of the text.
- Drag the scroll box to the bottom of the scroll bar.
- Place the text pointer anywhere past the end of the text and shift-click. This method automatically selects the entire body of text.

SuperMac has shown me that with these techniques and a little courage you can frequently keep Professor Alert and other malefactors at bay. SuperMac remains vigilant—champion of the knowledge workers, protector of hassle-free computing in the Mactropolis calm. □

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ *Danny Goodman is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

AN ERGONOMIC WORKSTATION FOR MACINTOSH® THAT MEANS BUSINESS

Ergotron's new MacTilt™ is the professional ergonomic workstation that provides the utmost in operator flexibility and viewing comfort. With a silky-smooth, one hand motion, your Macintosh can be adjusted to relieve operator stress, ease neck, back and eye strain, and increase productivity. A special bracket is provided to mount your external disk drive providing additional convenience and savings in desk space. The MacTilt by Ergotron® elevates the Macintosh approximately 4", and provides 30° tilt/360° rotation at the touch of a finger for only $99.95. If you would like to receive more information on this exciting new product visit your Apple Computer Dealer or contact Ergotron at (800)328-9839.

ERGOTRON inc
P.O. Box 17013 • Minneapolis, MN, USA 55417
Ergotron is a registered trademark of Ergotron, Inc. MacTilt is a trademark of Ergotron, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 83 on reader service card

Amazing what goes into Macintosh these days.

IBM PC software, for instance.

Macintosh and IBM PC software. Compatible at last, thanks to MacCharlie, a rather innovative coprocessing system.

And imagine the consequences.

Nearly 10,000 IBM PC software programs designed for general business and specific applications in real estate, insurance, law, medicine, banking, etcetera, can now join forces with Macintosh's own popular programs.

And, the myriad of IBM PC-compatible software adopts Macintosh's many beloved features, including desktop utilities such as the clipboard and the calculator.

In addition, MacCharlie allows IBM PC and Macintosh data files to be exchanged. Talk about flexibility.

But the good news gets better.

You see, MacCharlie delivers hardware compatibility, as well. For example, IBM letter-quality printers can be easily used with Macintosh.

Furthermore, MacCharlie now allows Macintosh to perform virtually any networking an IBM PC can perform. Even to the extent of tying in with IBM mainframes.

In other words, your networking capability goes beyond the Apple family.

The Macintosh keyboard slides right into MacCharlie's keyboard. About as easy as slipping a letter in an envelope.

Macintosh sets snugly beside MacCharlie, on a custom-fit pedestal.

Once you plug in MacCharlie's power and keyboard cords, you're ready to enjoy a very happy marriage.

How does it happen? As easily as slipping on penny loafers.

In mere moments, MacCharlie combines the best features of the world's premier personal computers.

And despite the fact that it turns one computer into two, MacCharlie adds but a handful of square inches to Macintosh's physique.

In short, one of life's most perplexing decisions—whether to buy a Macintosh or an IBM PC—can now be made with the greatest of ease.

Ask for MacCharlie at your local computer store. Suggested retail price for the 256K single disk drive model is only $1195, and just $1895 for the 640K dual disk drive version.

For more information, call Operator 15 toll-free, 1-800-531-0600. (In Utah, call 801-531-0600.)

MacCharlie offers 256K RAM, with optional upgrade to 640K RAM, 360KB disk drive, and optional second disk drive.

MacCharlie™

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS.

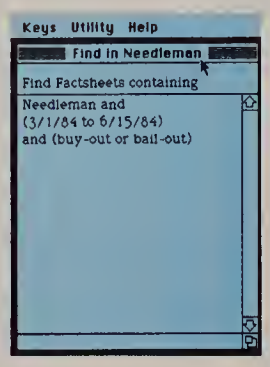
MacCharlie is a product of Dayna Communications,
50 S. Main, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 232 on reader service card

It's easy with Factfinder.™ Because Factfinder is a kind of electronic "desk-drawer" where you can just toss information without worrying about how it should be arranged or how you might want to use it. There are no fields to define, no formats to set up.

When you need to find all the clients you have who hate olives or live in Denver; when you want to collect your notes on pasta merchandising; when you need the name and number of that guy who's looking for leveraged buyouts, it's yours in a few seconds, at your index fingertip.



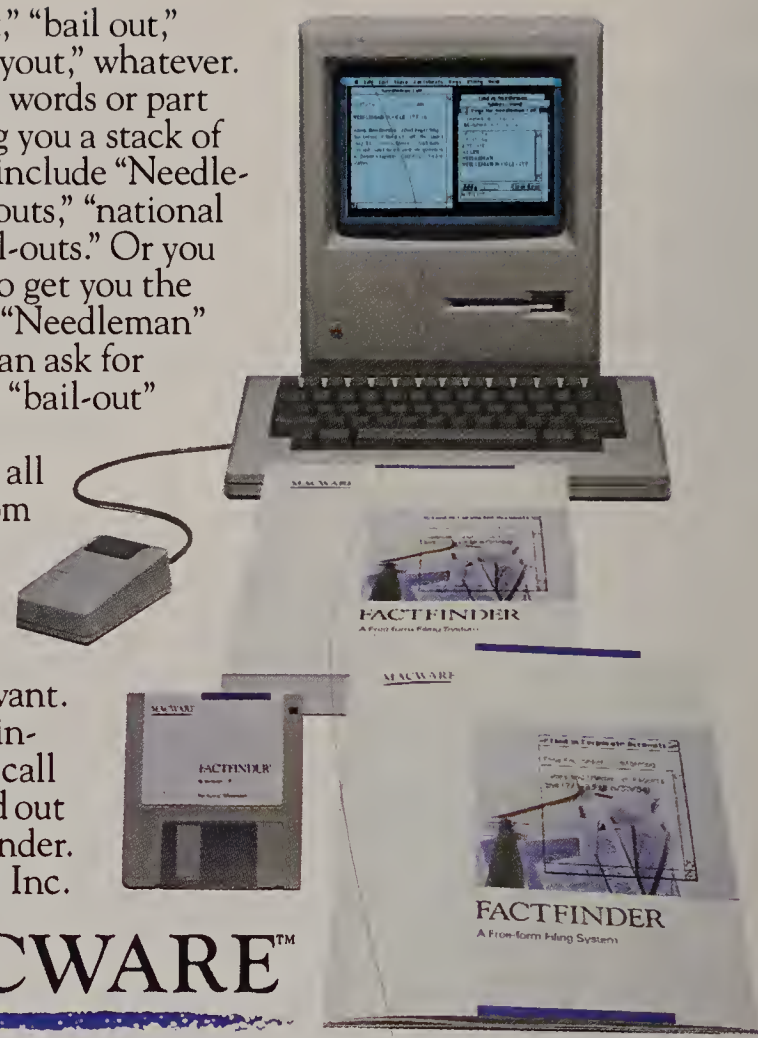
You just key in your notes on the Needleman Plan (or Needleman vs. Nardoff or the Needleman Noodles campaign) in any length you want, and click the mouse on a few key words—"fallout," "bail out," "roll-out," "leveraged buyout," whatever.

Then, any of those words or part of those words will bring you a stack of notes you've made that include "Needleman," or "leveraged buyouts," "national rollouts" or miracle "bail-outs." Or you can request Factfinder to get you the Factsheet that contains "Needleman" *and* "bail-out." Or you can ask for anything that mentions "bail-out" *or* "Needleman."

And Factfinder has all kinds of features like zoom and automatic wrap to help you manipulate the heck out of your data, and make it whatever size and shape you want.

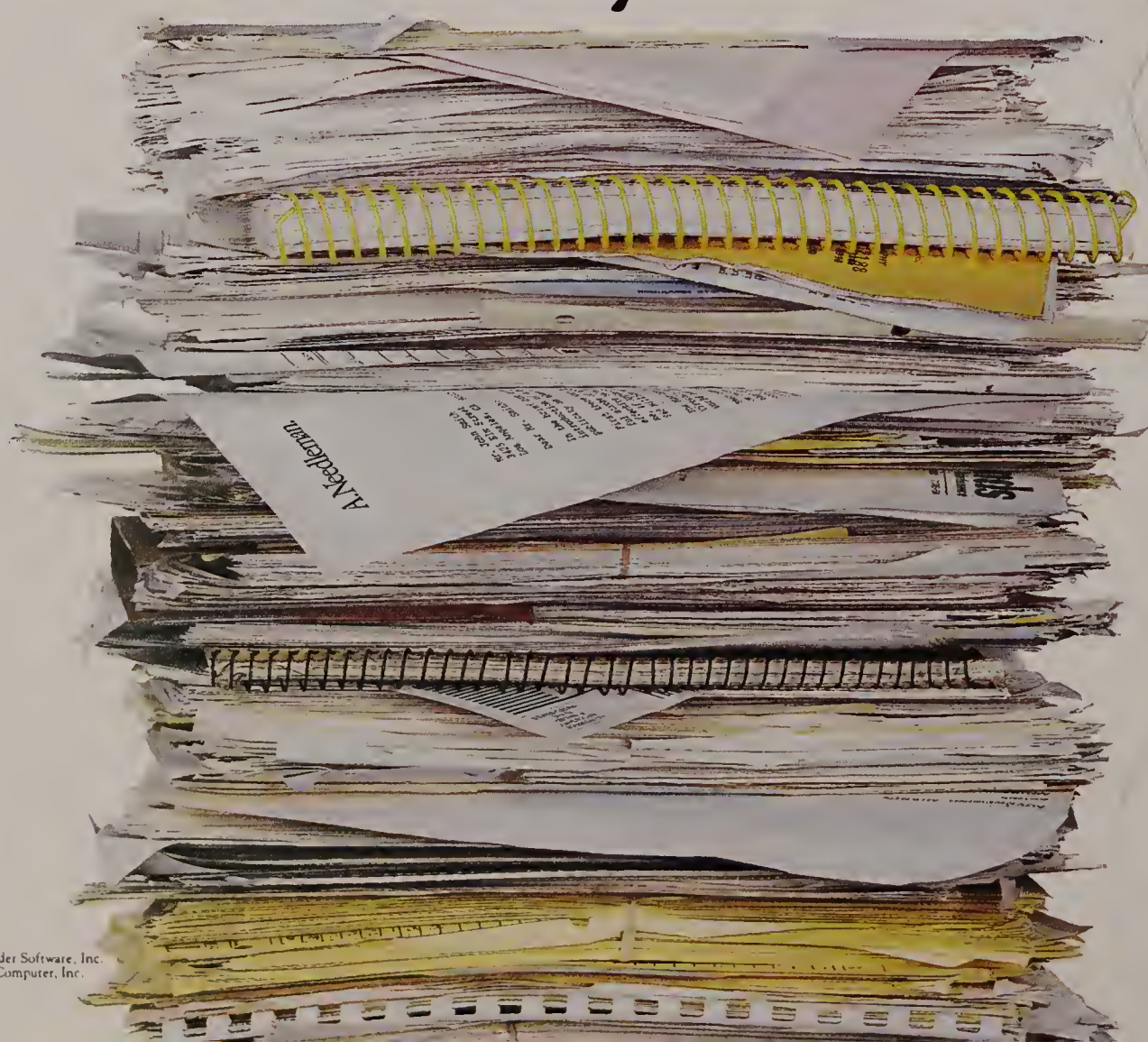
Contact your Macintosh™ software dealer, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find out where you can get Factfinder.

From Forethought, Inc.



MACWARE™

How to find a Needleman in a haystack.



© 1984 Forethought, Inc
Factfinder is a trademark of Fact Finder Software, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Get Info

Macworld's tutor answers questions about the Mac

Lon Poole

Get Info *answers questions about the Macintosh and how it works. Most inquiries deal with application programs, but no topic is too elementary or too advanced. Discussions range from setting up the Mac to programming in BASIC and Pascal. When you need advice about using the Mac, drop me a line. I cannot respond to individual letters, but I will answer the most representative questions.*

The price of a 512K upgrade has come down significantly since it was first announced last fall, but some Mac owners want to save more money still by doing their own upgrades. One of those people wants to know how to get the case open so he can see if a do-it-yourself upgrade is feasible.

A number of questions have come in concerning designing, drawing, and drafting on the Mac. Are *Macworld* drawings done on the Mac? Is it possible to make an accurately scaled, precisely measured drawing on the Mac? Do any programs print drawings on a plotter?

Last, a reader has encountered *MacWrite*'s "too many paragraphs" advisory and wants to know what it means.

Inside Story

Q. I recently tried to open up my Macintosh for a look inside. I was able to remove the five screws that I know of, but the case seemed as solid as before. Is there a trick to getting it open?

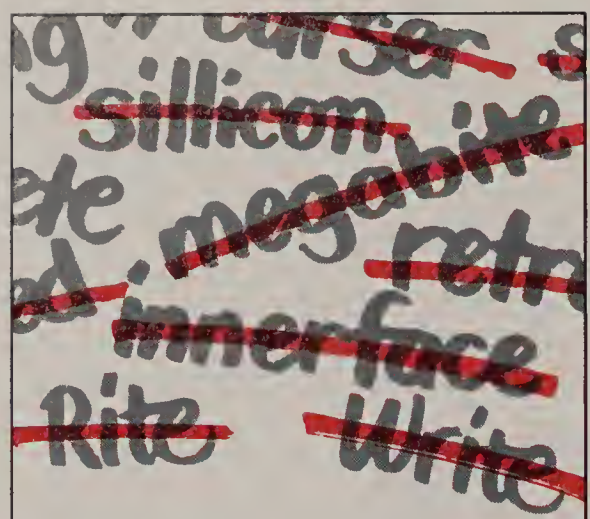
Also, if I were to remove my 128K Mac's 64K chips and replace them with 256K chips, would the computer recognize the increased memory, or are other modifications necessary?
Will Jayne
Irvine, California

A. Apple does not intend the average owner to open the Mac's case, as you can tell by how difficult it is to try. The five screws you must remove, including one hidden behind the clock battery cover, require a special screwdriver with a Torx T-15 tip and an 8-inch shaft. After you remove the screws, a friction coating makes it difficult to remove the back cover; you must pull hard and might even require a friend's help. When the case suddenly comes apart, a piece of foil may fall off the sockets at the back of the digital board. Don't be alarmed. Save the foil so you can slip it back over the sockets when you reassemble the Mac.

Inside you see a large circuit board set vertically called the *analog* board, a large circuit board set horizontally called the *digital* board, the picture tube, and, beneath the picture tube, the disk drive (see "Inside the Mac," *Macworld,* Premier Issue). The memory chips you're interested in replacing are on the digital board—near the front of the computer, underneath the disk drive.

It is possible to replace the memory chips in a 128K Mac with denser memory chips and end up with a 512K Mac. On later 128K Macs, swapping memory chips is all that's required. But upgrading early Macs also requires modifying the digital board with the addition of a data selector chip, two resistors, and a capacitor. Later Macs have the circuit modification built in. The only way I know of telling which Mac you have is by opening the case and looking at the digital board. A new board reads ©1983-84 below the Apple logo, whereas the old board reads only ©1983.

Caution: Performing your own 512K upgrade is risky business. At the minimum you must cut out the original 16 memory chips, desolder and extract each of the 256 pin legs left in the circuit board, solder 16 chip sockets onto the circuit board, and plug 16 new memory chips into the sockets. It's difficult for



Mac·Spell Right™

Makes perfect spelling automatic.

With Mac·Spell·Right, you can easily eliminate all the woes associated with checking and correcting spelling. This powerful new application program automatically does the work for you. Get the power of Webster's Dictionary and Roget's Thesaurus with the click of a button.
Mac·Spell·Right works exclusively with the new disk based version of MacWrite.™ No other spelling checker works dynamically *within* the word processing application.
No other spelling checker contains as many words or corrects spelling as quickly.
So, it won't take nearly as long to check and edit documents once you've added "Spell" to the MacWrite menu bar. You may even find yourself with a little extra time on your hands to expand your vocabulary.
And you'll love how little it takes to accomplish a lot. List price $89.

Assimilation

Circle 265 on reader service card

Apple Computer and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. Mac·Spell·Right is a trademark of Assimilation, Inc.

an inexperienced person to do all that without damaging the circuit board. MassTech Labs (617/448-3450) used to offer a do-it-yourself 512K upgrade kit but discontinued it when too many people ruined their Macs. Now the people at MassTech offer an upgrade service: they send you a Mac-opener tool and a mailing carton, you take the digital board out and ship it to them, they upgrade it and ship it back, and you reinstall it. On the West Coast CJS Enterprises (415/841-7625) and Larco Enterprises (619/755-7827) also offer mail-order upgrades.

Looking for Perspective

Q. I'm developing a program in Microsoft BASIC 1.0 that draws a perspective chart for my architectural practice. I should be able to use the chart as the basis for a geometrically accurate perspective. Unfortunately, a printed copy of the image is taller than the screen original. I need a method to exactly reproduce the screen image, or I must literally go back to the drawing board.
Ken Austin
Houston, Texas

A. I know of three application programs that may meet your requirements: *MacDraw, Tekalike,* and *MacDraft.* All those programs print an accurately sized drawing; an inch on the screen measures an inch on the printout.

MacDraw is a general drawing program from Apple Computer that keeps track of the objects in a drawing rather than each pixel as *MacPaint* does. The program can create scale drawings ranging in size from 8 by 10 inches to 8 by 4 feet. Rulers shown along the top and left edges of *MacDraw*'s drawing window help measure drawings and keep them true to scale. The rulers can be customized in scale and in either metric or United States measure. *MacDraw* can display the dimensions of an object as you draw it, according to the scale established by the rulers.

MacDraft is similar to *MacDraw* but has more features. *MacDraft* has 16 architectural and engineering scales, from twice-size to 1 inch = 100 feet. The program maintains the proper dimensions of an object when you cut it from one drawing and paste it into another that has a different scale. The program can annotate a drawing with dimensions in decimal feet, fractional feet and inches, or fractional inches in the scale you select. *MacDraft* creates circles based on a specified radius, a diameter, or three points, and it creates arcs based on a radius or three points. It rotates objects in 1-degree increments and text in 90-degree increments. *MacDraft* allows you to zoom in on a drawing until it's magnified eight times, add detail, and zoom out. The program can merge several objects into a single object, enabling you to create cutouts through which you can see objects beneath. *MacDraft* can also distribute objects along a line, such as desks along a wall. For more information about *MacDraft* contact Innovative Data Designs, 1975 Willow Pass Rd. #8, Concord, CA 94520, 415/680-6818.

Tekalike is a terminal communications program that makes your Mac act like a Tektronics 4010 or 4014 graphics terminal. This capability gives you access to business graphics and mainframe computer-aided design and computer-aided manufacture (CAD/CAM) software. *Tekalike* can draw your design on several plotters in up to eight colors; the colors appear as patterns on the Mac screen. *Tekalike* can also make a *Mac-*

Turbo·Charge Your Macintosh™!

For those of you who prefer to move fast, the Mac·Turbo·Touch is a new high-speed direct input device for your Macintosh. Designed to respond as quickly as you do. The slightest touch of the gyroscopic ball positions the pointer quickly and accurately on the screen. Giving you faster input and reducing the time it takes to edit any document by 40%. The Mac·Turbo·Touch gets its speed from four optical sensors and a microprocessor. It lets you accelerate your cursor control and makes software work better, faster, and more precisely than ever before.

You can keep your mouse and Mac·Turbo·Touch connected to your Macintosh at the same time and use them interchangeably. Mac·Turbo·Touch is yet another way to enhance your Macintosh's performance. And dramatically improve yours. Try one out at your local Apple Computer dealer today. Or call toll-free to order: 1-800-MAC-5464. In California, toll-free to order: 1-800-421-0243.

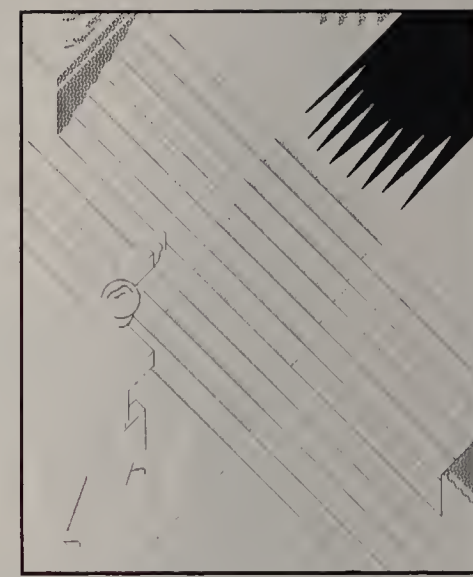
And you'll love how little it takes to accomplish a lot. List price $129.

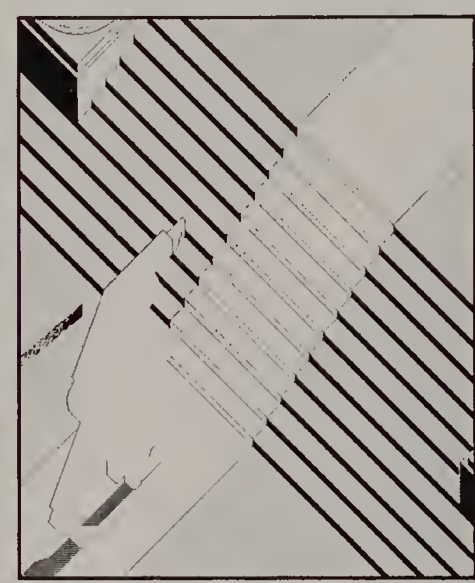
Look for the Numeric·Turbo™ in dealer showrooms this June. The Numeric·Turbo is the only device made exclusively for rapid data entry on the Macintosh. Combining the power of the Mac·Turbo·Touch with a numeric keypad.

Assimilation™

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. Mac·Turbo·Touch and Numeric·Turbo are trademarks of Assimilation, Inc. © Assimilation, Inc. 1985

Circle 110 on reader service card





Mac Color Separation
You can use the Mac to create color separations for MacPaint *drawings; the one shown here appeared in the December 1984 issue of* Macworld. *The artist made a copy of the drawing for each color. He then deleted all the pixels on each copy except those to be printed in a particular color.*

Paint document from the mainframe program's output. *Tekalike* is from Mesa Graphics, P.O. Box 506, Los Alamos, NM 87544, 505/672-1998.

Separating Colors

Q. I am a graphic designer at Tektronics and know I'd have a better way of communicating with the folks here if I could design on a computer. The marketing people in our company have Macs, but I have to sell my manager on buying one for designers. I wonder if the art on page 103 of the December 1984 issue was drawn on a Mac.
Sara Beverly
Wilsonville, Oregon

A. *Macworld* Art Director Bruce Charonnat says that all drawings in the magazine are created on the Macintosh with *MacPaint*. *MacPaint* is also used to create the color separations needed for four-color printing, in which you use ink in three primary colors—yellow, magenta, and cyan—and in black to render all colors. A desired color is specified as a percentage of saturation in each of the four ink colors. To prepare the color separations for a *MacPaint* drawing, first add registration marks to the original to ensure proper alignment. Then make a copy of the drawing for each color. Edit each copy so that only the pixels to be printed in a specific color remain. In a few cases *MacPaint* drawings are printed out and hand-colored in watercolor, a method that's similar to how black-and-white photographs are sometimes hand-tinted. Some drawings are printed out in color on an Imagewriter, with a different colored ribbon for each separation.

The Plot Thickens

Q. Is there any way I can use the Hewlett-Packard 7470 plotter at work with my Mac?
Bud Gladstone
Fort Wayne, Indiana

A. The *Tekalike* communications program described in response to the previous question works with an Apple plotter, a Hewlett-Packard 7475A plotter, a Houston DMP 29 plotter, and a PC 695 plotter. The program also works with your HP 7470 plotter, which limits the number of pen colors you can use to two at a time and accommodates only 8½-inch-wide paper.

Another Macintosh program from Mesa Graphics, called *Plot-It,* can draw a *MacPaint* document on any of the plotters that work with *Tekalike*. You select the paper size in a Page Setup dialog box and a

drawing color from a pull-down menu. *Plot-It* displays your document using a feature like *MacPaint*'s Show Page. A selection rectangle lets you designate how much of the document you want drawn. *Plot-It* enlarges the selected portion to fill the page while maintaining original proportions.

You can select part of the first selection to be drawn in a specific color. This feature makes it easy to prepare color charts on paper or on acetate slides. *Plot-It* can also make a color composite from a series of color-separation documents.

Too Many Paragraphs

Q. I'm typing a script that demands heavy tabulation because of dialogue, stage directions, and other elements. I have resigned myself to the dialog box that interrupts my work with the message, "Not enough memory to do this!" However, I was less than overjoyed at "Too many paragraphs for this document!" I resent the inference that the chosen format is improper and that if I click OK, I accept the criticism!

Why does the Mac count paragraphs?

Dick Johnson
Thousand Oaks, California

A. According to Joe Shelton, software products manager at Apple Computer, the disk-based version of *MacWrite* counts a paragraph every time you press the Return key or insert a formatting ruler. The program counts such paragraphs in order to keep track of a document's size. By counting paragraphs instead of total characters as most word processing programs do, *MacWrite* can scroll through a long document quickly. The program allows you to create a document with 500 paragraphs on a 128K Macintosh and 2000 paragraphs on a 512K Mac. The memory-based versions of *MacWrite*, with version numbers 2.2 and lower, do not count paragraphs.

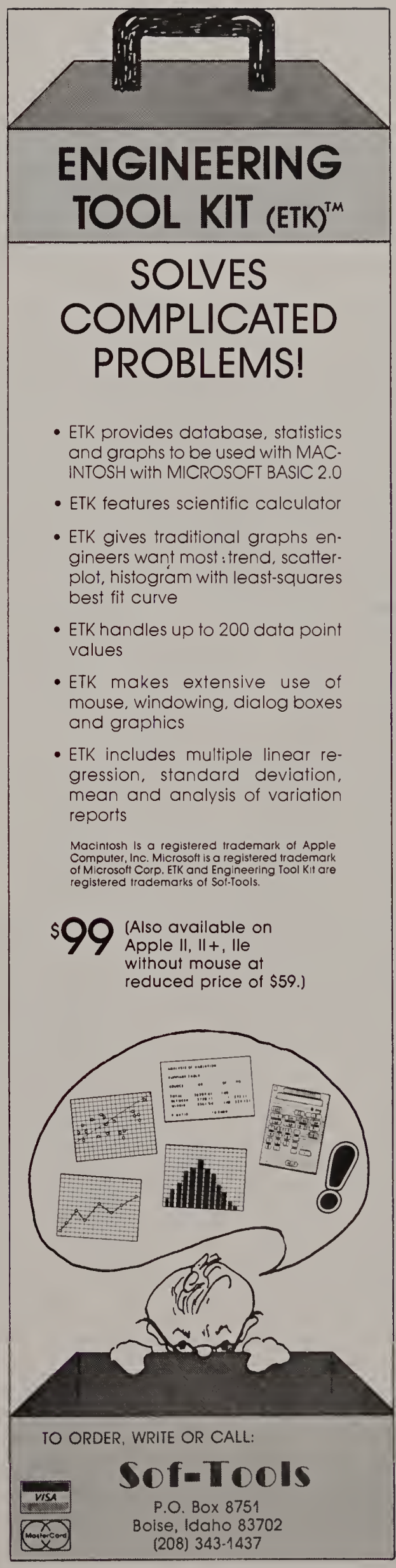
Because *MacWrite* marks every return character and formatting ruler as a paragraph, a single line and even blank lines are considered paragraphs. A document such as your script is probably full of one-line paragraphs.

Shelton suggests a technique with which to avoid the "too many paragraphs" message. The technique does not work in fully justified text and requires you to indent the first line of each paragraph. Mark the indentation with a tab on the ruler instead of the indentation arrow; instead of pressing Return to end a paragraph, press the Tab key.

A word of warning: As of this writing, a disk-based version of *MacWrite* has not officially been released. *MacWrite* versions numbered later than 2.2 have an error that can destroy work in progress without notice. Make sure you're using an official release of *MacWrite*.

Send your questions to Get Info, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440.*

Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of Macworld. □



Circle 247 on reader service card

IT WAS HER EYES...

. . . that tipped me off. They looked out through the fancy fur and perfume and told me something was wrong, dead wrong. I'd seen those eyes somewhere, in some long forgotten place, some dingy nightclub on the south side of Chicago. But here she was, strictly East Side Manhattan, if you catch my drift.

She was askin' me to stick my neck out for the long green, but a nasty feeling made me think twice before I made my move. I had to put those eyes to a face, and fast. The solution was on my desk: MAC PRIVATE EYE.™ One quick call to my inside man at headquarters was all it took. Within seconds he copied the mug shot with his MAC PRIVATE EYE video digitizer, modemed it straight to my Macintosh,™ and put the I.D. on this dame. The $595.00 I spent on that MAC PRIVATE EYE probably saved this flatfoot from some serious trouble. One thing WAS clear, my MAC PRIVATE EYE would never leave me short for important information like maps, graphs, blueprints, photos, security I.D.'s, and a thousand other things I hadn't thought of yet. There was only one question; how did I ever get along without it?

For more information:
I/O Video Inc., 225 Third St.
Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 547-4141
Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome.

Mac Private eye™

From I/O Video,
for computer owners with vision.

Circle 200 on reader service card

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Mac Private Eye is a trademark of I/O Video Inc.

IT TOOK DAVINCI SIX YEARS IT'LL TAKE YOU 1/30 SECOND

Mac Private Eye™

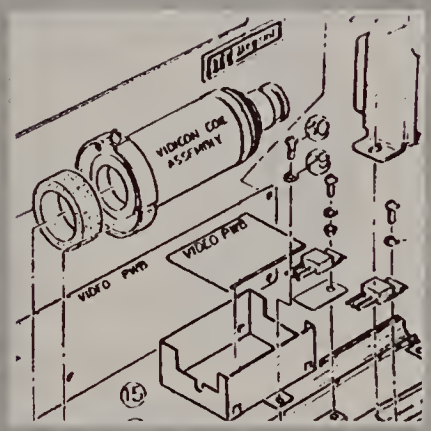
Stop wasting time drawing illustrations. Mac Private Eye™-- the first true-resolution video digitizer -- lets you capture amazingly realistic 512 x 512 images on your Mac. Just point your video camera. It's that simple.

Now you can create and input detailed technical drawings, vivid laboratory and medical reports, instant TV storyboards, and striking brochure illustrations in seconds instead of weeks. Or print copies of your slides, overhead transparencies, video tape images, or even x-rays easily and accurately.

Easy as (1) Preview (no separate monitor needed) (2) Save in MacPaint format, and (3) Print.

Welcome to real time

Mac Private Eye™ is the only Mac video digitizer that works with live moving video images. Digitize your favorite TV star -- right off your TV set -- and digitize yourself into the show. Teleconference with colleagues around the world via modem - Picture Phone® style. Or capture your child's first steps on an instant postcard.



Create instant illustrations for news letters, manuals, and magazine layouts.

In a class by itself

Mac Private Eye™ captures images only 1/30 of a second. With MacVision™, your subject has to stand still for 20 seconds. ThunderScan™ takes a foot-tapping 20 minutes -- and can't handle 3D objects. The other video digitizers force you to make intricate pattern selections and decode elaborate control panels.

And they all suffer from obvious artficial patterns and abrupt gray-scale jumps. Except for Mac Private Eye™, the only digitizer with continuous shades of gray -- like a photograph.

Why not go for the best? Mac Private Eye™: $595.00 includes digitizer unit software, manual and cables. Black & white camera: $225. Demo disk $5.95. MasterCard and Visa accepted.

I/O Video, Inc.
225 Third St.
Cambridge, MA
02141

(617) 547-4141

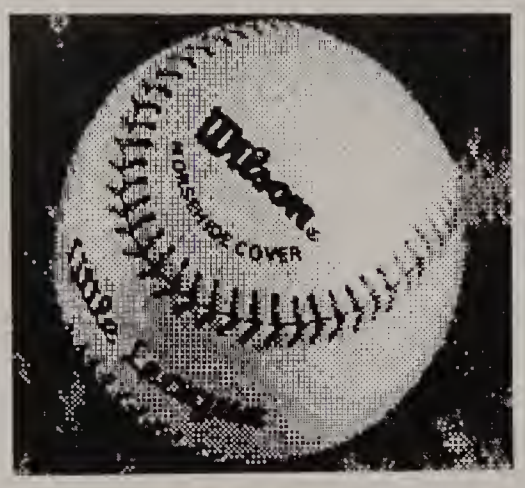
Mac Private eye™

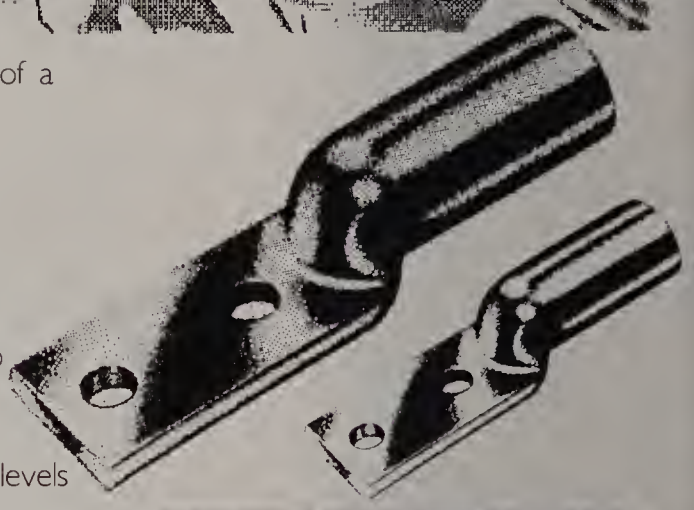
Mac Private Eye is a trademark of I/O Video, Inc
Picture Phone is a registered trademark of AT&T.
MacVision is a trademark of Koala Technologies Corp.
ThunderScan is a trademark of ThunderWare, Inc.

MAGIC™
VIDEO DIGITIZER

MAGIC™ — Macintosh Graphics Input Controller

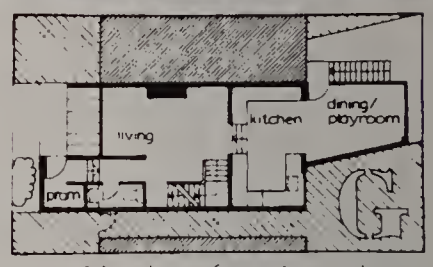
The ultimate graphics digitizer





MAGIC™ at a glance:

- Makes full screen black & white pictures in ⅔ of a second (512 x 342)
- Makes 100% MacPaint compatible files via the standard Save Dialog Box
- Two capture modes—Black & White and user selectable Pattern Mode
- Black & White Mode allows you to make high contrast line copies, outlines, and reverse video pictures
- Pattern Mode allows you to assign any of 38 different patterns to one of 256 different light levels
- Fast enough to allow you to focus the video camera right on the Macintosh screen (2.5 Images per Second)
- 100% mouse driven interface so there are no messy knobs or moving parts to wear out
- Runs from either the Modem or Printer Serial Port
- Connector on unit allows real-time monitoring of incoming video signal
- Precision ⅛" graduated rulers to precisely size digitized images
- Ability to select any 512 x 342 area of the 768 x 480 incoming video signal for digitizing
- Displays MacPaint files full screen (512 x 342) in under 2 seconds
- Provides quick launch to MacPaint (without returning to Desktop)
- Comes with a utility program that allows you to print any MacPaint document at 75, 100, 150 or 300 dots per inch on the Hewlett Packard HP2686A LaserJet printer.



Color change--for instance, the ... of a single hue in an achromatic

WOODWARD & LOTHROP

Technical Specifications:
The MAGIC unit is a microprocessor-based intelligent controller that transforms a selected portion of a video image into a serial bit stream which is sent to the Macintosh computer at 500,000 bits/second.

Video Input:
All known 2:1 Interlace 1.4 volt P-P composite video signals.
Acceptable sources include: Video Camera, Video Tape Recorders, Video Discs, and other Computers. Acceptable Signal Standards include: NTSC RS-170, PAL, SECAM.

Camera Specifications:
Horizontal Resolution: 550 dots. Vertical Resolution: 700 line. Light Range: 20,000 to 1. Lens Type: C-Mount 16mm f 1.6. Lens Mount Type: "C" Mount Type.

MAGIC without Camera includes:
- MAGIC unit with power transformer and Macintosh interface cable
- Software disk with MAGIC Application Program, HP Laser Program and sample pictures
- Instruction Manual

MAGIC with Camera includes:
- Everything in MAGIC without camera plus
- High resolution black and white video camera
- Camera interface cable

All pictures are unretouched as captured by the MAGIC video digitizer system. They were all printed by the Hewlett Packard HP2686A Laser Jet Printer.

Here are just a few prominent companies and institutions who have purchased the amazing MAGIC™ video digitizer.

Apple Computer, Inc.
AT&T Bell Laboratories
Dow Jones
IBM Corporation
Wang Laboratories, Inc.
U.S. Library of Congress
3M Corporation
General Electric
Honeywell

AT&T Information Systems

Logos captured by MAGIC

To order, call or write: New Image Technology, Inc.
Suite 104
10300 Greenbelt Road
Seabrook, MD 20706
301/464-3100

MAGIC with camera	$549.00
MAGIC without camera	$399.00
Micro Nikkor f2.8 55mm lens with C-mount adapter	$225.00
Demonstration disk	$ 9.95

Visa and MasterCard are accepted.
Maryland residents add 5% sales tax

Circle 90 on reader service card

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE SM INC.

SAVE 25% - 75% OFF LIST !!!

© 1984, 1985 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

TELEX 910 380 3980

ORDER NOW (800) 547-1289

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

#MW20

FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

COMPUTERS

apple

512K Macintosh CALL 512K Macintosh XL

HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES

	LIST	OUR
APPLE, 400K External Drive	$ 495	CALL
HABA, 800K DS/DD External Drive	$ 550	$ 479
QUARK, QC 10 meg hard disk	$1995	$1595

MODEMS

APPLE, 300 baud Modem	$ 225	$ 205
1200 baud Modem	$ 495	$ 455
COMPUCABLE, Smartmodem Cable	$ 32	$ 25
HAYES, Smartmodem 300 (RS-232)	$ 289	$ 219
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 599	$ 429
Smartcom II	$ 149	$ 99
KENSINGTON, Portable Modem, 300	$ 140	$ 99
NOVATION, Smartcat Plus w/software	$ 499	$ 349
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Modem w/software	$ 549	$ 429
MacPac	$ 150	$ 109

PRINTERS & INTERFACES

	LIST	OUR
APPLE, Imagewriter	$ 595	CALL
LaserWriter Printer	$6995	CALL
ASSIMILATION PROC, Daisywheel Connect.	$ 99	$ 79
Mac to Epson Connection, (Spec. RX/FX)	$ 89	$ 69
Creighton, ProPrint	$ 99	$ 63
EPSON, RX80+-100 cps	$ 269	CALL
RX80-F/T+	$ 369	CALL
RX100+-100 cps, 136 col, pin & frict	$ 499	CALL
FX80+-160 cps, 80 col	$ 699	CALL
FX100+-160 cps, 136 col	$ 895	CALL
Serial Interface Board	$ 130	$ 105
STAR MICRO, Mac/Star Interface	$ 100	$ 89
TOSHIBA, 1351—100 cps, DQ	$1895	$1375
1340—144 cps (DQ) & 54 cps (LQ)	$ 995	$ 659

PRINTER SUPPLIES

PAPER, DAISY WHEELS, IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS, OTHER RIBBONS CALL

ACCESSORIES

	LIST	OUR
ASSIMILATION PROC, TurboTouch	$ 129	$ 92
Memory Disk or Tracks, ea	$ 29	$ 20
CURTIS, Diamond	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby	$ 90	$ 52
Sapphire	$ 80	$ 46
INNOVATIVE, Flip-n-File, 40	$ 30	$ 19
INTERMATRIX, Mac Phone	$ 199	$ 139
KENSINGTON, Swivel	$ 25	$ 21
Disk Case, 36	$ 30	$ 22
Surge Protector	$ 50	$ 35
Starter Pak	$ 90	$ 60
KOALA, MacVision	$ 400	$ 229

DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE,		
10 each in Flip Pak Box, DS/DD		$ 29
50 each, DS/DD		$ 140
10 each in Flip Pak, SS/DD		$ 25
MAXELL, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD	$ 60	$ 35
MEMOREX, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD	$ 60	$ 35
VERBATIM, 10 each, 3½" SS/DD	$ 66	$ 35

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALS, Mighty Mac (organizer)	$ 99	$ 63
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II Mac	$ 40	$ 24
CREIGHTON, Mac Office	$ 39	$ 26
MacSpell+ or ProPrint, each	$ 99	$ 63
DESKTOP, 1st Base	$ 195	$ 125
DOW JONES, Straightalk	$ 79	$ 49
Market Manager	$ 249	$ 159
FIRST BYTE, SmoothTalker	$ 150	$ 95
FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder	$ 150	$ 95
HABA, Quartet	$ 199	$ 149
HAYDEN, Ensemble	$ 300	$ 199
Hayden:Speller	$ 80	$ 53
HUMAN EDGE, Sales or Mgmt. Edge, ea	$ 250	$ 159
INTERMATRIX, MacPhone	$ 199	$ 139
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 85
Think Tank 512K	$ 245	$ 145
LOTUS, Jazz	$ 595	$ 395
MEGAHAUS, Megafiler	$ 195	$ 125
Megamerge	$ 125	$ 80
Megaform	$ 295	$ 140
MICROSOFT, Business Pak	$ 595	$ 395
Multiplan, File or Word, ea	$ 195	$ 125
Logo	$ 125	$ 79
Entrepreneur	$ 50	$ 33
Chart	$ 125	$ 82
ODESTA, Helix	$ 395	$ 265
PEACHTREE, Back to Basics	$ 375	$ 239
General Ledger	$ 175	$ 111
PROVUE, Overvue	$ 295	$ 185
SOFTWARE ARTS, T/K Solver	$ 249	$ 159

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE PUB., File and Report Combo	$ 195	$ 125
STONEWARE, DB Master	$ 195	$ 125
TELOS, File Vision	$ 195	$ 115
VIDEX, MacCalendar	$ 89	$ 49
WINDOWARE, Calendar, Phonebook, Auto Dial & Index	$ 79	$ 55

HOME & TRAINING

ATI, MacCoach	$ 75	$ 48
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
CREIGHTON, Home Pak	$ 39	$ 26
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Financial Cookbook	$ 50	$ 33
FORETHOUGHT Typing Intrigue	$ 50	$ 32
HAYDEN, Music Works	$ 80	$ 50
Mac Speller	$ 80	$ 53
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense	$ 150	$ 95
Forecast	$ 70	$ 45
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	$ 50	$ 32
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 30
STATE OF THE ART, Electronic Checkbook	$ 80	$ 50
T/MAKER, Clickart, Letters, or Publs, ea	$ 50	$ 32

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

CENTRAL POINT, Copy II MAC	$ 40	$ 24
Mac Tools	$ 40	$ 24
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, MacForth Level I	$ 149	$ 95
MacForth Level II	$ 249	$ 149
EXPERTELLIGENCE, ExperLogo	$ 150	$ 95
HIPPOTAMUS, Hippo-C, Level I	$ 150	CALL
MICROSOFT, BASIC Interpreter	$ 150	$ 99

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
AEGIS, Mac-Challenger	$ 50	$ 35
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	$ 60	$ 37
BRODERBUND, Lode Runner	$ 40	$ 26
CBS, Murder by the Dozen	$ 45	$ 29
ELECTRONIC ARTS, Pinball Construction Set	$ 40	$ 29
FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker	$ 150	$ 95
HAYDEN, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 33
Music Works	$ 80	$ 50
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 32
INFOCOM, Zork I	$ 40	$ 25
Zork II or III, ea.	$ 45	$ 29
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	$ 40	$ 25
Witness, Cutthroats or Planetfall, ea.	$ 40	$ 25
Suspect, Starcross or Sorcerer	$ 50	$ 29
Suspended or Deadline, ea.	$ 50	$ 33
MAGNUM, Mac Pic or Mac Pic II, ea	$ 50	$ 32
MILES, Mac the Knife, v.1	$ 39	$ 25
MacAttack or Mac the Knife, v.2	$ 49	$ 31
MIRAGE, Trivia Fever	$ 50	$ 32
PENGUIN, Transylvania	$ 40	$ 26
Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 41
SCARBOROUGH, Run for the Money	$ 50	$ 32
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Frogger	$ 40	$ 25
Ultima II	$ 60	$ 39
VIDEX, MacVegas	$ 60	$ 34
Fun Pak	$ 39	$ 26
Gammon or Checkers, ea	$ 49	$ 28

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.

SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80, to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**
PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**
SEATTLE, WASH. — 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue 98006. In Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Highway 405 & 90 and at SE 36th and Richards. **CALL 641-4736.**

OUR REFERENCES:

We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association; call Dun and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber.

OREGON BUSINESS AWARDS

DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

MasterCard VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD

NO SALES TAX

Go ahead . . . TAKE THE CREDIT

Get Your CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD

Call for an application & details

(503) 684-1232

ORDERING INFO & TERMS:

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 – Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. NO C.O.D. Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount**, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your cards NOT charged til we ship. Add **SIH CHARGES:** U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground; UPS Blue, 6% ($10 min); for U.S. Postal APO or FPO or Alaska, 6% ($10 min). Canada, 12% ($15 min). Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 min). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 min). Orders received with insufficient SIH will be refunded. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guerenteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurence that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PST, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4.** (6AM here is 9AM in New York.)

CALL (800) 547-1289	Foreign & Portland Residents Call
In Oregon: (800) 451-5151	(503) 620-9877
QUESTIONS	**ORDER DESK HOURS**
(503) 620-9878 Weekdays Only	Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PST) Saturday 10am to 4pm (PST) (6 am here is 9 am in New York)

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD

Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase

#MW20

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

Circle 220 on reader service card

How to design and produce the perfect page in 15 minutes

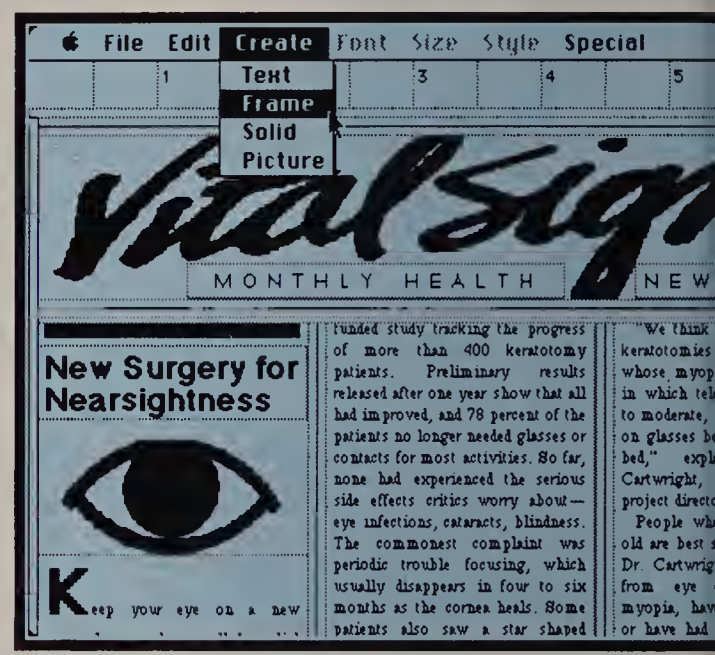
Get ReadySetGo™. Because ReadySetGo automates page design and production, turning your Mac into a professional publishing system.

It's ideal for any project requiring page layout, like a presentation, newsletter, report, form, flyer, slide or ad.

Build pages dynamically from blocks containing text or graphics. Move the blocks around the page and resize with the mouse. There's a ruler for visual positioning but a unique specification sheet gives each block's exact design and allows very accurate positioning not possible with the mouse alone.

Keyboard text from scratch or bring it in from other Mac programs. Either way, you get full text editing features with the ability to change font, style and size at any point. ReadySetGo supports all Mac fonts including real typefaces like Times™ and Helvetica™ and all sizes 1 thru 99. When you edit text or resize a block, the display instantly updates and text automatically refits the block.

Use graphics blocks to make frames, solids or pictures. And bring in graphics from other Mac programs. Move and resize graphics blocks just like text blocks.



Create a page of any standard size and use show page for a scaled view of the entire page. Show page updates continuously as your work progresses.

Store pages on disk as full documents or as layouts which can be used for future projects. Print finished pages on the ImageWriter™ or on the LaserWriter™ for superb publication quality output.

At just $125 ReadySetGo is truly the first of its kind. Visit your local dealer or call us at 212-989-6442 for the store nearest you.

ReadySetGo™

The Ultimate Page Processor™

ReadySetGo requires a 512K Mac. ReadySetGo and "The Ultimate Page Processor" are trademarks of Manhattan Graphics Corporation. ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Times and Helvetica are trademarks of Allied Corporation. ©1985 Manhattan Graphics Corporation, 163 Varick Street, New York, N.Y. 10013 212-924-2778.

. . . and a page you can use to share your ideas

"The only software product I would have paid more for."

Nancy Taub, Manager Technical Documentation, Chemical Bank, New York, NY

"The program encourages good design by making it almost effortless to create and modify page layouts."

Brian Arel, Graphic Design Consultant, Fitchburg, MA

"I use ReadySetGo regularly for my newsletters. . . it's remarkably easy to use and it's simple to construct precise layouts."

David Kosiur, Research Geochemist, Chevron Oil, La Habra, CA

"What I appreciate most about ReadySetGo is the ease and speed of creating formats and the ability to insert photographs and immediately see them in place."

John Lutz, Director of College Printing, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH

"As a graphic designer, I find the 'save layout only' option is a dream come true."

Jane D. Kunzman, Kunzman Studio, Somerville, NJ

"For me ReadySetGo marks the beginning of the 'personal publishing' revolution."

Tony Gluck, President, Libra Press, London, England

ReadySetGo™

The Ultimate Page Processor™

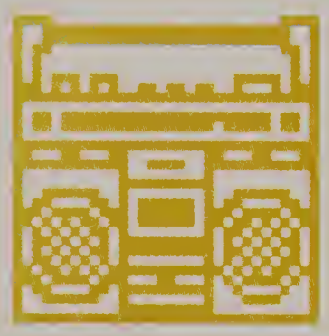
Attention ReadySetGo users! We're considering publishing a ReadySetGo users newsletter on this page, featuring you, your ReadySetGo projects and tips on page processing. Please send your ideas and suggestions to Manhattan Graphics, 163 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013.

Circle 2 on reader service card

Roll Over Mozart

Nicholas Lavroff

Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart was the quintessential musical prodigy. He gave his first public recital at age five, composed a sonata at the age of seven, and wrote a symphony at eight. So rare was his genius that he could hear the music in his mind before it was ever written down or played. As a result, all Mozart ever needed to compose one of his masterpieces was a quill and parchment. We can only speculate on whether Mozart would find *MusicWorks* and *ConcertWare* useful or entertaining programs.



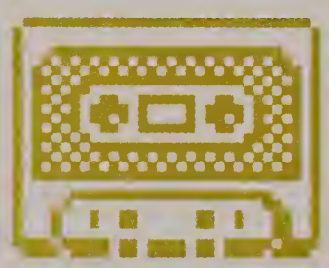
When you choose the MusicWorks *icon, you can compose on a regular musical staff or, if you are not familiar with musical notation, on a special grid.*

Like most prodigies Mozart never really grew up. His life story is punctuated with anecdotes displaying a prankish, childlike character. For example, he is reputed to have bet Franz Joseph Haydn that he could write a piano piece that Haydn could not perform. Haydn jumped at the opportunity to one-up the precocious Mozart and accepted the bet. He should have known better.

Somewhere in the middle of the composition, while Haydn's left hand was busy tickling the bass notes and his right hand the treble, Mozart had inserted a single note in the middle of the keyboard. "No one can play this!" exclaimed a disgusted Haydn, whereupon Mozart, to Haydn's added consternation, sat down and played the piece without error. Mozart's solution was childishly simple: when he came to the impossible note, he simply leaned forward and struck the key with his nose.

One might speculate on Mozart's reaction to MacroMind's *MusicWorks* (published by Hayden Software) and Great Wave Software's *ConcertWare,* two "music-processing" programs for the Macintosh. On the one hand Mozart's playful nature would have been fascinated and delighted with the novelty of creating musical copy by pointing and clicking. On the other hand, the serious musician in him would have been frustrated by the limitations inherent in the programs, considering that he was capable of feats of imagination far beyond their capacity.

Of course, it would be unfair to judge the programs through the eyes of a giant such as Mozart, whose favorite instrument was nothing less than a symphony orchestra. For the rest of us who do not aspire to such lofty heights, *MusicWorks* and *ConcertWare* warrant closer scrutiny.



Pieces that you compose with MusicWorks *are represented by the same icon as pieces composed by Bach and Beethoven.*

Music Processing

The best thing that ever happened to the written word is undoubtedly the word processor. This tool is more useful to a writer than gallons of correction fluid, for the simple reason that unlimited modification is possible before a document is committed to paper. To pursue a parallel in music, the main question you should ask about *MusicWorks* and *ConcertWare* is whether they are to music what word processors are to the written word. Asked another way, do those music programs represent a tool for the serious musician or a sophisticated toy designed to distract and entertain. In my opinion the answer lies somewhere in between.

MusicWorks

When you start up *MusicWorks,* the screen displays three windows: the staff, the overview, and the panel (see Figure 1). The staff window is the musical equivalent of a sheet of paper, with default values set for the key signature (the key of C) and the time signature, or meter (4/4 time). You can change the key and the time signature at any time, although changes apply retroactively and affect the entire piece.

Are music programs to music what word processors are to the written word?

The overview window displays notes as a function of frequency (on the vertical axis) over time (on the horizontal axis), in the same way as music is represented on a player piano roll. The panel window controls the main playback functions, such as stopping and starting, as well as volume, tempo, and use of the four speakers, which correspond to the Mac's four voice channels.

You compose music by selecting notes, rests, or accidentals—sharps, flats, and naturals—on a palette and clicking them onto the staff. The palette also includes an eraser and an I-beam pointer for removing or inserting musical elements. *MusicWorks* keeps track of the number of beats in each measure and automatically goes to the next measure as soon as one is full.

In case you are unfamiliar or uncomfortable with traditional musical notation, you can compose on the grid, which you select on the Windows menu. Writing music on the grid is like composing on a graph with pitch plotted as a function of time (see Figure 2). Pitch is represented on the grid's vertical axis by the keyboard, while the horizontal axis represents time. Pointing the cursor and clicking causes a small square to appear at that position on the grid. This square, which is similar to a FatBits dot, is equivalent to one sixteenth note, the shortest musical element available in *MusicWorks.*

As you click dots onto the grid, *MusicWorks* translates your efforts into musical notation and places it on the staff. The program automatically inserts accidentals to correspond with the key signature and keeps track of the metering, so that you can give vent to creative energies without having to worry about the notational requirements.

Whether you compose on the staff or on the grid, you can do so in real time by clicking the Repeat button in the panel window before you start composing.

Selecting the Repeat button plays back every note you enter as you enter it and continually repeats the passage that you're writing.

Voices

The Macintosh has four voice channels, allowing it to generate up to four independent sounds simultaneously. With *MusicWorks* you can program each channel separately, so you can create chords or a bass line to accompany the melody. Four voices are more than what is produced by, say, a clarinet, which is a single-voice instrument, like the flute, the trumpet, and the oboe; however, four voices fall far short of the capacity of a piano or a guitar. A piano, after all, can generate as many notes simultaneously as the pianist has fingers—or more if you count a person's nose.

Tonal Quality

Music is more than variations in pitch, duration, and amplitude, and *MusicWorks* has included options to complete the musical picture. Timbre, for example, is that elusive element of music that distinguishes one instrument from another. *MusicWorks* lets you manipulate timbre by selecting from two pure tones and preprogrammed instruments such as piano, flute, organ, trumpet, kazoo, and chimes. Unlike the selection of a new key or time signature, the selection of a new instrument does not operate retroactively.

MusicWorks also allows manipulation of a note's sound envelope (see "The Sound of Music"). The Variations menu gives you choices related to a note's onset, offset, and other effects, such as vibrato, tremolo, and percussion. Like the selection of timbre, selecting a new sound envelope affects a composition only from that point on.

If you really want to make your own music, *MusicWorks* lets you draw your own sound waves by selecting the Draw Synthesizer option from the Windows menu. Although this method of generating sound waves lacks mathematical precision, witnessing freehand drawings converted to sounds can encourage some worthwhile experimentation.

The Music Editor

Like any good word processor, *MusicWorks* includes complete editing facilities, by way of the cut, copy, and paste functions. Because most musical compositions involve variations on one or two themes, editing functions save you effort by letting you copy a phrase from one part of a score to another or from one voice to another. Canons, such as "Three Blind Mice," are easy to process, since they are little more than repetitions of the same phrase from different starting points. Under the Options menu the phrase can be

(continues on page 77)

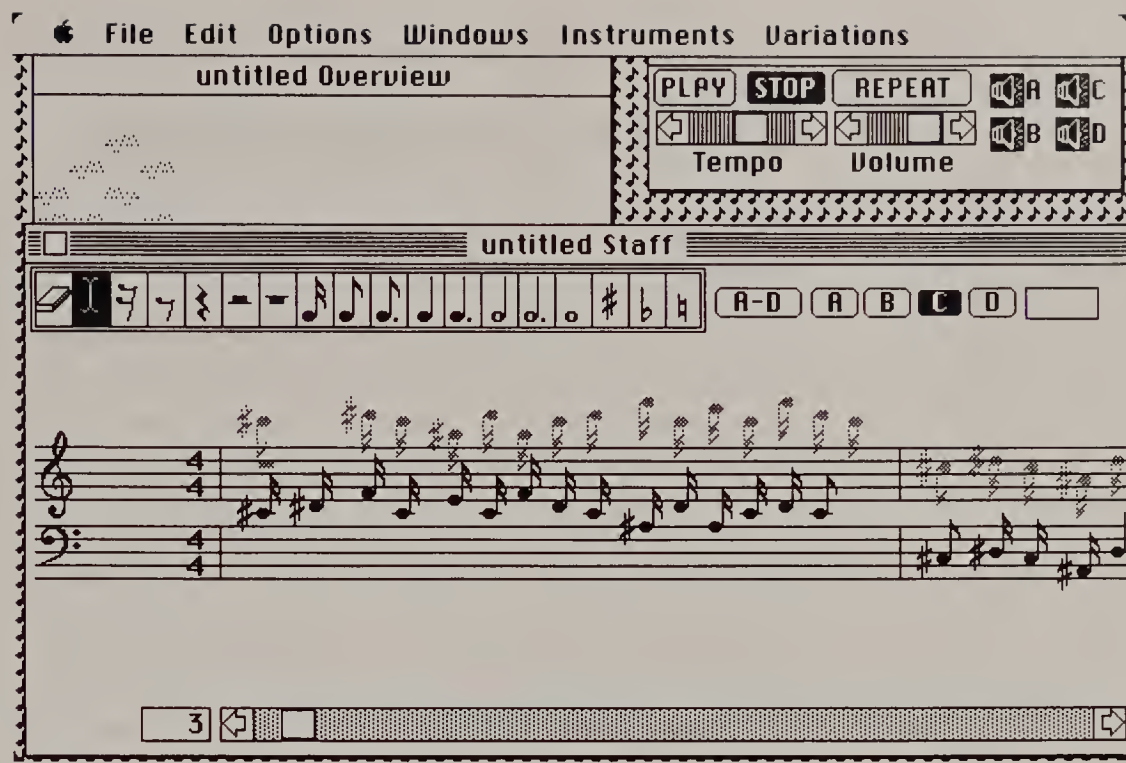


Figure 1
MusicWorks' *main screen shows the staff, overview, and panel windows. By clicking Play, you can hear whatever is displayed on the staff, even before it is saved to disk. Note that the C channel is the selected voice.*

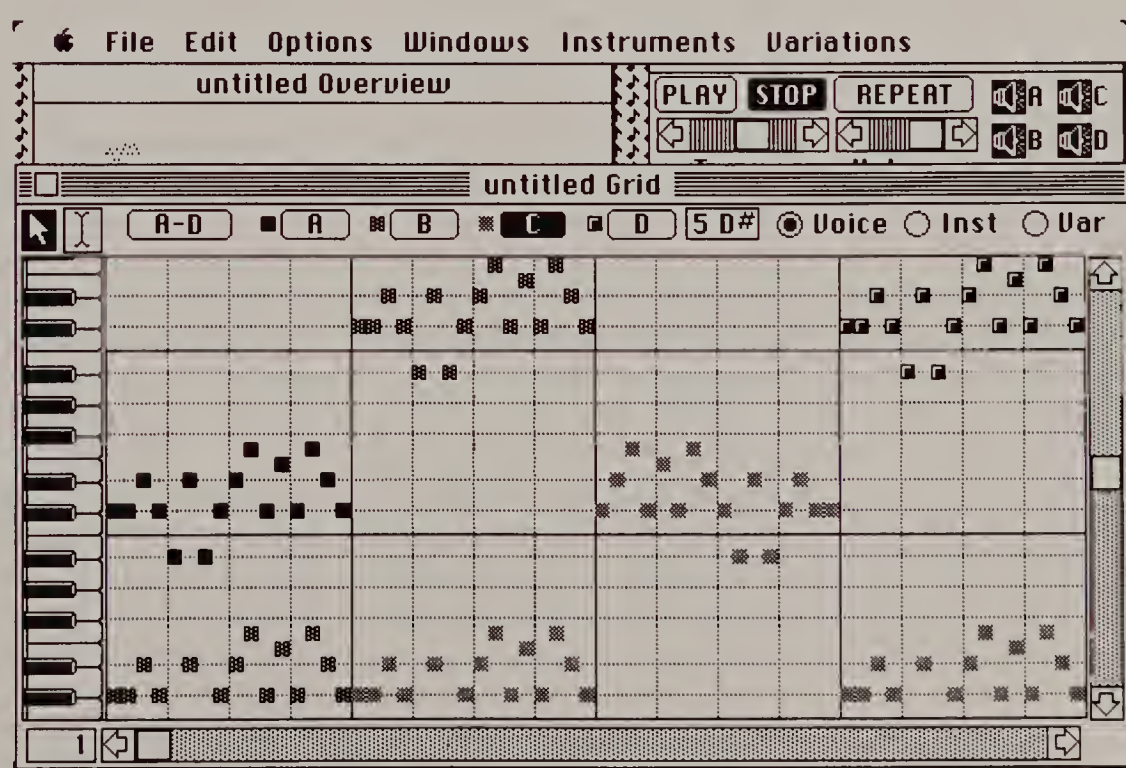


Figure 2
With MusicWorks' *grid window, you can produce musical copy even if you don't know the difference between a crotchet and a semiquaver. The grid's vertical axis represents the piano keyboard (or pitch), while the horizontal axis represents the note's duration and temporal position. Each click produces a square dot, equivalent to a sixteenth note.*

The Sound of Music

Most musical sounds are easily quantifiable. Any pure tone, for example, can be defined in terms of its pitch, duration, and amplitude. The pitch of a note indicates its relative position on the scale and is directly related to its frequency, or the rate at which the source of the tone vibrates. A tuning fork, which vibrates at a certain frequency and produces a tone of the corresponding pitch, may be regarded as a bridge between physics and music, since it embodies two aspects (frequency and pitch) of the same phenomenon.

The duration of a tone is simply how long it lasts, the period between its onset and offset. The third characteristic, amplitude, refers to the intensity of the tone and is related to the distance traveled by the vibrating body as it moves back and forth. For example, if you pluck a guitar string lightly, it produces a soft sound, because the string moves a relatively short distance as it vibrates.

Although those three characteristics are sufficient to define a pure tone, music includes tonal qualities that are more difficult to measure. These additional qualities, known as timbre and sound envelope, are responsible for the uniqueness of the sounds produced by different musical instruments. Subjectively, timbre is the "color" of the sound produced by a particular instrument. A trumpet and a violin, for example, may both play the same note (pitch) for the same length of time (duration) at the same volume (amplitude) and yet be easily distinguishable, because of the different method each one uses to make the surrounding air vibrate.

A note's timbre is determined in part by its harmonics, or overtones. For example, A above middle C, called *concert pitch,* has a frequency of 440 cycles per second (cps). When concert pitch is the first harmonic, the second harmonic vibrates at 880 cps, twice the frequency of the first, while the third harmonic vibrates at 1320 cps, three times the frequency of the first, and so on. The reason concert pitch sounds different on a piano from on a violin is that each instrument produces a different combination of harmonics. The ability to reproduce a given sound is limited in part by the number of harmonics the sound source is able to generate. When a computer is the sound source, this limitation is usually a function of the software.

A note's sound envelope is a combination of four characteristics known as attack, sustain, decay, and release. The characteristics refer to aspects of the note's behavior as it lives out its short life. The attack, for example, refers to the way the note begins and is related to how fast it reaches its full amplitude, or intensity. A note's attack might be classified as hard or soft, depending on whether it has a fast or a slow onset. Sustain refers to the note's duration at full amplitude, while decay and release refer to the way in which the note fades away and then terminates. A note's decay may be long or short, depending on how long it takes to fade from full amplitude.

The ability to manipulate the four variables making up the sound envelope is what distinguishes a virtuoso musician from a weekend player. Without variations in harmonics and sound envelopes, music would be nothing but a collection of pure tones, which, even though correct, would sound flat and mechanical.

(continued from page 75)

moved up or down the scale and flipped on its vertical axis, so that the last note becomes the first, or on its horizontal axis, so that the highest note becomes the lowest. In addition, the editing functions let you modify any phrase, including its instrument, its sound envelope, or its pitch.

Then Play On . . .

The music on the staff or grid windows can be played back at any time by clicking the Play button in the panel window. During playback you can adjust the tempo and the volume or turn each of the four speakers on or off. The Repeat button lets you play back any passage or selection repeatedly.

MusicWorks does not beam notes together, a long-standing musical convention that simplifies sight-reading.

In case your appreciation of music exceeds your ability to create it, the *MusicWorks* disk includes 43 popular selections, from the Brandenburg concertos to "A Little Night Music."

MusicWorks is a well-designed program with features that make it convenient and easy to use. You can compose and then play your composition back with the click of a button. You can select key and time signatures, instruments, and sound envelopes from the pull-down menus, and you can listen immediately to the effect your choices have.

On the negative side *MusicWorks* severely limits the length of musical passages you can create and edit. For example, in 4/4 time *MusicWorks* can accommodate compositions of no more than 64 measures, hardly the stuff of which symphonies are made. Furthermore, *MusicWorks* does not beam notes together, a long-standing musical convention that simplifies sight-reading. Finally, the program ignores such conventional notation as volume and repeat symbols, forcing the composer to do without or use alternative, nonstandard notation.

MacroMind, which designed *MusicWorks,* is aware of those limitations and plans to release an advanced version later this year. The advanced version will create thirty-second notes and triplets and allow beaming of notes. Also planned for the advanced version is an add-on keyboard for direct entry of music.

ConcertWare

The designers of *ConcertWare* placed a great emphasis on sound quality and on the production of musical copy. They did so, however, at the expense of some of the convenience found in *MusicWorks,* such as the ability to play back a newly penned composition without first saving it to disk. For this reason *ConcertWare* tends to be less useful when you compose, since playback requires more than the click of a button, even if your new creation is only a few measures long.

The *ConcertWare* disk contains three interrelated programs: Music Player, Music Writer, and Instrument Maker. *ConcertWare* features a unique Transfer menu, which lets you bypass the Macintosh desktop as you move back and forth among the three programs.

A conductor icon represents ConcertWare's *Music Player program. You can play back selections using any of 34 available instruments.*

Play It Again

ConcertWare has two hours of musical selections, which can be played back in any order and repeated ad infinitum. In addition Music Player lets you change instruments when you play back a selection, in case you want to hear, say, Handel's *Messiah* played by a harmonica quartet. Music Player has 34 instruments or musical sounds from which to choose, including three types of pipe organ (cornopean, closed flute, and salicional) and five types of single-reed woodwinds (alto sax, soprano sax, harmonica, clarinet, and bass clarinet).

Because *ConcertWare* uses a greater number of amplitude levels than *MusicWorks* does in defining a sound envelope, its sound quality is noticeably superior, especially in the fine distinctions between the various instruments. Even so, neither program ever quite lets you escape the awareness that a computer is making the music. In other words, don't expect the Macintosh to take the place of your tape deck, no matter which software you select.

Selecting ConcertWare's *Music Writer icon lets you compose on a musical staff or directly from the Macintosh keyboard.*

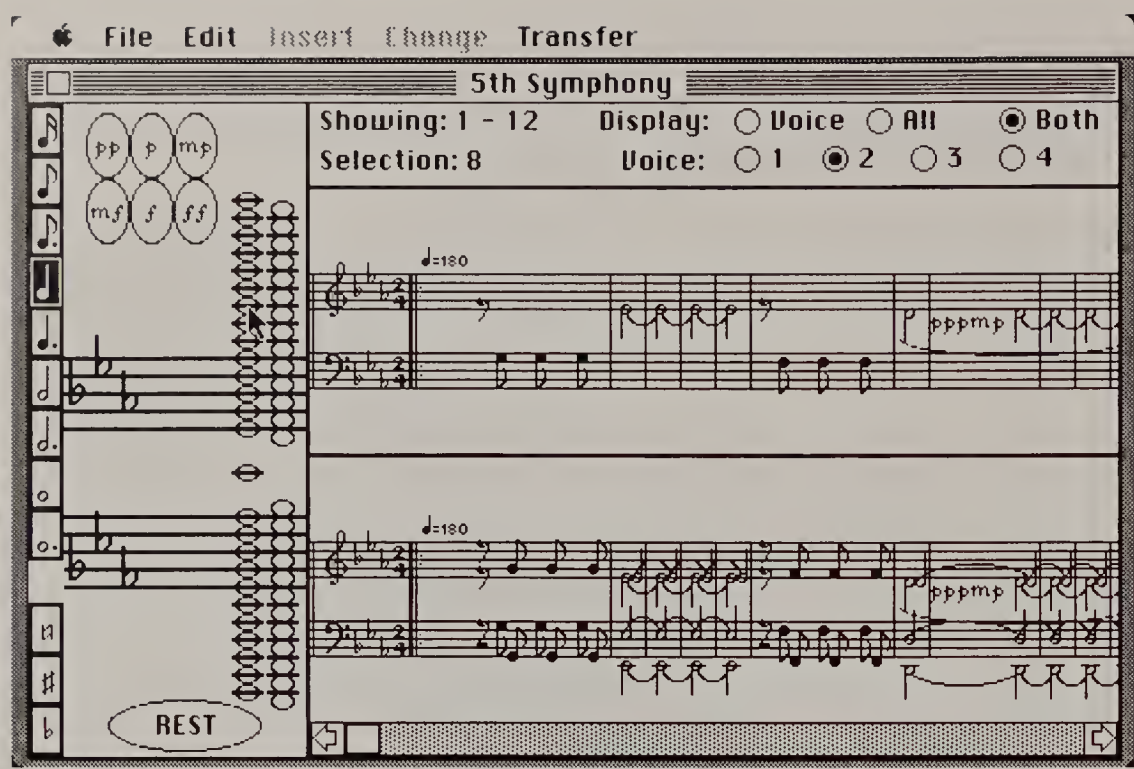


Figure 3
To enter musical notation with ConcertWare, *click the pitch buttons to the left of the staff. Each click deposits a note of the currently selected length to the right of the last note entered or at the insertion point.*

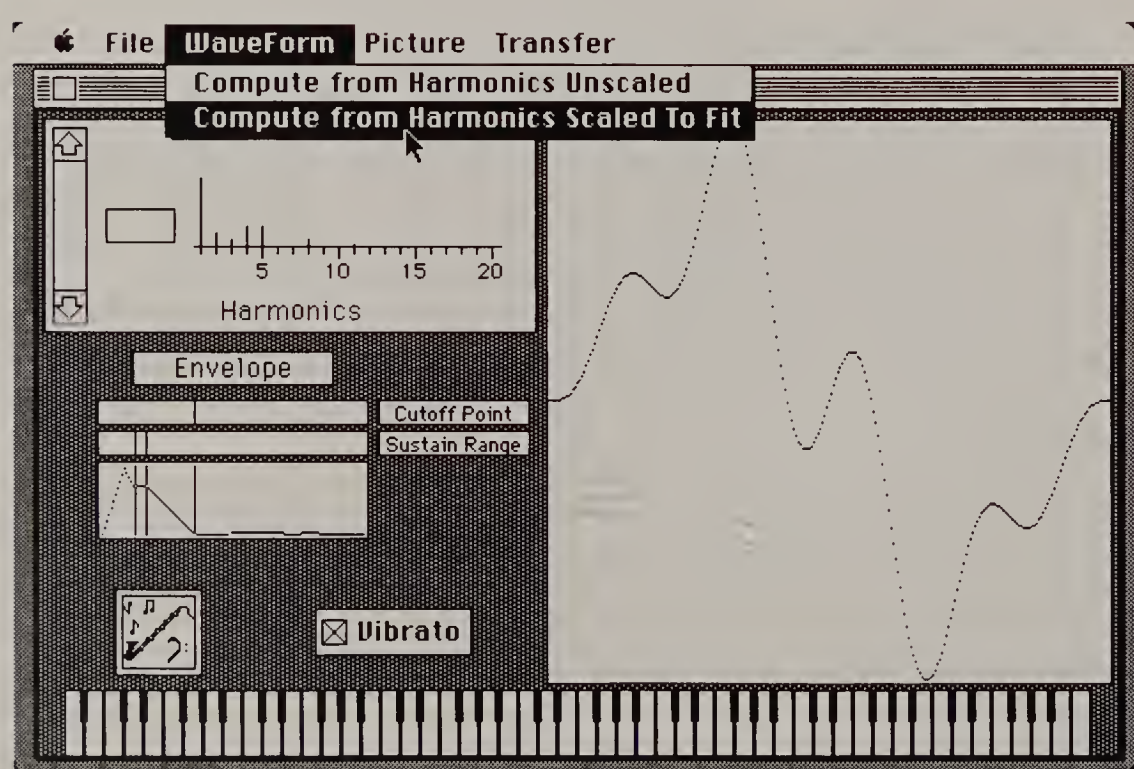


Figure 4
ConcertWare's *Instrument Maker lets you define a note's timbre by modifying its harmonics. After selecting any of 20 harmonics (from the Harmonics window, upper left) you can increase or decrease the intensity of each one relative to the others. You can compute the waveform, which is depicted in the large window at the right, by selecting an option on the Waveform menu.*

Like *MusicWorks, ConcertWare* lets you change the volume and tempo during playback. With *ConcertWare,* however, you can adjust the volume only by way of the Control Panel on the Apple menu, which momentarily interrupts playback.

Music Writer

With *ConcertWare*'s Music Writer you create musical copy by selecting a desired note from the column of boxes on the left of the screen and then, in contrast to *MusicWorks,* by clicking the appropriate pitch button to the left of the staff (see Figure 3). As you click the pitch buttons, notes appear on the staff from left to right. You can also insert notes by clicking the I-beam pointer anywhere along the staff.

Rests and accidentals are entered the same way. Clicking the large rest button causes a rest of the same length as the selected note to appear on the staff. To enter an accidental, you click the appropriate box and then select the pitch of the note that you want to sharp or flat.

ConcertWare also allows musical entry directly from the Macintosh keyboard, a feature that can speed up the creation of musical copy.

Key and time signatures are selected in a fashion similar to *MusicWorks'.* Unlike *MusicWorks, ConcertWare* lets you change both key and time signatures in the middle of a composition by making the appropriate selection on the Insert menu. Whatever function you select on the Insert menu takes effect at the current insertion point. In addition to the key and time signatures, the Insert menu also allows you to change tempo and to enter repeats and first endings onto a score. Tempo is measured by the number of quarter notes per minute. *ConcertWare* accommodates a range of 30 to 450 quarter notes per minute.

ConcertWare uses traditional repeats and first endings notation to inform the musician (and the program) that a certain passage is to be repeated in whole or in part. A repeat actually consists of two separate symbols, a right repeat and a left repeat. The right repeat, which is made up of two vertical bars to the right of two dots on the staff, tells the musician to go back to the left repeat, which is marked by two vertical bars to the left of the two dots, and to play the enclosed passage again. A first ending is an additional symbol between the left and right repeats that tells the musician to repeat the passage only up to that point. Although *MusicWorks* also lets you repeat passages, it does so by way of the cut, copy, and paste functions. The repeated passage, therefore, appears twice on a *MusicWorks* score, a method that does not comply with traditional notation.

ConcertWare's editing functions are similar to *MusicWorks'.* Under the Change menu you can move any passage up or down one octave or one semitone at a time. Finally, *ConcertWare* lets you program the volume as you compose by clicking any of the six volume buttons in the upper-left corner of the Music Writer

window. The volume levels range from *pp* (pianissimo, or very soft) to *ff* (fortissimo, or very loud). In keeping with standard notation, the appropriate symbol appears on the staff to signify the change.

Instrument Maker

ConcertWare's most fascinating feature is its ability to generate a wide variety of sounds, or "instruments." Selecting Instrument Maker on the Transfer menu presents you with a multifunction screen that allows you to create your own waveforms, sound envelopes, and musical instrument icons (see Figure 4). You create waveforms by augmenting one or more of the 20 harmonics available in the Harmonics box. Once you select the harmonic by clicking the I-beam pointer, you augment it by moving the scroll bar up to the desired amplitude. In this way you control the relative intensity of each harmonic you choose to include in your waveform. When you are satisfied with the harmonics, you can compute the waveform, which will appear in graphic form in the large Waveform box. At this point you can taste the fruits of your labor by playing a one-finger melody on the keyboard at the bottom of the screen. The sounds you hear are your own creation.

ConcertWare's most fascinating feature is its ability to generate a wide variety of sounds.

The Envelope box lets you define the growth, sustain, and release stages of a waveform by manipulating the pointer inside the box. When you are satisfied with the sound you create, you can draw an icon to identify it for reference. You have the choice of using the waveform as the icon, drawing an icon freehand, or using an existing instrument icon as a basis for yours. You can then save the completed waveform and its icon to use in compositions.

Even though *ConcertWare* is superior to *MusicWorks* in terms of sound quality and the ability to compute waveforms from harmonics, it is decidedly inferior in terms of convenience and ease of use. For instance, *ConcertWare* lacks *MusicWorks*' instant replay capability. In other respects *ConcertWare* comes off sounding better, since it allows you to change time and key signatures in the middle of a composition without affecting the entire piece and to insert volume and repeat symbols at any point. In addition, *ConcertWare* lets you create and edit pieces up to several hours in length, a distinct advantage for the serious musician. Finally, Great Wave Software, like MacroMind, is planning an advanced version of *ConcertWare*. It, too, will allow beaming and triplets and accommodate an add-on keyboard for musical entry.

The Return of Mozart

How would Mozart have reacted to these music programs? His initial delight would quickly fade with the realization that the programs do not beam notes, do not allow triplets, and cannot accommodate notes shorter than sixteenth notes. Of the two programs, Mozart would probably have chosen *ConcertWare*, since it can accommodate more notation (such as volume and repeat symbols) and much longer compositions than *MusicWorks*. Furthermore, Mozart would have had no need for *MusicWorks*' compositional niceties, such as instant replay, since he could hear the music in his head as he composed. On the other hand, for the beginning or casual musician, *MusicWorks*' convenience can provide hours of entertainment and enjoyment. Most notably *MusicWorks* can be a painless introduction to music theory, provided you do not lose sight of its limitations. □

ConcertWare's *Instrument Maker lets you design the sound of your own musical instruments. You manipulate waveforms and sound envelopes and create icons to represent the instruments you design.*

Nicholas Lavroff is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

MusicWorks
Hayden Software Co.
600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
800/343-1218
List price: $79.95

ConcertWare
Great Wave Software
P.O. Box 5847
Stanford, CA 94305
415/852-2280
List price: $49.95

There's no

Don't keep those cards and letters coming.

Thank you for all your entries in our "We'd like to think you're a little strange" contest. We hate to see a good thing end, but it's time to put the contest away, before they come to put us away. Your letters started in drips, then turned into dribbles, and then became droves, and now we're drenched. We spend so much time reading your bizarre tales that we're neglecting our work. Thanks for some great stories.

For the next month or so we will be running ads featuring the winners, and we're in the process of determining an appropraite gift (official MacConnection straight jackets?) for all the entries. Strange stories postmarked before midnight May 31st will still be considered. (You must know how to fake a postmark with MacPaint by now.)

Read it and leap!

We're sending a complimentary copy of the current issue of the Macintosh Buyer's Guide to everyone who places an order totalling over $50. This comprehensive guide to Macintosh add-ons and software was assembled by Redgate Publishing, in conjunction with Apple and is an essential reference book for Macintosh owners. Offer good while our ample supplies last.

MacConnection Software Special
through June 30, 1985

HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Ensemble
Integrated software program for your Mac.
Provides the following functions:
- Data-base management
- Report and form generation
- Calculations: what-if analyses
- Graphics: pie, bar, line & scatter charts
- Word processing

Will work with either 128k or 512k Mac $169

SOFTWARE

Ann Arbor Softworks
Animation Toolkit 1 — $36
Create, edit, and animate pictures.

Apropos
You must have Multiplan to use.
Tax Planner — 35
Financial Planning — 65
Home budget, tax, auto, life insurance.
Investment Planning — 65
Stocks, real estate, loans, IRA vs. CD's

Arrays/Continental
Home Accountant — 61
Financial planner for your Mac.

Assimilation Process
Mac·Tracks — 23
Store up to 5000 characters on any one key
Lock·It — 23
Limit access to your files.
Mac·Memory·Disk — 23
Access more memory in your 512k Mac
Mac·Spell·Right — 59

Axlon
Art Portfolio — 37
120 drawings await your creative desires
Card Shoppe — 37
Make professional quality greeting cards.

Computer Software Design
MacLion — $219
Relational database manager.

Creative Solutions
MacForth - Level 1 — 89
MacForth - Level 2 — 139
Level 2 includes an assembler, floating point, and advanced graphics

Desktop Software
1st Port — 55
Communicate with other micros, mainframes, and public data bases.
1st Merge — 55
Data-entry and mailmerge, labels.
1st Base — 105

Dilithium Press
PC to Mac & Back — 89
Communication between IBM PC and Mac.

Dow Jones
Straight Talk — 49
Information services at your fingertips.
Spreadsheet Link — 61
Must have Multiplan, modem and Dow Jones Straight Talk.
Market Manager PLUS — 125
Track portfolio information.

1st Byte
Smooth Talker — 89
Voice synthesis software for the Mac.

Forethought
Factfinder — 89
Free-form entry.

Harvard Associates
MacManager — 32
Business simulation.
Desktoppers — 32
Four new desk accessories

Hayden Software
DaVinci Buildings — 31
DaVinci Interiors — 31
DaVinci Landscapes — 31
DaVinci Building Blocks — 46
DaVinci Commercial Interiors — 120
I Know It's Here Somewhere — 39
Get organized with this foolproof filer
Musicworks — 46
Hayden Speller — 47
For MacWrite and Microsoft Word.
Score Improvement System for the SAT — 59
College entrance-exam study guide
Ensemble — see special

Hippopotamus Software
Hippo-C - Level 1 — $117
Edit, compile, link, and execute C programs.

Human Edge Software
Mind Prober — 31
The Communications Edge — 113
The Management Edge — 129
The Sales Edge — 149
The Negotiation Edge — 179

Kensington
Graphic Accents — 33
250 professional illustrations, business to holiday themes.
Professional Type Fonts for Text — 33
12 to 24 point fonts.
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines — 45
24 to 72 point fonts, requires 512k

Layered
Front Desk — 89
For organizing and scheduling your most important activities.

Linguist's Software
Tech. — 75
Over 1000 symbols for scientific equations
MacGreek Plus — 75
Includes math symbols
MacHebrew — 75
Text reads left to right.
MacKana/Basic Kanji — 75
Includes 70 of the most common Kanji
MacGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics — 129
includes all extra symbols of phonetic alphabet.

Living Videotext
ThinkTank 128k — 77
ThinkTank 512k — 129

Magnum
McPic - Volume I — 31
McPic - Volume II — 31
The Slide Show Magician — 38

Manhattan Graphics
ReadySetGo — 89
Interactive page makeup, requires 512k

Mark of the Unicorn
Professional Composer — 289
Create performance quality sheet music

Megahaus
Megamerge — 75
Megafiler — 119
Megaform — 175
Design your own invoice, order forms, and more.

MicroLab
Tax Manager — 115

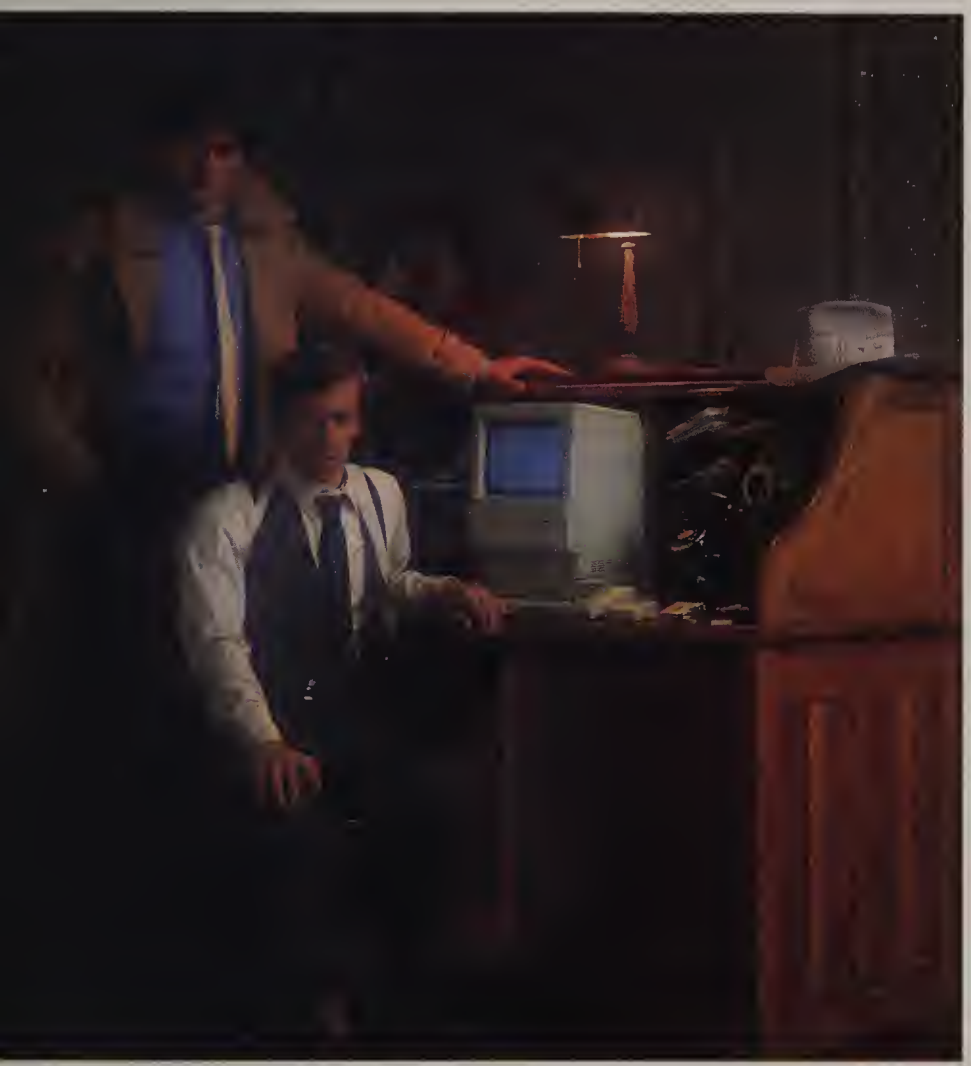
Microsoft
Basic *(version 2.0)* — 92
Chart — 75
Multiplan — 119
File — 119
Word — 119
Business Pack — 389
Includes Word, File, Chart, and Multiplan

Miles Computing
Mac the Knife - Volume 1 — 25
Mac the Knife - Volume 2 — 29

Monogram
Forecast — 45
Dollars & Sense — 82

Macnum P.I.

Andrews & MacKenzie at the Tennessee Gin & Cotton Co. preparing to go to work for the weekly winner of the Lost Lovers Contest.



"Our Connection? MacConnection."

DIAL M FOR MOUSE.

Their names are Steve Andrews and Scott MacKenzie. You'll find them on the boulevard. Andrews & MacKenzie Investigations, Van Nuys, CA. Where the intrigue is thicker than the midsummer smog and steamier than a Chinese deli. To be a private investigator in this town you need the eyes of a hawk, the brains of an Einstein, the moral stamina of a headmaster at a private school for girls.

And a few grand to buy a Mac. That's what Steve and Scott did. They "traded in their trench coats and guns for a couple of mice and some software." Since then their success rate on missing persons cases has climbed to an amazing 92%.

AN OPEN AND SHUT CASE.

There are a lot of people with problems out there. Mac has heard them all. The romantics looking for old sweethearts, and the realists who have gone too far to get rid of their current flames.

So, in the initial stages of an investigation, Steve and Scott just sit around comforting their glamorous clients. While our hero rips through databases, charts investigative developments, and briefs field operatives (via a speech synthesis program).

No more scribbled surveillance reports. No more illegible phone numbers on the inside of matchbooks. In fact, the hardest thing for Steve and Scott to uncover these days is a power source out in the field.

So if you think they might be looking for you, watch out. Andrews & MacKenzie & Mac have traveled the whole country (and world) to solve their cases. And as soon as Steve and Scott put their fingers on their mice, Mac's gonna put its finger on you.

MacConnection™

14 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456 1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711

©Copyright 1985 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

Circle 4 on reader service card

mystery to our pric

Organization Software
Omnis 2 *(requires external drive)* .... $139.
Peachtree
Back to Basics General Ledger ..... 85.
Entry-level accounting system.
ProVUE Development
OverVUE ..... 159.
Database with powerful math capability.
RealData, Inc.
Real estate and financial analysis templates. You must have Multiplan to use.
General financial analysis ..... 75.
Commercial real estate development... 75.
Residential real estate ..... 75.
Income producing real estate ..... 95.
Tax Shelter Analysis ..... 195.
Reston Publishing
Construction Estimator ..... 49.
You must have Multiplan to use.
Software Arts
TK!Solver ..... 149.
An equation processing program.
Software Publishing
PFS:File ..... 74.
PFS:Report ..... 74.
PFS:File/Report ..... 115.
State of the Art
Electric Checkbook ..... 49.
Keep your personal finances in order.
Stoneware
DB Master ..... 119.
Complete database management.
T/Maker
Click Art Personal Graphics ..... 33.
Click Art Publications ..... 33.
Click Art Letters ..... 33.
Click Art Effects ..... 33.
Rotate, slant, distort and add perspective to your MacPaint drawings.
Telos Software
Filevision ..... 102.
Unique graphic filing program.
Think Educational
Mind Over Mac ..... 36.
Five challenging games to develop mathematical & memory skills.
MacEdge II ..... 36.
Learning programs in math and reading.
Videx
MacCalendar ..... 53.
Includes a reminder system to alert you of important messages or notes.
Warner Software
The Desk Organizer ..... 69.
Complete desk management system.

MacConnection
Hardware Special
through June 30, 1985

AMERICAN TOURISTER
Macintosh Carrying Case
A special close-out purchase from the manufacturer.
- Made of foam-laminated black Cordura nylon
- Complete with carrying handle and shoulder strap, outside front pocket and identification tag, movable inside partitions
- Designed to carry the Mac, external disk drive, mouse, keyboard, disks, manuals, and cords
- Limited supply available at only $49.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal & company checks to clear.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711.

SHIPPING:

Continental US: For printers and drives add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add $2 per order for UPS surface, $3 per order for UPS 2nd-Day-Air. We particularly recommend 2nd-Day-Air if you live west of the Mississippi or south of Virginia. In most cases it will only cost $1 more and will save you up to four days on delivery time. **Hawaii:** For printers and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-7711 for information.

TRAINING

ATI
MacCoach Training ..... $49.
Forethought
Typing Intrigue ..... 33.
Typing instruction that features solving a mystery case.
Palantir
MacType 31
Supports Qwerty and Dvorak keyboards.
MathFlash ..... 31.
Math flash card drills.
Scarborough Systems
Mastertype ..... 29.
Typing program with arcade action.
Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor III ..... 31.

GAMES

Axlon
MacMatch ..... 31.
Match the squares and solve the hidden puzzles underneath.
Blue Chip
Millionaire *(stock market)* ..... 37.
Tycoon *(commodities)* ..... 37.
Baron *(real estate)* ..... 37.
BrainPower
Think Fast ..... 29.
Improve your memory.
Chipwits ..... 31.
Create your own robot. No programming knowledge required.
Broderbund Software
Lode Runner ..... 26.
Arcade style; attempt to recover stolen gold.
Cyborg ..... 26.
A sci-fi text adventure.
CBS
Murder by the Dozen ..... 29.
12 intricate mysteries.
Hayden Software
Masterpieces ..... 24.
Turn your favorite drawings into a jigsaw puzzle.
Word Challenge II ..... 24.
How many words can you find?
Sargon III ..... 31.
The ultimate in computer chess.
Infocom
You're a magician challenging the dungeon master, a detective solving a murder mystery, a scientist deciphering hieroglyphics, or just an ordinary mortal meeting the Wizard of Frobozz. (Difficulty levels shown in parenthesis)
Seastalker *(junior)* ..... 25.

1-800/Mac&Lisa

470C

MacConnection™

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711

© Copyright 1985 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Some items have warranties up to five years.

es or support.

Enchanter *(standard)* ..... $25.
the Witness *(standard)* ..... 25.
Planetfall *(standard)* ..... 25.
Cutthroats *(standard)* ..... 25.
Hitchhiker's Guide *(standard)* ..... 25.
Zork I *(standard)* ..... 25.
Zork II *(advanced)* ..... 29.
Zork III *(advanced)* ..... 29.
Infidel *(advanced)* ..... 29.
Suspect *(advanced)* ..... 29.
Sorcerer *(advanced)* ..... 29.
Deadline *(expert)* ..... 31.
Starcross *(expert)* ..... 31.
Suspended *(expert)* ..... 31.
Invisiclues (hint booklets) are available for any Infocom games. Specify game. ..... 7.

Mark of the Unicorn
Mouse Stampede ..... 23.
Highly addictive.

McCarron-Dial Systems
McFlip ..... 21.
Mac version of Othello.
McTrivia ..... 24.
Animated trivia game.

Miles Computing
MacAttack ..... 29.
3-dimensional tank simulation.

Mirage
Trivia *(new low price)* ..... 19.

Penguin
Pensate ..... 24.
Transylvania ..... 24.
The Quest ..... 24.

Pryority Software
Forbidden Quest ..... 27.
A truly challenging sci-fi adventure.
Gateway ..... 29.
Sci-fantasy adventure.

Scarborough Systems
Run for the Money ..... 32.
Best with 2 players.
Make Millions ..... 32.
Enter the world of high finance.

Screenplay
Trivia Arcade ..... 27.
Sports, music, TV, science, and general.

Sierra On-Line
Frogger ..... 27.

Soft-Life Corp.
Mac-Slots ..... 29.
An electronic slot machine. Includes Keno.

Videx
Collection of familiar, entertaining, and challenging games.
Funpak ..... 23.
MacCheckers/Reversi ..... 29.
MacGammon/Cribbage ..... 29.
MacVegas ..... 35.

HARDWARE

Assimilation Process
Mac·Daisywheel·Connection ..... 75.
Mac·Turbo·Touch ..... 89.

Compucable
Mac to Hayes Smartmodem cable ..... 17.
Mac to Epson FX/RX printer cable ..... 17.

Cuesta Systems
Datasaver AC Power Backup ..... call
Keeps Mac operating during line power interruptions or brownouts. 90 watts.

Curtis Manufacturing
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
All surge suppressors have an on/off switch.
Diamond *(six outlets)* ..... $33.
Emerald *(six outlets; 6 ft cord)* ..... 43.
Sapphire *(three outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* 53.
Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filter; 6 ft cord)* 63.

Epson
All Epson printers have built in graphics capability. In addition, the "Plus" printers can print in near letter quality (NLQ) with the addition of the NLQ parallel or serial option.
RX-100 ..... call
FX-80 Plus ..... call
FX-100 Plus ..... call
JX-80 ..... call
LQ-1500 *(letter quality dot matrix)* ..... call

Hayes Microcomputing
Smartmodem 300 ..... 197.
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 429.
Compucable's Mac to Smartmodem cable 17.

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box ..... 1397.
5-megabyte storage for your Mac.
5-meg Cartridge ..... 39.
Head Cleaning Kit ..... 69.

Kensington
Mac Dust Cover ..... 10.
Imagewriter Cover ..... 10.
Universal Printer Stand ..... 19.
Swivel ..... 23.
Disk Case *(holds 36 Mac disks)* ..... 23.
Surge Suppressor ..... 35.
Starter Pack ..... 54.
Control Center ..... 65.
Modem *(300 baud)* ..... 99.

Koala Technologies
MacVision ..... 229.
Digitize pictures or objects for reports, projects for use with video camera or other video source.

Microcom
MacModem ..... 399.
Upgradeable to 2400 baud.

Micron Technology
MicronEye ..... 199.
Image sensor translates anything it sees into MacPaint for enhancement, printing, or storage. Let your Mac see what's going on.

Microsoft
MacEnhancer ..... 165.
Additional ports and terminal software.

Systems Control
MacGard ..... 59.
Surge and static protection, provides two outlets.

DISKS

Innovative
Flip & File *(Holds 40 Mac disks)* ..... 23.

Pacific Wave
Flip Sort Micro *(Holds 40 Mac disks)* ..... 12.

BASF
Disks 3½" Micro Floppy *(Box of 5)* ..... 18.

Verbatim
Disks 3½" Micro Floppy *(Box of 10)* ..... 31.

Sony
Disks 3½" Micro Floppy *(Box of 10)* ..... 31.

Fuji
Disks 3½" Micro Floppy *(Box of 10)* ..... $31.

Memorex
Disks 3½" Micro Floppy *(Box of 10)* ..... 31.

MAXELL
Disks 3½" Micro Floppy *(Box of 10)* ..... 33.

3M
Disks 3½" Micro Floppy *(Box of 10)* ..... 35.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service ..... 19.
Includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, and monthly publications.

MISCELLANEOUS

American Tourister
Mac Carrying Case ..... see special

Automation Facilities
Floppiclene *(ten cleaning disks)* ..... 25.
Refill Kit *(ten disks)* ..... 10.

Diversions
Underware Ribbon ..... 11.
Create iron-on transfers of your favorite Mac pictures. T-shirts, banners.
Underware Color Pens ..... 11.
Add colors to your iron-on transfers.
ColorPack ..... 19.
Includes one black ribbon and set of five color pens.

Esoft Enterprises
ColorPrint ..... 29.
Allows MacPaint documents to be printed in color. Color ribbons not included.

I/O Design
Imageware ..... 49.
Padded Imagewriter Carrying Case with shoulder strap. Navy blue.
Macinware ..... 69.
Sturdy well-padded bag for the Mac, mouse, drive, keyboard, and accessories. Reinforced bottom.

Innovative Technology
CompuBag ..... 59.
Well-padded carrying case for your Mac and accessories. Reinforced bottom. Navy, burgundy, silver, lavender, and red.
Easel ..... 15.
Folding diskette holder. Perfect companion with CompuBag, holds 20 disks.

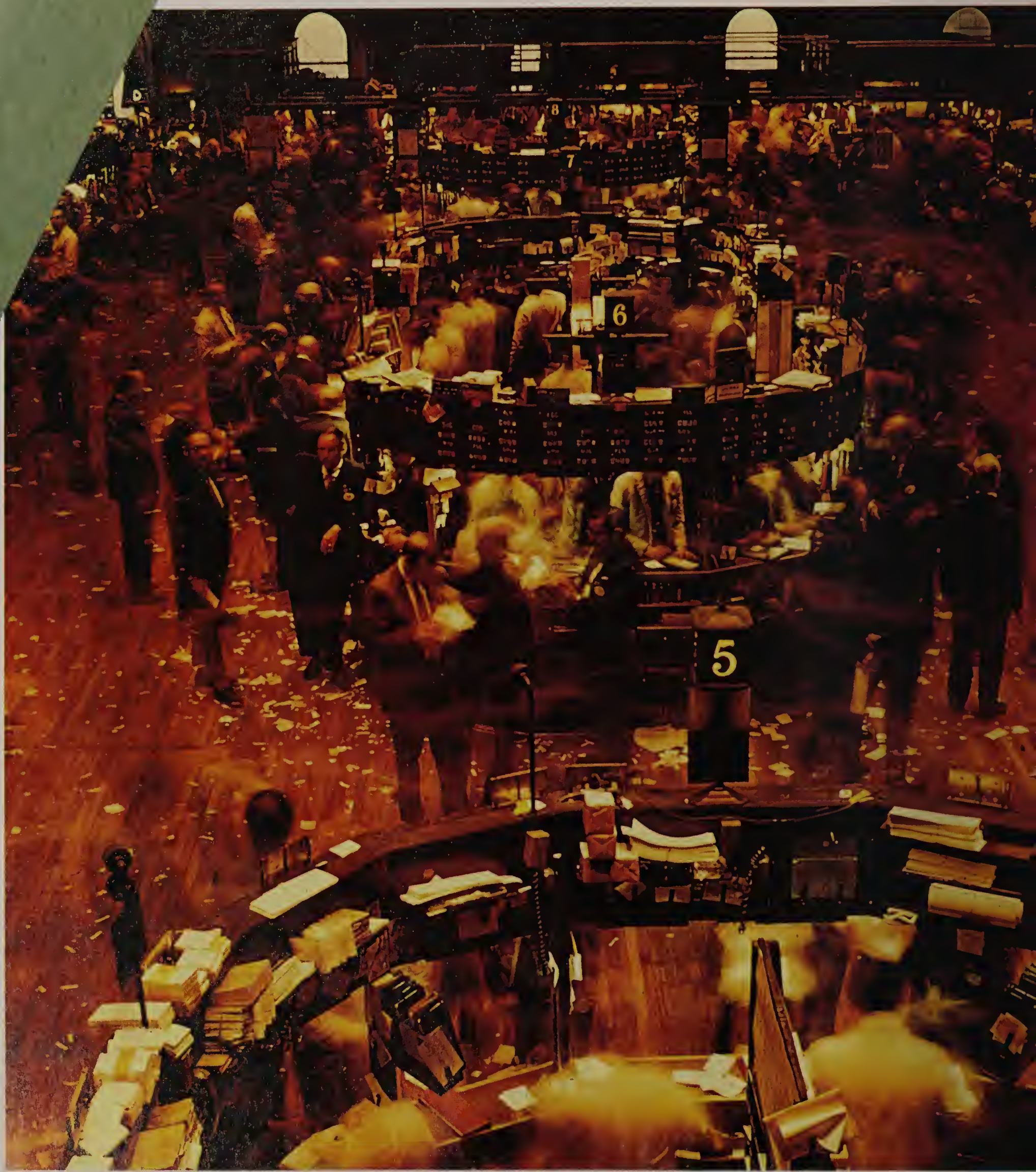
Kalmar Designs
Stylish roll-top wooden disk case ..... 19.
Holds 45 Mac disks.

Microsoft
Apple-Mac Book ..... 14.
Presentation Graphics Book ..... 14.
MacWork/MacPlay Book ..... 14.

RAEX Enterprises
Mouse-Trap ..... 8.
A home for your mouse.

Ribbons Unlimited
Available in black, blue, brown, green, purple, red, and yellow.
Imagewriter Ribbon ..... 5.
Imagewriter Ribbons Six Pack ..... 28.
Imagewriter Rainbow Six Pack ..... 28.
Includes each color except black.

Circle 4 on reader service card


8
7
6
5

Direct Line to Dow Jones

Saul D. Feldman

Taking stock of Straight Talk, communications software tailor-made for Dow Jones

An apocryphal story tells of the computer wizards on Wall Street who decide to let high technology give them the secret to stock market success. They commandeer the largest mainframe ever manufactured and feed it with all the research ever done on the stock market, the price performance of all stocks traded since 1900, and about a million different economic indicators. The computer takes an entire weekend to digest the data. Finally, four words are spit out: "Buy low! Sell high!"

Individual investors armed with a personal computer and a modem have access to a mainframe computer chock-full of financial data. Dow Jones & Company, publisher of two highly regarded financial periodicals, the *Wall Street Journal* and *Barron's,* offers individual investors a superb database of financial information in the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service. Investors can use the service to get the latest stock prices and read late-breaking news that might affect the stock market.

The Dow Jones News/Retrieval service contains a treasury of financial material including past and current stock prices, estimates of many stocks' future earnings, and profit reports and balance sheets of over 3000 stocks. The service also contains business news stories, excerpts from the most recent edition of the *Wall Street Journal,* and transcripts from the PBS series "Wall Street Week." In addition to financial information the service provides weather reports, sports news, movie reviews, an on-line encyclopedia, and access to MCI Mail, Comp-U-Store Catalog Shopping, and the Official Airline Guide.

You connect with the Dow Jones computer in Princeton, New Jersey, through Uninet, Telenet, or Tymnet (in Canada you call Datapac). At least one of these communications networks is available in most large or medium-size cities in the United States. If you cannot call a network locally, you have to pay your phone company toll charges in addition to any fees for using the Dow Jones service itself.

The service is highly complex. Logging on is a multistep process that varies with each communications network. Navigating around the system involves learning specialized commands. The system itself is not very forgiving; using the Backspace key to correct improper entries, for example, yields an error message.

Straight Talk

Dow Jones offers communications software for personal computers to simplify the use of its News/Retrieval service. *Straight Talk,* the Macintosh version of the software, was developed for Dow Jones by Solutions and includes membership in and an hour's use of the service.

Straight Talk simplifies communicating with Dow Jones by automating the process of calling and logging on to the service. Once you set up the program with the appropriate modem setting, the telephone numbers of the communications networks you use, and the log-on sequence, you tap the service by clicking the Dow Jones icon on the desktop.

A nice feature of *Straight Talk* is that it lets you list up to three phone numbers for communications networks (see Figure 1). If the program gets a busy signal or doesn't make a connection, it automatically calls the next number. Unlike many communications programs, however, *Straight Talk* does not allow you to enter dashes between the prefix and the final four digits of the phone number.

Inside Dow Jones

Straight Talk simplifies not only logging on to the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service but also moving around within the service. Pull-down menus list various sections of the service from past quotations or the most recent news story on the same stock to movie reviews or an on-line encyclopedia. For example, to obtain past price quotations on a stock, choose Historical Quotations on the Quotes menu.

Moving around the service with the mouse is convenient, but the method has a limitation. Since the service is constantly expanding, databases made available after the release of *Straight Talk* do not appear in the program's menus. You have to use keyboard commands to reach recently added databases. Dow Jones claims that upgrades will be given to owners of the program.

Once you reach the area of the service that you're interested in, you type specific commands in a small rectangle at the bottom of the screen (see Figure 2). You press Return to send the command to the service. *Straight Talk* overcomes one of the service's most troublesome limitations by allowing you to backspace over typing errors within the rectangle. I haven't found this capability in any other communications program.

One of the best sections of the service is News, where you can find business stories from 90 seconds to 90 days old. To obtain a list of headlines about a subject you want to investigate, you type a keyword in Dow Jones's somewhat arcane format. For example, to find news about Apple Computer, you type **.AAPL 01**. A list of headlines appears, each preceded by a two-letter code. You choose to read a story that interests you by selecting its two-letter code with the mouse or typing the two letters on the keyboard.

The Dow Jones News/Retrieval service is not cheap. Using it can cost up to $2.40 a minute in prime time. So plan your on-line

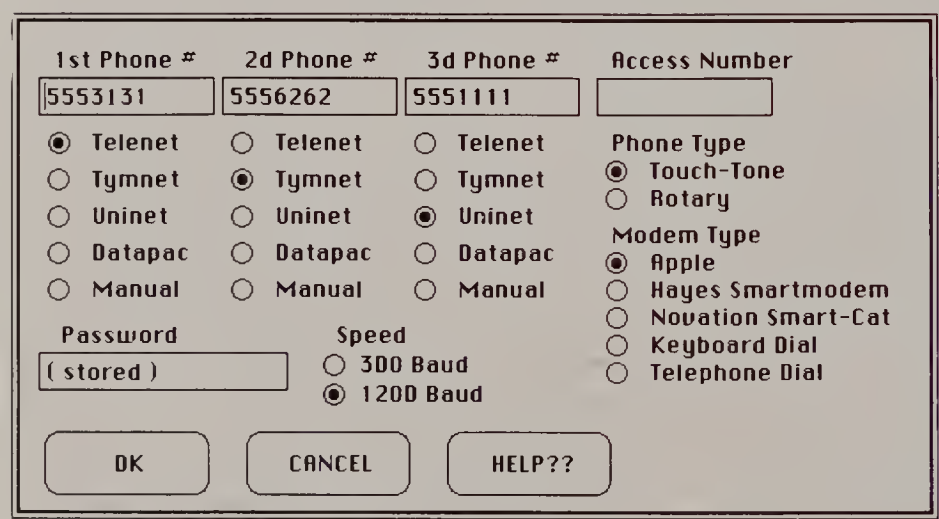


Figure 1
Straight Talk *automates the process of logging on to the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service. When you select the Change Dow Jones option from the main menu, a dialog box appears with settings for your modem type, speed, phone service, and password.*

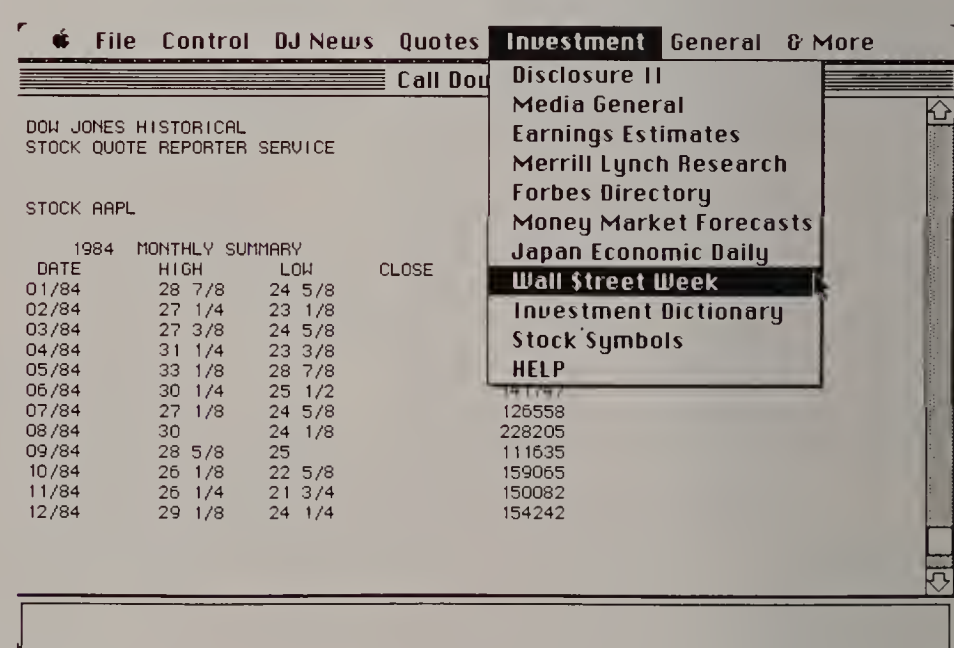


Figure 2
You type in keyboard commands a single line at a time in the small open rectangle at the bottom of the screen. Here the document window displays past quotes for Apple Computer stock. The Investment menu shows the types of investment information available.

time to avoid the charges that quickly mount as you figure out what to search for next. *Straight Talk* lets you use the Note Pad to plan a communications session and save the time you spend typing text. Before you log on, open the Note Pad and type in commands that you plan to use for such tasks as obtaining quotes for certain stocks or reading the latest news story on a company. Once you're on the service, you can issue commands quickly, without typing, by opening the Note Pad, selecting the appropriate text, and clicking Send Accessory on the File menu (see Figure 3).

A Short Memory

When I tried *Straight Talk,* I read only two brief stock reports before I received a warning that the program's memory was nearly full (see Figure 4). Most communications programs set aside a portion of the personal computer's memory–called a *buffer*–to serve as a temporary holding area for data you send to and receive from the host computer. The buffer allows the information to be reviewed and manipulated before it is abandoned or saved on the personal computer's disk. The warning I received told me that if I did not wish to lose the information that I was holding in the Macintosh's buffer, I would have to log off. Obviously a major drawback, *Straight Talk*'s buffer held only 10K of information–the equivalent of six double-spaced typewritten pages–when I received the

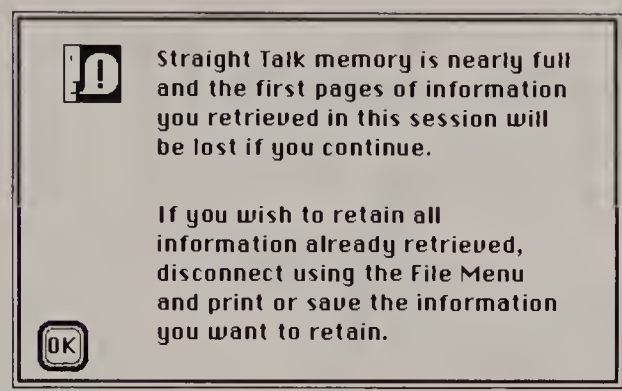


Figure 4
When you collect only 10K of data in Straight Talk*'s buffer, an alert box informs you that you're nearly out of memory. The small buffer severely restricts the program's usefulness when you need more than a few brief items from the service.*

warning. I had to interrupt my work if I wanted to reexamine or save any of the information I had already seen.

In general, communications programs have significantly larger buffers than *Straight Talk*'s. *MacTerminal*'s buffer, for example, holds 15K of data on a 128K Mac. More importantly, other programs don't force you to log off if you want to save the data in the buffer. In fact, many programs allow you to automatically save data in the buffer to disk. The buffer's 10K limit applies even on the 512K Mac, although a Dow Jones spokesperson says that a future version of *Straight Talk* will have an expanded buffer on a 512K Mac.

Although *Straight Talk* has limited buffer capacity, it has good off-line editing capabilities. Data received contains extraneous symbols and text, such as prompts and headings, that you may want to delete. Once off line, *Straight Talk* allows you to review, edit, and print data before or after saving the data on disk. The program presents the information in a window with a vertical scroll bar; you can use cut, copy, and paste commands to rearrange text.

For more extensive editing, such as adding labels or comments to a document, use a word processing program. The manual recommends that your *Straight Talk* disk include *MacWrite,* which can open *Straight Talk* documents without converting them.

While *Straight Talk* is a serviceable general communications program, I don't recommend it. Icons for CompuServe and The Source are on the desktop; however, opening either only connects you to Tymnet or Telenet (see Figure 5). Once

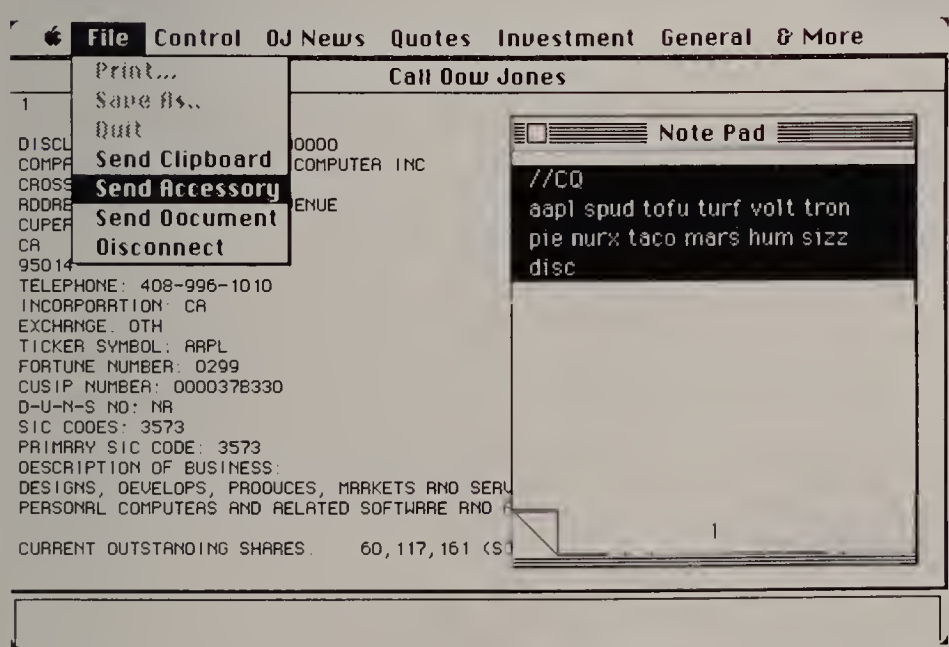


Figure 3
Straight Talk *helps you save time and money with a clever use of the Note Pad. Before logging on to the Dow Jones service, you type commands in the Note Pad. When you're in the service, you select appropriate commands and send them by selecting the Send Accessory option on the File menu.*

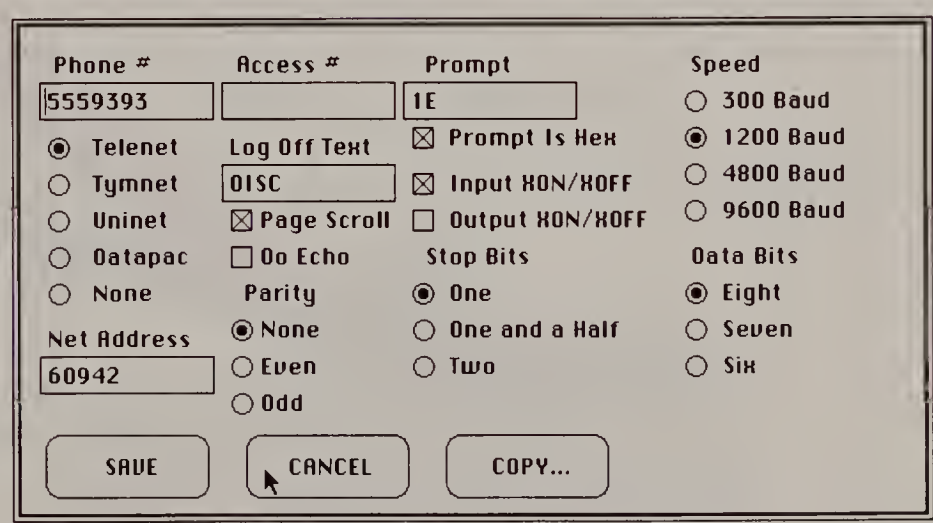
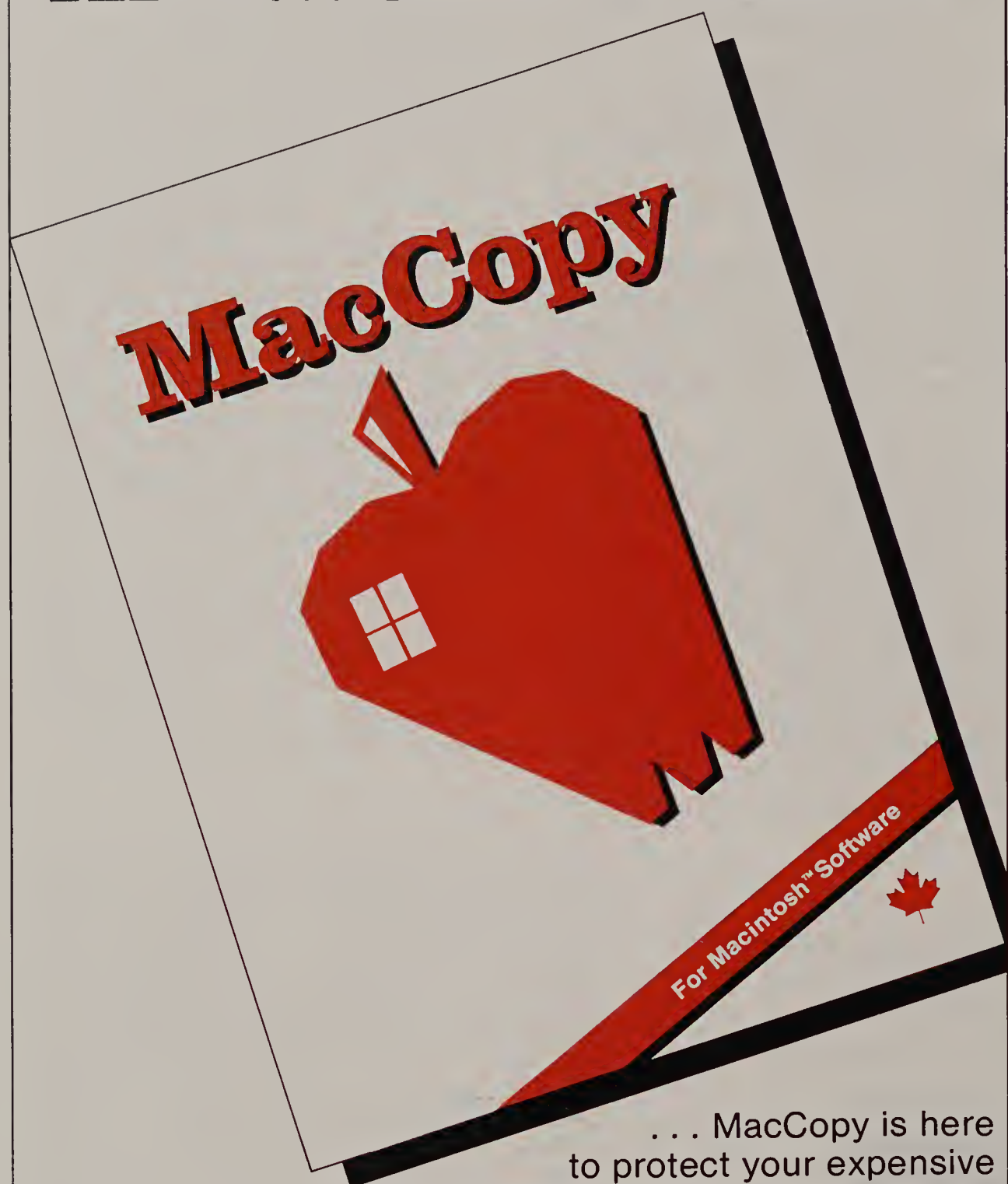


Figure 5
Calling services other than Dow Jones is less convenient and requires more complicated communications settings. You can dial only one number automatically, and you have to listen to a busy signal for 25 seconds before you can hang up or redial.

"Ahh...Safe at Last!"



. . . MacCopy is here to protect your expensive Macintosh™ software, by allowing you to make a back-up copy !

Tesseract Software . . . nothing could be simpler !

Tesseract Distributing Inc.
P.O. Box 937
St. Catharines, Ontario, Canada L2R 6Z4
Call (416) 685-4854

Tesseract Software is a Division of Tesseract Distributing Inc.
MacCopy is a registered trademark of Tesseract Distributing Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 217 on reader service card

you're connected to a network, you still have to log on to CompuServe or The Source manually. *Straight Talk* would be more useful if it could log on to other time-sharing services, such as CompuServe and The Source, as automatically as it does the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service.

Some problems arose when I used *Straight Talk* to call services other than Dow Jones. I called a popular local bulletin board, and as usual the line was busy. *Straight Talk* should have terminated the call at once; instead I had to listen to a busy signal for 25 seconds before I could hang up or call again. The program should be able to redial a busy number automatically until a connection is made. In addition I was often confronted by an alert box stating that connection wasn't possible and that I should check the hardware connections when a busy signal was clearly the only problem.

Once you're connected to a network, you still have to log on to CompuServe or The Source manually.

Services such as The Source and CompuServe require you to enter a lot of data from the keyboard; however, *Straight Talk* restricts data entry to the open rectangle at the bottom of the screen. After you type each line, you press Return, and the program moves the text to the main window. The small space is adequate for the brief commands used in the Dow Jones service, but it is cumbersome for other services. Having to view the text you type

away from where it first appears is annoying and counterintuitive. Imagine using a word processor that moved text to another place on screen whenever you reached the end of a line.

Trade-Offs

Straight Talk fails as a general communications program. But the program is tailor-made for reaching the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service. *Straight Talk* completely automates the log-on procedure, and the pull-down menus guide you easily through many components of the service. Furthermore, you can plan a session with the Note Pad to save time and money, and you can backspace over typing errors.

As I mentioned earlier, the program has a serious limitation: you can't retrieve more than 10K of data from the Dow Jones service at a time before you log off. If you want to get only the latest quotes on a few stocks or read a couple of news stories, this limitation won't be a problem. But if you want to gather all the news stories about a major stock, you would be better off using a communications program. □

Saul D. Feldman is a free-lance writer based in San Francisco.

Straight Talk
Dow Jones & Co.
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08540
800/257-5114
List price: $79

Throw this software right out the window.

Introducing The Great International Paper Airplane Construction Kit

Here's the Wright stuff for Mac owners!

Inspired by the best-selling *Great International Paper Airplane Book,* The Paper Airplane Construction Kit is an easy-to-use program with "blueprints" for an entire fleet of full-page paper airplanes, and a library of aeronautical insignia for everything from The Spirit of St. Louis to the Space Shuttle: windows, rockets, pilots (with silk scarf optional), even stewardesses.

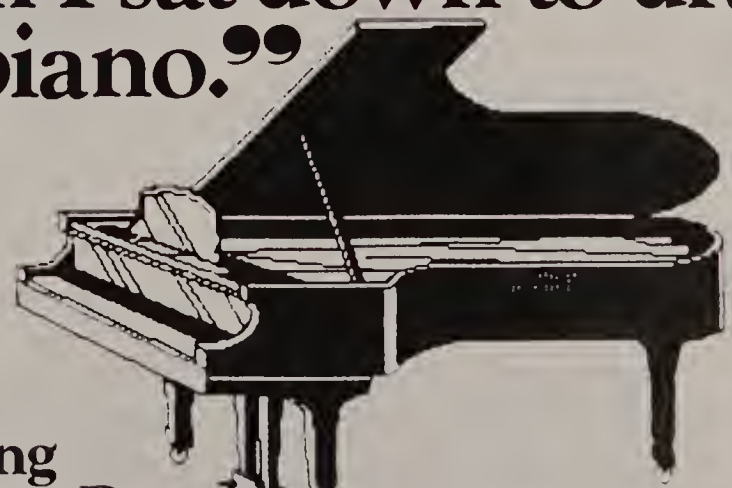
Create an infinite number of different airplanes, then print, cut, fold, and make aviation history.

Fly to your dealer for a copy today ($39.95*) and soar with eagles!

Simon&Schuster
ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING GROUP
1230 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10020

*Suggested retail.

"They all laughed when I sat down to draw a piano."



Introducing The Mac Art Dept.

Piano? You can draw the whole orchestra! The Mac Art Dept. can make an artist out of any Mac owner. Just select an illustration from more than 150 reusable, professional drawings–borders, travel images, Americana, signs, food, animals, and more–on the disk... enlarge it or reduce it, tint it or shadow it, then integrate it into your text. In minutes you can create beautifully illustrated reports, charts, newsletters–*any* kind of printed material.

Comes complete with manual written by award-winning graphic artist Thomas Christopher. Pick up a copy today ($39.95*) and discover the great artist you really can be.

Simon&Schuster
ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING GROUP
1230 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10020

*Suggested retail.

Circle 198 on reader service card

You can't sell it if

Lost names. Lost phone numbers. Lost inventory. Lost sales. Lost time. Enough to make you lose your mind.

Well, if you need to track any kind of information—from factory inventory to a little black book—Microsoft® File can sort it all out for you.

Even help you make a few bucks.

And if you'll indulge an extravagant fantasy for a second, and pretend you're a real estate agent, we'll show you just how.

Let's say this inquiry comes across your desk:

Wanted: Tudor Bauhaus Revival. Require 5 bedrooms (Master bedroom WELL separated from rest—This is Important!) 4 baths, kennel, under $500,000. Must be within ten minutes of downtown.

Got one?

With File you'd know real fast.

File is a real find.

File is the professional data manager that makes the most of Mac's mouse abilities. As well as its unique visual talents.

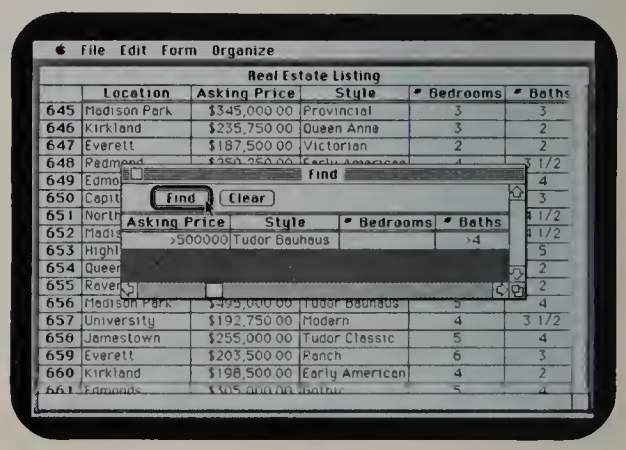
With the mouse it's easy to make and remake your own customized forms.

So you can organize and retrieve highly detailed information any way you like. (Even things like kennels and Tudor Bauhaus.)

Then, when you get an oddball looking for the odd house, you send Microsoft File whizzing through the records.

A report function is built right into File—not a separate program.

It can tell you as specifically as you like just what you've got in your records. Generate mailing lists for you. Even gives you a report "preview" on screen before it prints out.



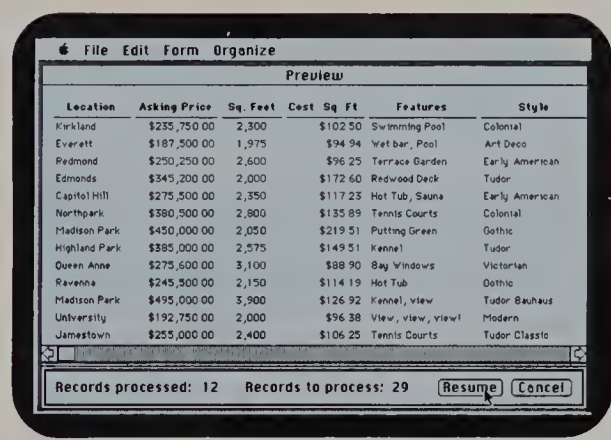
File lets you search your records easily.

How to cook up raw data.

File also has the astounding ability to make mountains of facts actually mean something.

you can't find it.

It can calculate answers to questions like, how many dollars is this costing a square foot? Or, who earned the most commissions in August? Or, in what part of town do I make the best return on my time?



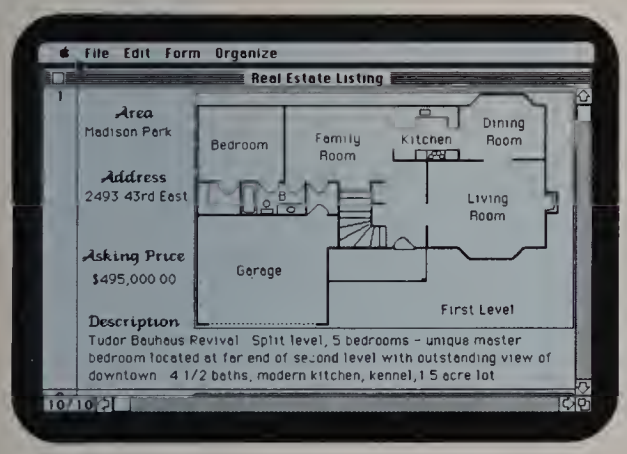
File generates detailed analysis through reports.

When words fail, pictures talk.

Remember the part about the master bedroom having to be separated from the rest? An ordinary database wouldn't give you a clue about that.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

But because File has graphic talent, you can, for instance, paste floor plans into your records. And know the lay of the house at a glance.



File even gives you a picture of what you've got.

Taking Mac to the max.

Whatever kind of information you collect, File lets you find it, interpret it, control it.

And on top of all its own attributes, File has important family connections: Microsoft Multiplan,® Microsoft Chart, Microsoft Word and Microsoft BASIC.

Not only can they share information with one another, they all work alike. Learn one and you're well on your way to learning the rest.

Want to know more? Call (800) 426-9400. Or in Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088, and ask for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

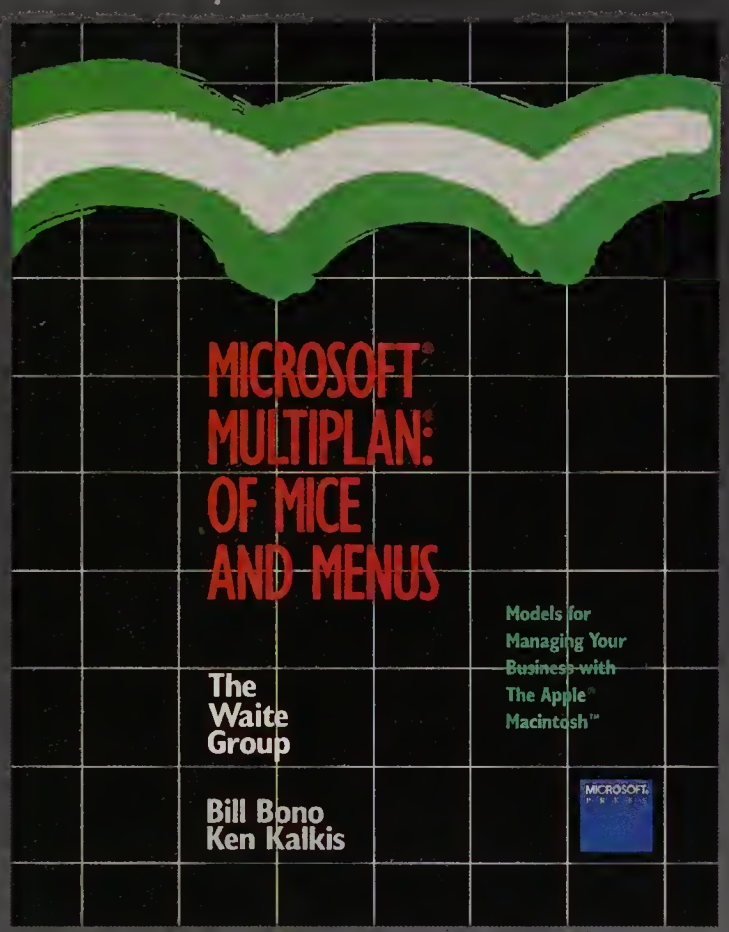
We know we've got a list around here somewhere.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and
The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Work All Day Play All Night

with the MacBook Library from Microsoft Press

Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice and Menus

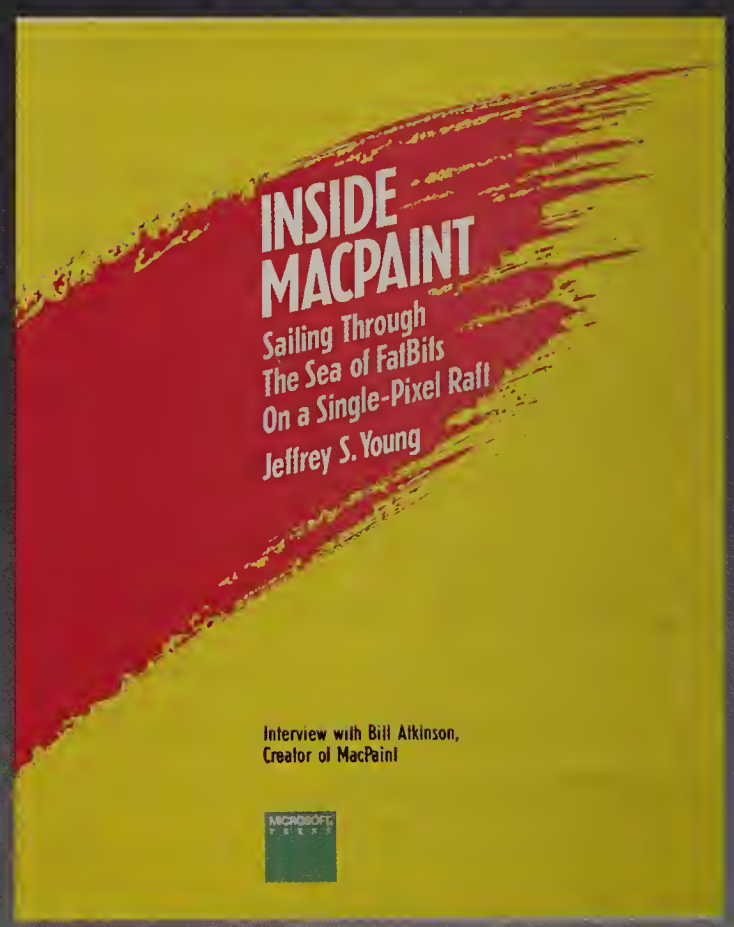


The Waite Group, Bill Bono, and Ken Kalkis

Get your business in order with these practical, adaptable Multiplan spreadsheets: checkbook, budget, cash-flow analysis, income statement, and more. The cornerstone of a versatile accounting system for your small business. From the respected Waite Group—known for high-quality computer books.

$16.95

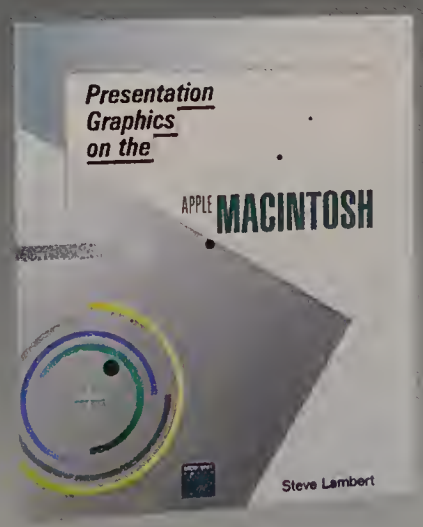
Inside MacPaint



Jeffrey S. Young

An extravaganza of words and images! Delve into every corner of the phenomenal MacPaint program and discover tips, features, and shortcuts not included in the documentation. Plus a rare, wide-ranging interview with Bill Atkinson, creator of MacPaint.

$18.95



Presentation Graphics on the Apple Macintosh

Steve Lambert

Dazzle your colleagues with presentation-quality charts created with Microsoft Chart and your Macintosh. Here's how!

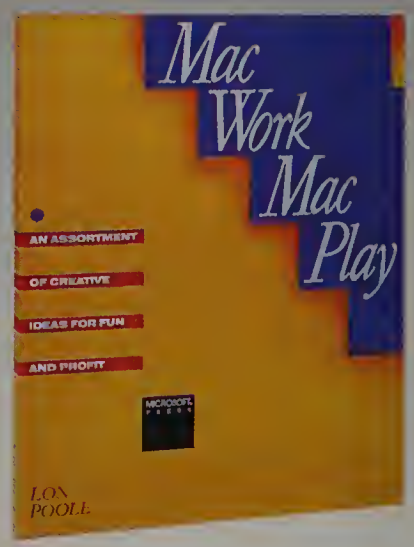
$18.95

The Apple Macintosh Book

Cary Lu

The proven classic! Here's an authoritative, insider's guide to how the Mac and its software work.

$18.95



MacWork MacPlay

Lon Poole

This collection of over 20 original ideas—integrating MacWrite, MacPaint, and Microsoft Multiplan—will provide a springboard for your imagination.

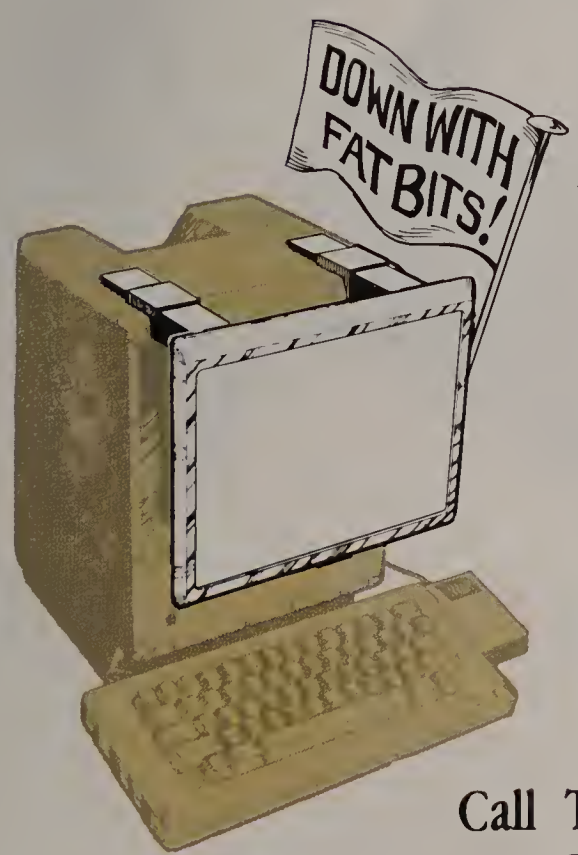
$18.95

Available wherever books and software are sold.

MICROSOFT PRESS • 10700 NORTHUP WAY • BOX 97200 • BELLEVUE, WA 98009

Problem with your little Mac's™ image?

Your solution is the MacNifier.™



MacNifier lets your little Mac project the image of his big sister Lisa™ – up to 250% enlargement without distortion – at a fraction of the cost.

MacNifier lets you sit back and relax with your Mac while you draw those intricate drawings, find the fine print and spread out the spread sheet!

MacNifier snaps on and off in an instant and conveniently stores in your Mac carrying case.

— $29.95 —

Call TOLL FREE 1-800-228-3177
California 1-800-652-0055

ACTIVENTURE CORPORATION

Dealer inquiries invited.
Call listed phone numbers for dealer pricing.
Mac and Lisa are trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation

For the fastest service, call TOLL FREE 1-800-228-3177; in California 1-800-652-0055, and in Monterey call 375-2638.

Order today for immediate shipment from Activenture Corp., 2511 Garden Road, Suite 211C, Monterey, CA 93940.

Yes, my Mac and I deserve the best and want to project the image of big sister Lisa. Send me _____ **MacNifiers** @ $29.95, California residents add 6% sales tax.

☐ My check is enclosed.
☐ Charge my BA, MasterCard, VISA # _____

expiration date _____

My name is _____

My Mac and I live at _____

in (City, State) _____

Circle 286 on reader service card

Jazz is born. Macintosh boogies.

One of the world's most advanced personal computers was just sitting there.

Waiting for someone to ask it to dance in the ballroom called business.

And yet all the business software in the world couldn't teach Macintosh how to do much more than the boxstep.

Then along came Jazz.™ Jazz from Lotus.®

The new five-function business software created for the Macintosh™ 512K Personal Computer.

Word processing, worksheet, graphics, database and communications.

All together now in one package to help you make more decisions, better decisions, faster decisions.

With Jazz, you can write reports, letters, memos; analyze trends and develop forecasts; keep track of all your files and records; and communicate with other computers. And with HotView,™ a feature unique to Jazz, you can even incorporate graphs and tables directly into your documents.

Whether you use all functions or just one to get the job done, Jazz may be the only software you'll ever need.

Jazz from Lotus.

"You know you make me wanna shout!"

Lotus®

The software Macintosh was invented for.

Coming soon.

© 1985, Lotus Development Corporation. Jazz and HotView are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Windows in Motion

Erfert Nielson

Animation Toolkit brings the Mac's screen to life

I've always wanted to create animation on a computer, but I've never had much of a hankering to learn BASIC or Pascal; I had enough trouble learning Spanish. Therefore, when a friend gave me a demonstration disk of Ann Arbor Softworks' *Animation Toolkit No. 1* at a user group meeting, I rushed right home to try it out. No documentation came with the disk, so I had to figure out how the program worked.

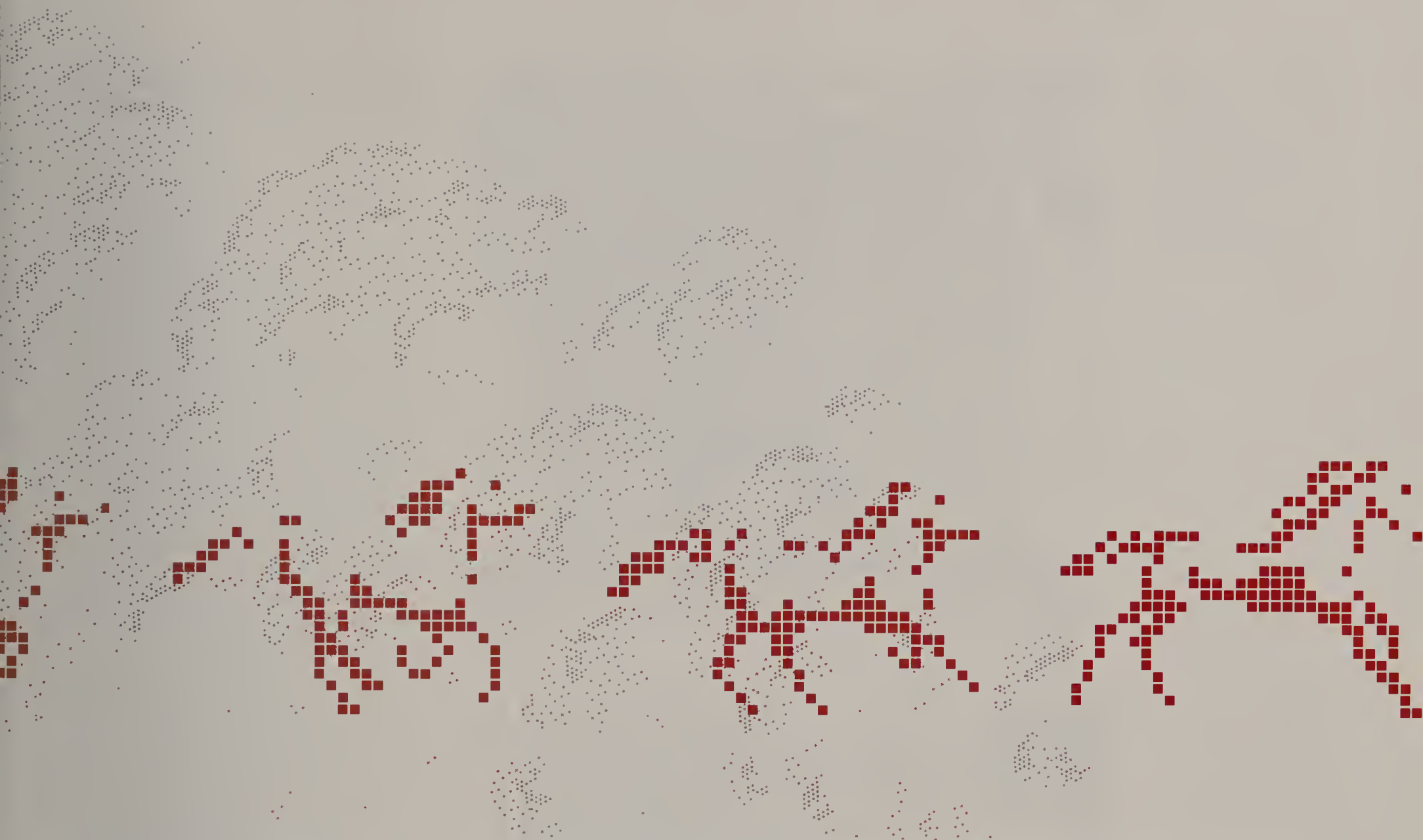
The fact that I was able to experiment with the program for half an hour and figure out how to use most of its features without a manual is a tribute to *Animation Toolkit*'s accessibility. *Toolkit* makes good use of standard Macintosh features such as windows, scroll bars, and icons and includes a set of tools similar to those found in *MacPaint,* providing a familiar environment for people who use the Mac.

When I received a final, packaged version of *Animation Toolkit,* the well-organized, 27-page manual filled me in on the areas I hadn't been able to figure out on my own. The first section of the manual is a tutorial that walks you through editing a sample animation sequence provided on disk. The second section provides detailed explanations of the program's features.

Animation Toolkit allows you to produce simple animation by pasting images into a series of frames and playing back the sequence in a single window, creating the illusion of motion. The program's format is somewhat limited; for example, you can't move an image around the entire screen or in front of a separate background. But *Toolkit* is so easy to use that it's ideal for beginning animators.

Frame Editor

Toolkit provides five windows in which you draw, edit, and play back your animation. The size of the Frame Editor window, where you draw and edit pictures, is fixed, but the grid in which you draw can be either 32 by 32, 48 by 48, or 64 by 64 dots, or pixels. The Frame Editor's grid is



similar to *MacPaint*'s FatBits; it allows you to work on an enlarged view of a drawing, changing a single dot at a time if necessary.

Unfortunately, the manual doesn't clearly explain how to change the Frame Editor's grid from its default size of 48 by 48 dots. A one-sentence reference to changing the grid size is in the section on menus on page 23, but you're likely to miss it unless you read the manual from cover to cover before playing with the program. After a bit of experimentation, I found that you can set the number of dots in the grid by opening the Animation Toolkit icon from the desktop, choosing Close from the File menu when the untitled document appears, and then choosing New from the File menu. At that point a dialog box appears that asks you to select one of the three frame sizes.

The Frame Editor provides a selection of eight drawing tools, which are similar to *MacPaint*'s tools (see Figure 1). In fact most of the icons are identical to the corresponding *MacPaint* icons; the only pictograph that looks unfamiliar is the third icon from the top. Clicking on it turns the Frame Editor's grid display on and off. In addition to the eight tools in the tool palette, the Tools menu allows you to flip, rotate, or invert an image in the Frame Editor's grid. You can draw an image directly in the Frame Editor window, or you can paste one in from the SketchPad, which I will describe shortly.

Frame Display

Once you finish drawing or editing an image in the Frame Editor, you insert it into one of the small frames in the Frame Display window at the top of the screen (see Figure 2). The size of the frames corresponds to the grid size you selected earlier (32 by 32, 48 by 48, or 64 by 64 dots). The smaller the frame size, the more frames available for your animation strip, or "film clip"—181 frames for the 32-dot size, 82 for the 48-dot size, and 47 for the 64-dot size on a 128K Mac.

When you select a frame by clicking on it, an enlarged version of the contents of that frame appears in the Frame Editor window. To create an animation sequence, you can copy a frame, paste the copy into the next frame in the sequence, modify that frame in the Frame Editor window, copy it and paste the copy into the next frame, and so on until you finish your film clip.

Animation Window

As your work progresses, your film clip is constantly played in the Animation window—unless you find it enervating to watch the same animated sequence hundreds of times in a row, in which case you can close the window. You can resize the Animation window by dragging its size box. When you enlarge the window, however, the dots that make up the image be-

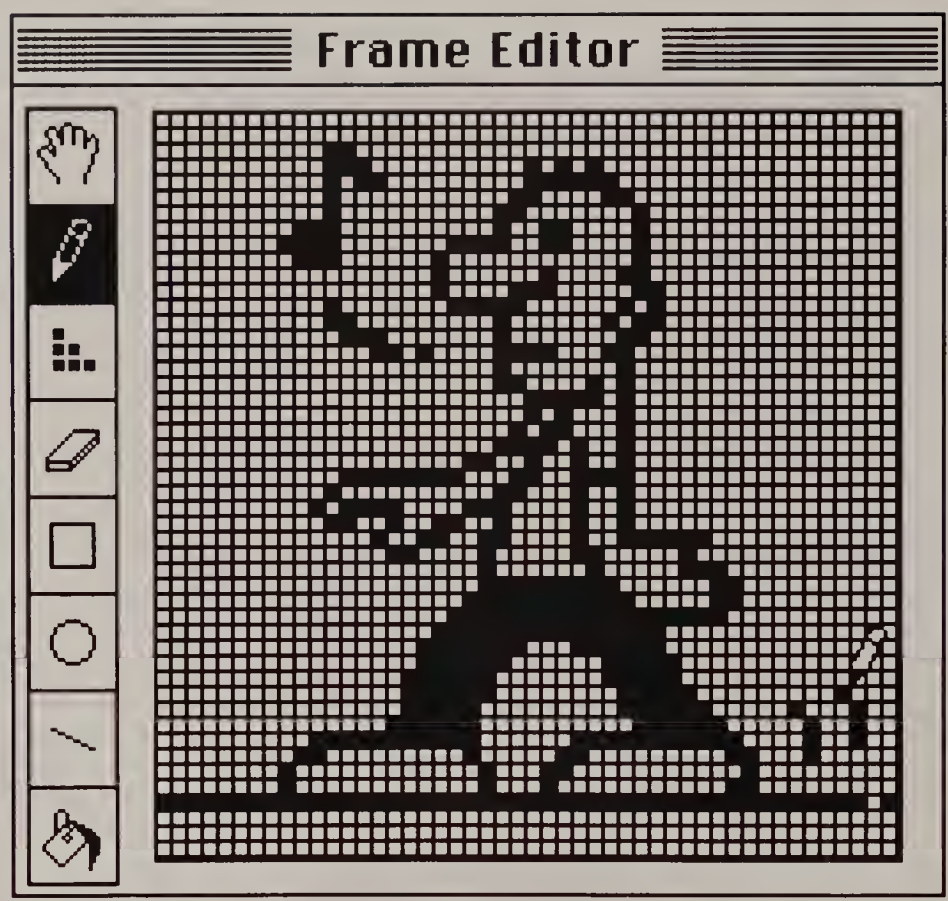


Figure 1
The Frame Editor is where you'll do most of your work in Animation Toolkit. *You can draw an image in the Frame Editor's grid or paste in a* MacPaint *drawing.*

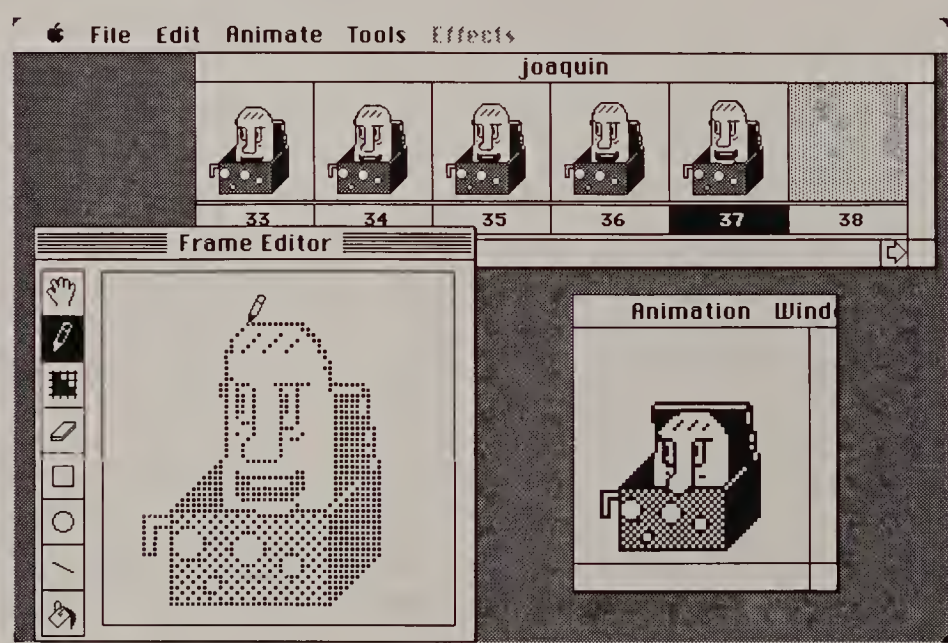


Figure 2
The Frame Display window shows a sequence of frames, much like a strip of movie film. Clicking on a frame allows you to edit that frame's contents in the Frame Editor window.

come larger, making the image look coarse and blocky. In addition, the larger you make the Animation window, the slower your film clip runs.

SketchPad

The SketchPad window, which you select from the Tools menu, gives you a number of options for transferring images to the Frame Editor. You can draw an image directly in the SketchPad window, without the constraints of the Frame Editor's grid, and then paste it into the Frame Editor window. Or you can copy *MacPaint* images from the Scrapbook into the SketchPad and then into the Frame Editor. Having access to the Scrapbook gives you a good deal of flexibility, since you can paste in your own *MacPaint* drawings, clip art images, or even digitized images. If you copy a large image, quite a bit of detail will be lost because of the small size of *Animation Toolkit*'s frames (see Figure 3), but the feature is handy nonetheless.

The SketchPad also lets you select a frame-sized portion of an image and transfer it to the Frame Editor (see Figure 4). You make the transfer by clicking on the select box—the topmost tool on the SketchPad's tool palette—and then clicking on the camera icon. You can also combine the select box with the options in the Effects menu to skew or distort a picture in the SketchPad.

More Tools

The final window, Make-A-Scene, which you also select from the Tools menu, enables you to set the first and last frames and the speed of an animation sequence and determine the direction in which the animation will play (see Figure 5). You can also set these specifications with the Animate menu, if you prefer menus to windows.

Other menu options allow you to insert a frame anywhere in a film clip or delete a frame without leaving a gap in the sequence; frames are moved over to accommodate the added or deleted frame. The Edit menu also contains the blessed Undo command, which is frequently used by people who draw with *MacPaint*.

An Ann Arbor Softworks spokesperson told me that an advanced version of *Animation Toolkit No. 1* featuring limited sound capabilities is being developed, as is *Animation Toolkit No. 2, The Stage,* which will allow you to create backgrounds and move characters in paths across the screen.

A free upgrade to *Animation Toolkit No. 1* is also available. If you send a blank disk to Ann Arbor Softworks, the company will add a handy application and return the disk to you. Included in the advanced version of *Animation Toolkit,* the application, called Font Converter, allows you to transfer *Animation Toolkit* film clips directly into programs written in BASIC, Pascal, FORTH, C, or any language that handles fonts. Since Font Converter records an animation sequence as a font file, treating each frame as a separate character, you can use Apple's Font Mover utility to transfer the animation into a program's System file as you would a font. You can then add commands to your program that loop to the same point and print one image on top of another, recreating your animation. Since *MacPaint* pictures can be copied into *Animation Toolkit,* Font Converter gives programmers a way, albeit roundabout, to place *MacPaint* artwork in programs

Although *Animation Toolkit No. 1* is limited in scope, I would recommend the program for people who are interested in creating simple animation sequences with a minimum of effort. The program is easy to use, and you can find yourself whiling away many an hour creating your own cartoons. As I was making a film clip the other day, someone came up to me and said, "That looks like a nice little program, but when you get right down to it, what can you do with it?" The answer is simple: you can have fun. □

Erfert Nielson is an Assistant Editor of Macworld.

Animation Toolkit No. 1
Ann Arbor Softworks
308 ½ S. State St.
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
313/996-3838
List price: $49.95

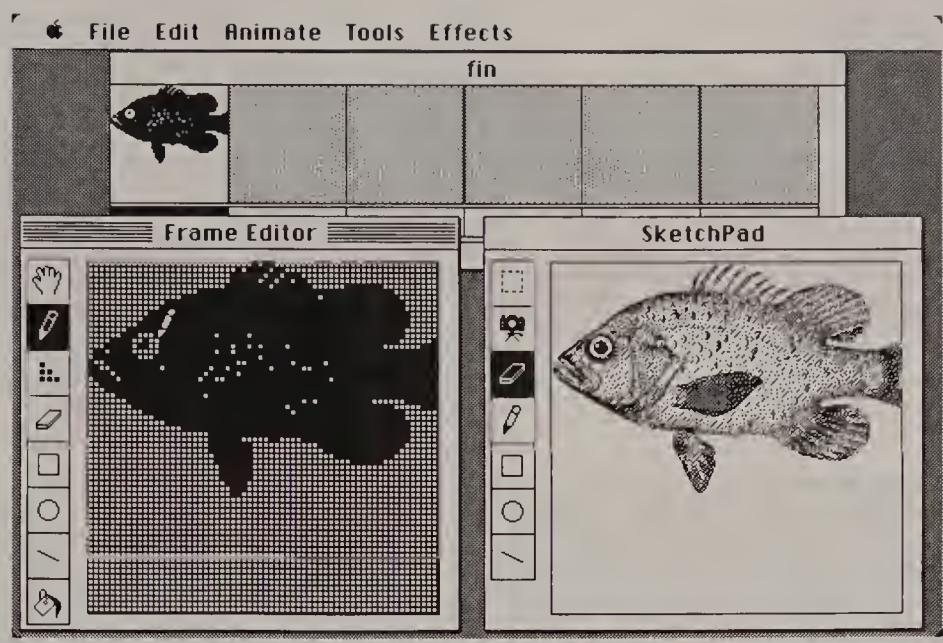


Figure 3
You can paste a MacPaint *drawing from the Scrapbook into the SketchPad and then into the Frame Editor. If the* MacPaint *image is too large to fit into the SketchPad, a dialog box asks if you want to trim part of the image or shrink it to fit.*

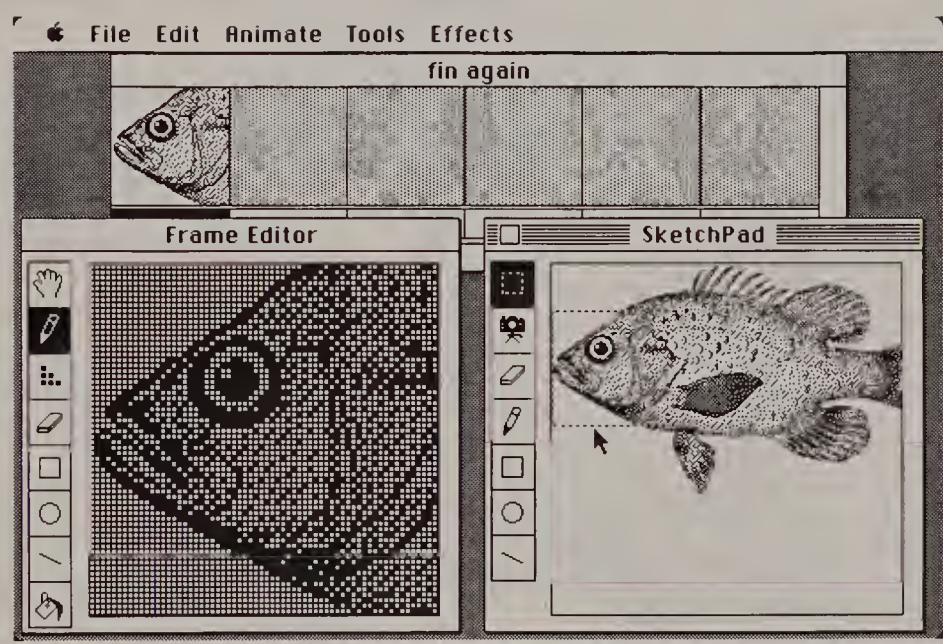


Figure 4
The SketchPad's select box captures an image the size of a frame; clicking the camera icon transfers the image to the Frame Editor. Using the select box in this way allows you to retain an image's detail.

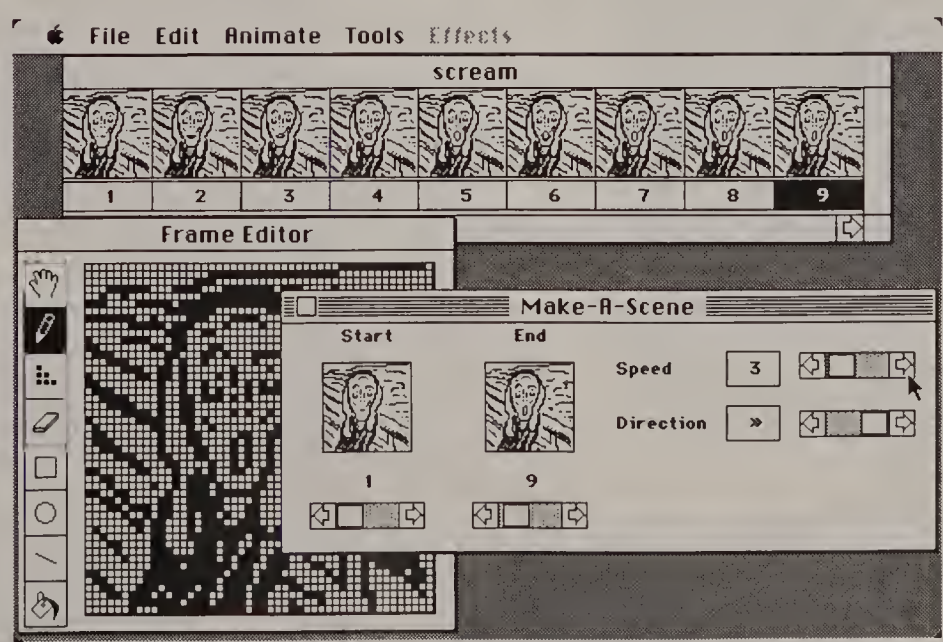


Figure 5
The Make-A-Scene window lets you select the first and last frames of a film clip and set the speed and direction of the playback using scroll bars.

Escape

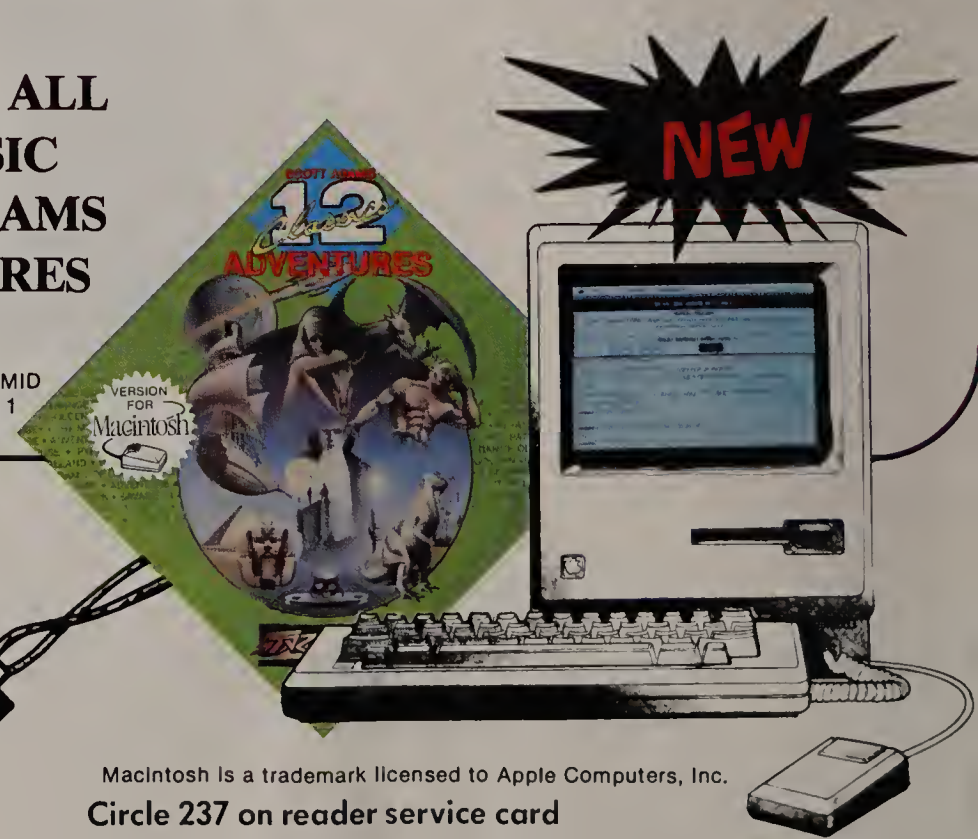
. . . from your figures to our fantasies

Break away from those boring spread sheets and that hum-drum word processor and visit our fantasy world of Adventures. These aren't just any adventure programs, but, all 12 Classic Scott Adams Adventures, available for the first time for your Macintosh.™

Here's your chance to step into the fantasy world of the undisputed King of Adventures - Scott Adams. From the mystical caves of "Adventureland" to the oddities of space in "Strange Odyssey" to spook-filled streets of "Ghost Town". These are only 3 of the 12 you get on one disk for only $49.95.

YOU GET ALL 12 CLASSIC SCOTT ADAMS ADVENTURES

ADVENTURELAND • PIRATE ADVENTURE
SECRET MISSION • VOODOO CASTLE • THE COUNT
STRANGE ODYSSEY • FUN HOUSE MYSTERY • PYRAMID OF DOOM • GHOST TOWN • SAVAGE ISLAND - PART 1
SAVAGE ISLAND - PART 2 • GOLDEN VOYAGE



AVAILABLE AT YOUR FAVORITE STORE OR ORDER DIRECT FROM . . .

STARSYSTEMS SOFTWARE • INC.

735-I W. HWY. 434 - LONGWOOD, FL 32750
(305) 834-6006

ALL 12 $49.95

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.

Circle 237 on reader service card

Sign me up!

Yes, I want to sign up!
Please send me 12 monthly issues PLUS the special business issue, all for just $24!

I'll save 20% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues PLUS the special business issue)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (26 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

☐ This is a renewal (attach mailing label above)

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. All orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada rates are $37 per year for surface mail or $89 per year for airmail.

Offer expires December 31, 1985.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

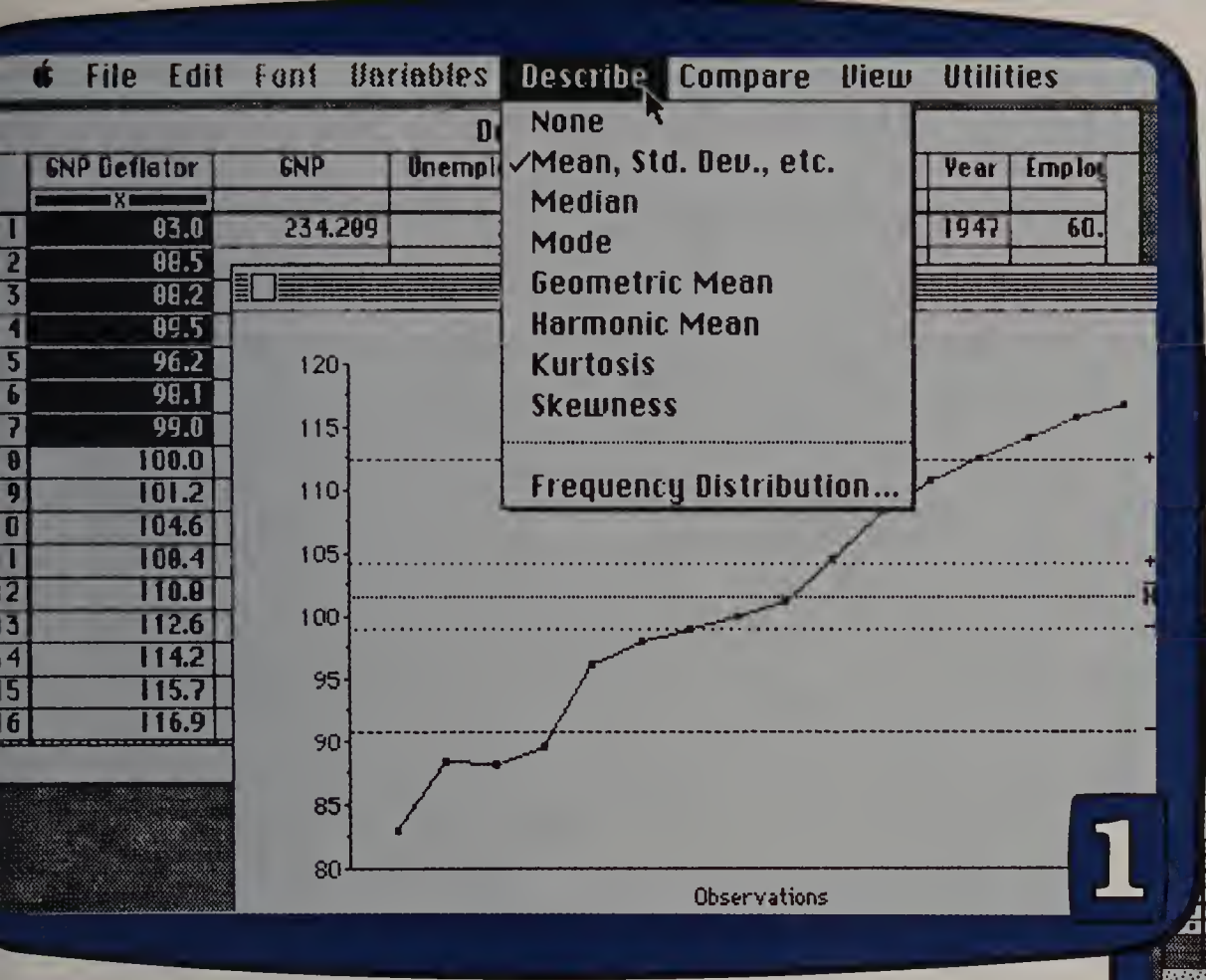
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

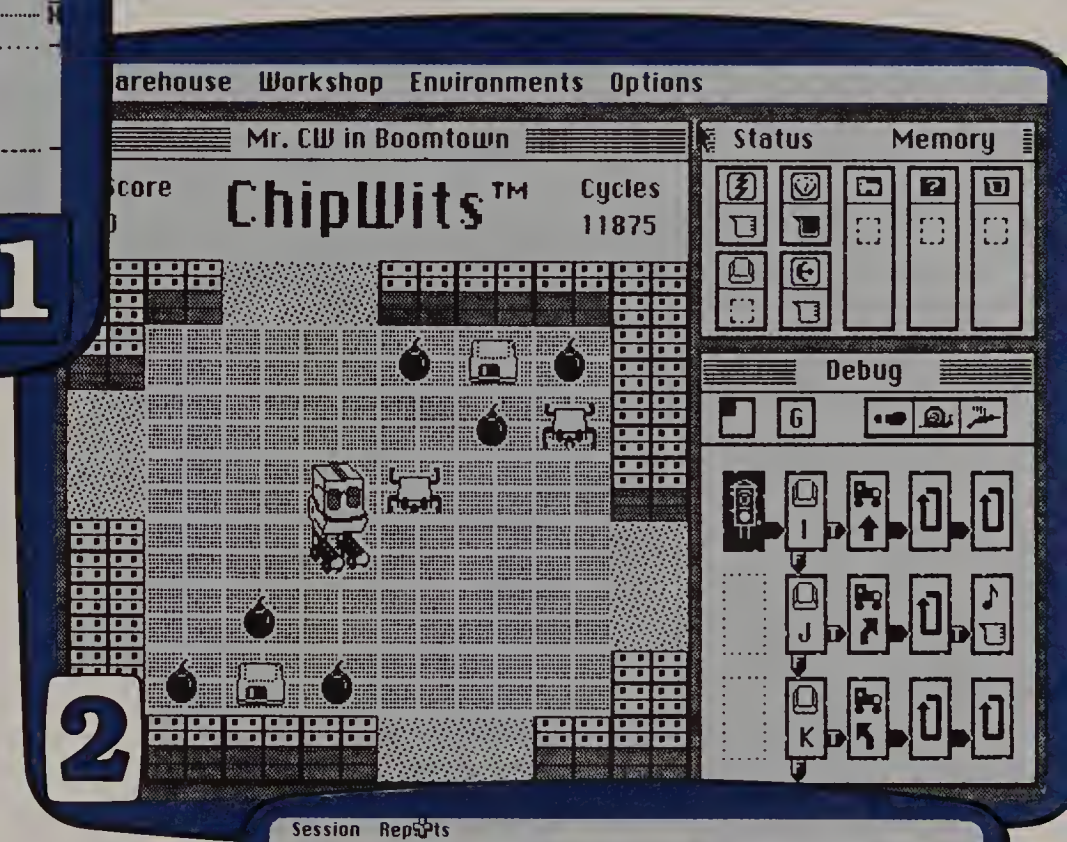
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 79 BERGENFIELD, NJ

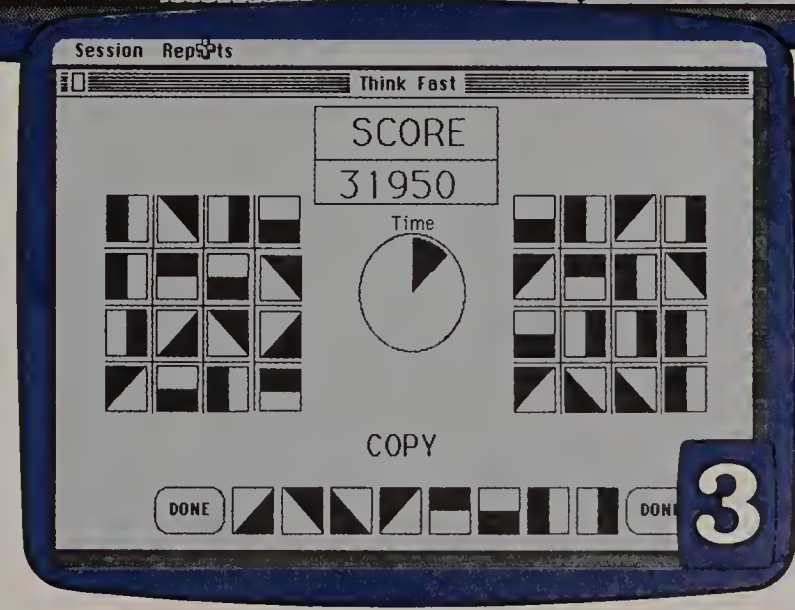
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 20300
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

Brilliant new Mac Software from BrainPower!™







1 STATVIEW. The most advanced statistics software ever developed for any micro. StatView is comparable to other powerful statistics programs costing hundreds of dollars more. It is the first interactive statistics package for the Mac, taking full advantage of Mac's windows, pull-down menus and mouse. Simultaneous viewing of data and analyses make it invaluable for economists, scientists, students, teachers, market analysts, accountants, and other professionals. If you work with numbers, StatView is the program to use. Bundled with Dr. Vicki Sharp's popular college textbook, Statistics, $199.95. Demo disk available for $10.00

2 CHIPWITS. Teaches you to think logically—like a programmer! Chipwits teaches you programming logic, while you send human-like robots on dangerous missions. No programming knowledge is required; you use illustrated icons to teach the robots. Chipwits offers challenge and adventure, while teaching you problem solving and logical thinking. For all ages. $49.95

3 THINK FAST. The exciting new way to improve your memory. Think Fast tells you if you're right-brained or left-brained, and improves recognition and recall power for both verbal and graphic information. Race the clock and keep score as you perform various memory tasks. Automatically increases in difficulty as your memory improves. For all ages. Also for Apple / / users. $39.95

BRAINPOWER™ INC.

BrainPower Inc., 24009 Ventura Boulevard, Calabasas, CA 91302. Phone: 1-818-884-6911

StatView, Chipwits and Think Fast are trademarks of BrainPower, Inc.

Circle 276 on reader service card

Sailing on the changing tides of business, there is no room for uninformed decisions.

You don't go sailing without the right navigational instruments.

And you don't make business decisions without the right information.

With Dow Jones Straight Talk™ and your Macintosh™ personal computer, you have the right information to make seaworthy business decisions.

Widgets, Inc.: To Acquire or Not?

Let's say you need to know everything you can about Widgets, Inc. and the entire miniwidgets industry. You're thinking about an acquisition. You need solid research.

And you need it for the important meeting at 4 p.m.

Dow Jones Straight Talk: Helping You Make Informed Decisions

Straight Talk can help. Straight Talk could even make you a hero. Here's how: Two clicks of the mouse and you're logged on to the information you need with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® the foremost electronic resource for business and financial information, and other communications services.

With pull-down menus, you can move easily between databases, checking current news and stock quotes, reviewing exclusive stories from the up-to-date file of **The Wall Street Journal**, searching out financial information on a specific corporation or industry.

Now use your Clipboard, Note Pad and Scrapbook to save it.

Since Straight Talk supports MacWrite,™ you can thread all this data together with your own comments.

Now the final report: Use the different type sizes and styles to highlight special sections. Your conclusion: Don't acquire the company. It's on thin ice.

With Straight Talk, hours worth of research can be condensed into just minutes.

And, as the meeting ends, you can barely hold back that big grin.

From now on your career should be smooth sailing.

A World of Information on Your Desk

At $79, Dow Jones Straight Talk is the least expensive, most diligent researcher and electronic know-it-all you'll ever come across.

Dow Jones Software. For informed decisions.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones Software and Dow Jones Straight Talk are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Copyright © 1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 69 on reader service card

In addition to business and financial information, you can click into world and national news, sports, weather, an encyclopedia, airline schedules and fares, movie reviews and MCI mail.

And Straight Talk is from Dow Jones, publisher of **Barron's** and **The Wall Street Journal**, and for over 100 years a standard in timely, reliable information.

Dow Jones Straight Talk for the Macintosh. A precision instrument designed to make sure your ship comes in.

To obtain a free brochure and information on where you can conveniently purchase Dow Jones Straight Talk, fill out the coupon or call:

1-800-345-8500 ext. 272

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 272)

Fill out this coupon and mail to:
A. Callahan, Dow Jones & Company,
P.O. Box 300, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Yes, please send me a free brochure on Dow Jones Straight Talk™ and Dow Jones News/Retrieval.®

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

DowJones™
Software

CDF

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S

telasoft

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-MAC-ONLY**

WE NOW SHIP FEDERAL EXPRESS

- Order Line: 1-800-622-6659
- Order Processing & Other Information: 602-224-9345

Address: 2222 East Indian School Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- Shipping and Handling Add $7.00 for **Federal Express** standard air or $5.00 for UPS Ground to Total Order

- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- COD Orders Add 2% – $250.00 Minimum
- Call on Purchase Orders
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

Multiplan $114
Microsoft File $114

Experlogo ..... $ 89
Microsoft Business Pack $349

Filevision ..... $ 99
Omnis 3 ..... $195

DATA BASE MANAGERS

DB Master	$109
Ensable	175
Fact Finder	90
File Vision	99
First Base	99
Front Desk	79
I Know Its Here Somewhere	35
Main Street Filer	115
MegaFile	115
MegaForm	169
MegaMerge	75
Omnis 2	139
PFS: File/Report Combo	115
PFS: File	72
PFS: Report	72
Think Tank	75
Think Tank 512	129

ACCESSORIES

Amaray DiskBank 3	$ 13
FacPac 10	5
FacPac 25	15
Haba Disk Drive	Call
Head Cleaning Kit	29
Imageware Printer Carring Case	45
Kensington Diskette Box	20
Mac Control Center	62
Mac Dust Cover	10
Macinware Mac Carrying Case	49
MacTote Carrying Case	63
MacVision	215
MousPad (By Moustrak)	8
Printer Cover	10
Printer Ribbon	7
Printer Stand	17
Starter Pack	52
Surge Suppressor	35
Swivel Stand	21
Turbo Touch Ball	85

WORD PROCESSORS

Hayden Speller	$ 47
Microsoft Word	119

ENTERTAINMENT

Cuthroats	$ 29
Deadline	36
Enchanter	29
Frogger	29
Ground Zero	25
Hitchikers Guide	29
Infidel	30
Lode Runner	29
Mac Attack	30
Mac Gammon	30
Mac Vegas	36
Mac Slots	35
Millionaire	39
Mouse Stampede	25
Pensate	25
Planetfall	24
Sargon III	30
Sea Stalker	29
Socerer	30
Starcross	36
Suspended	36
Trivia	32
Transylvania	25
Witness	29
Zork I, II, III	30

LANGUAGES

Basic 2.0	$ 88
Mac Forth (Level I)	89
Mac Forth (Level II)	139
Mac Advantage	199
Mac Asm	85
Mac C (Consulair C)	259
UCSD Pascal Compiler	129
UCSD Tool Kit	99

TRAINING

Mastertype	$ 29
Mind Prober	29
Typing Intrigue	32
Typing Tutor III	35

UTILITIES/GRAPHICS

Animation Tool Kit	$ 36
Click Art	32
Copy II Mac	21
Da Vinci	32
Da Vinci Commercial Inter.	119
Desk Organizer	59
Home Office	25
Mac Labeler	30
Mac Memory Disk	19
Mac Office	25
Mac Pic #1 & 2	32
Mac The Knife	25
Mac The Knife II	29
Mac Tracks	19
Music Works	47
Pro Print	48
Pro Print w/cable	60
Slide Show Magician	37
Smooth Talker	85

DISKETTES

BASF Disks (5 Pack)	$ 18
Fuji Disks (10 Pack)	29
MAXELL Disks (10 Pack)	32
MAXELL Disks (100 Diskettes)	299
Sony Disks (10 Pack)	35
Sony Disks (100 Diskettes)	329
Verbatim Disks (10 Pack)	29

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sence Forecast Module	$ 42
Electric Checkbook	47
Mac Home Accountant	59
Tax Wizard	39

SPREAD SHEETS

Chart	$ 75
TK! Solver	145

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 23
Dow Jones Straight Talk	45
Kensington Portable Modem	92
MicroCom MacModem	389

Dollars & Sense ..... $ 79
Mac Lion $199

Mac Spell/Write ..... $ 55
Overvue $160

Back To Basics G/L .. $ 95
Microsoft Word $114

CALL FOR A **FREE** SUBSCRIPTION TO THE SOFTWARE ADVISOR

Circle 55 on reader service card

Introducing Typing Intrigue.™

Now there's hope even for executives hardened by years of typophobia, arcade-shocked junior high school students, and anyone else who needs to get all ten fingers working together, at last.

Typing Intrigue takes the drudgery out of improving your typing skills. It makes learning to type enjoyable, so you'll stay with it. And that makes it really *effective*.

Like a truly professional teacher, Typing Intrigue adjusts itself to your level. It recognizes you (and up to 5 other "pupils") and designs its lessons accordingly, recording your progress from session to session. It's never repetitive, never boring, and keeps you motivated.

As your skill improves, you earn clues toward solving *The Case of the Missing Bathtub.* Where might one hide a £50,000 onyx and gold antique tub? And why? How are Reginald Chumley and Lady Deirdre Dunsmire involved? Where did the worn elbow-patches come from? Do those rumors about Lord Southby mean anything?

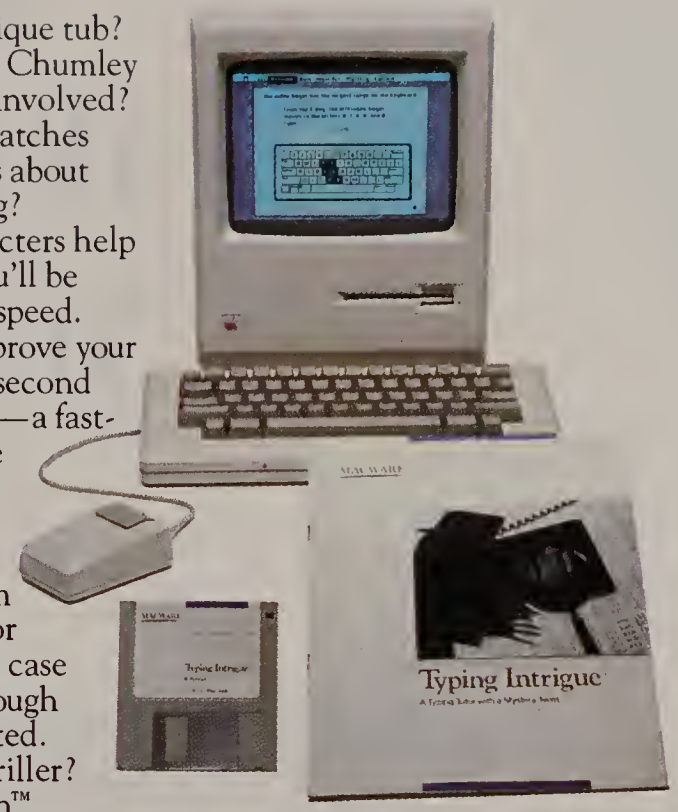
By the time these characters help you break the case, you'll be typing at breakneck speed.

You can also improve your typing skill with a second game option—*Rain*—a fast-moving, arcade-type challenge for those who like more action.

Of course, you don't have to brave a thunderstorm or get involved with Inspector Hargreaves' puzzling bathtub case if you choose to just roar through the typing exercises undiverted. But who can resist a good thriller?

Contact your Macintosh™ dealer, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find out where you can get Typing Intrigue.

From Forethought, Inc.



MACWARE™

These characters can teach anybody to type.

© 1984 Forethought, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Typing Intrigue is a trademark of Micro Courseware Corporation.

Making Sense of Your Dollars

Keith Thompson

For home and business, Dollars and Sense takes the drudgery out of money management

If your road to tax-time terror is paved with good intentions, Dollars and Sense *for the Macintosh can serve as a powerful incentive to keep your financial affairs organized. You can use* Dollars and Sense *to track income and expenses and to create graphs that show how actual income and expenses compare to budgets set up earlier in the year.*

If you are tired of maintaining file folders full of financial records, paying an accountant to put your records in order, or trying to set up a chart of accounts in a spreadsheet program, *Dollars and Sense* may be the program you need.

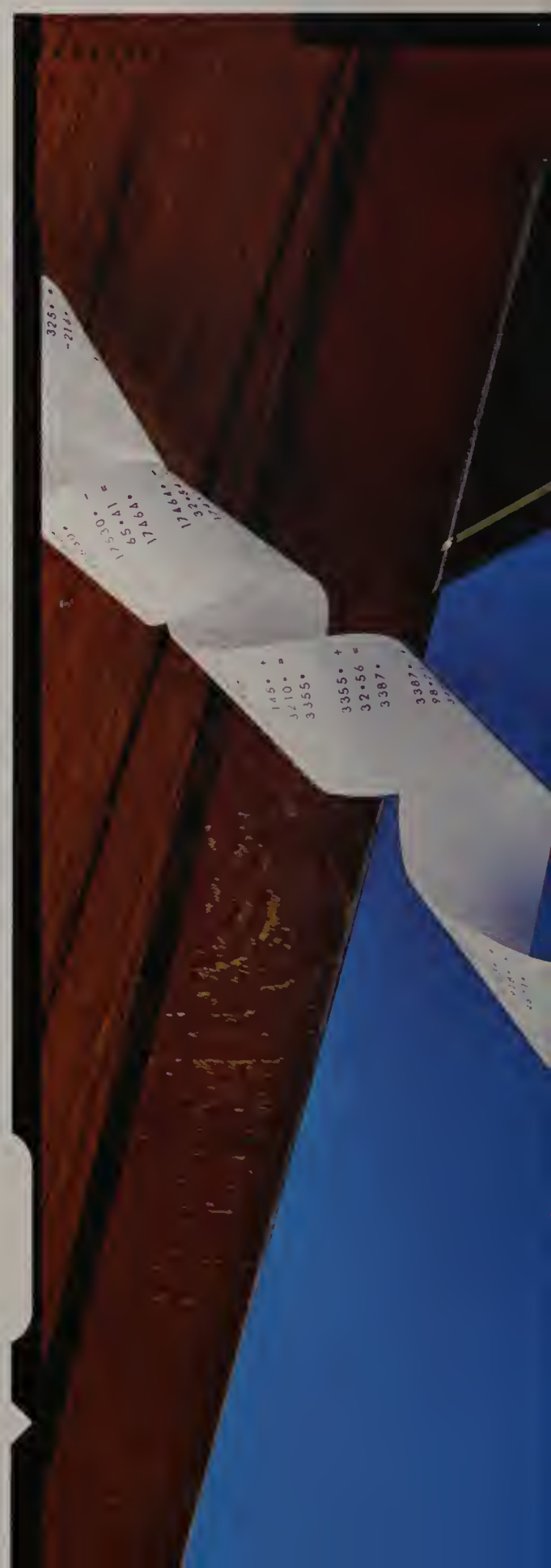
Employing the double-entry bookkeeping technique, *Dollars and Sense* balances income with expenses. A credit to one account is a debit from another account, so each transaction requires modifications to at least two accounts.

The advantage of *Dollars and Sense* is that you have to make entries only once. After you designate which accounts are affected by income or an expense, the program automatically credits or debits the amount in the appropriate accounts. *Dollars and Sense* also produces graphs and reports to represent visually your financial status or projections.

Chart of Accounts

When you open *Dollars and Sense,* eight menu titles appear in the menu bar. Before you can do any work, you must set up a chart of accounts. This procedure involves defining every category of income and expense you have, listing assets and liabilities, and detailing your checking accounts.

To simplify matters *Dollars and Sense* contains three built-in charts of accounts: business, household, and tax preparation (see Figure 1). Starting from one of these prescribed charts, new account categories can be added or irrelevant accounts deleted to suit your individual situation. If you



More responsive than an accounting firm and more powerful than a checkbook, the money management program from Monogram keeps track of your finances with reports, graphs, and charts of accounts.

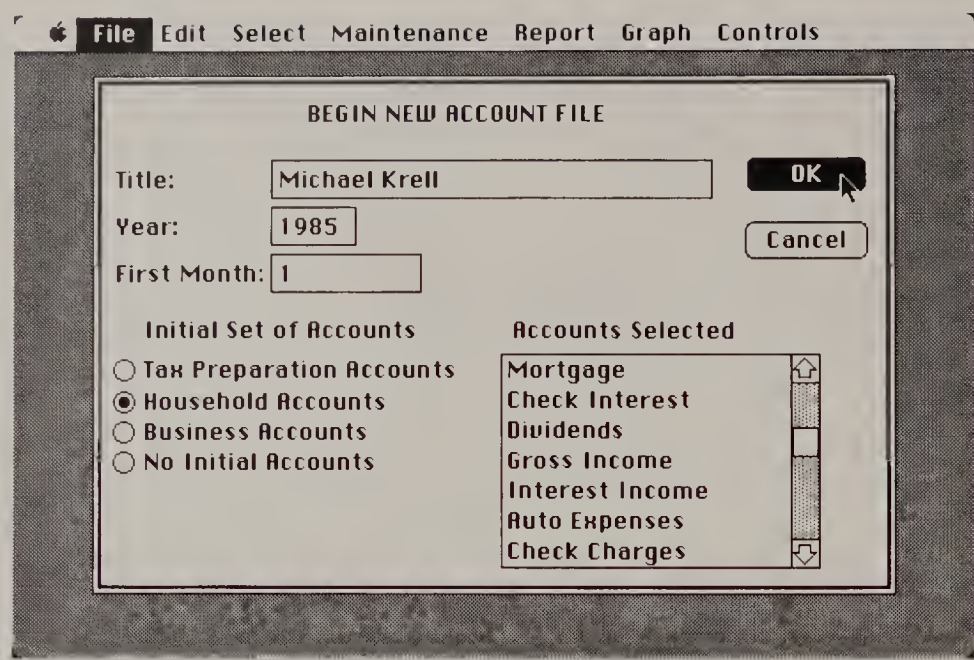
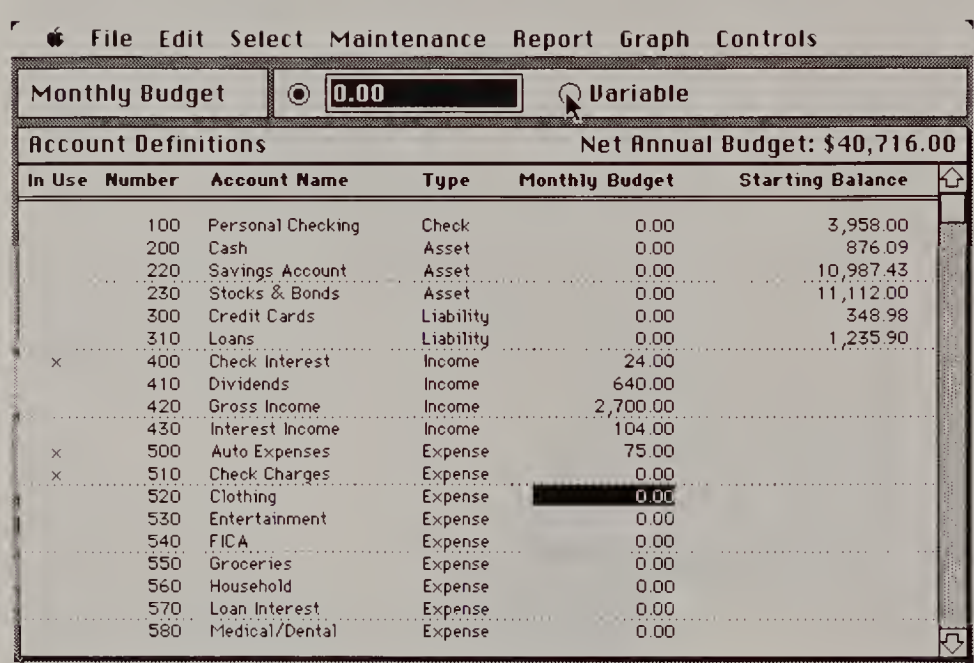
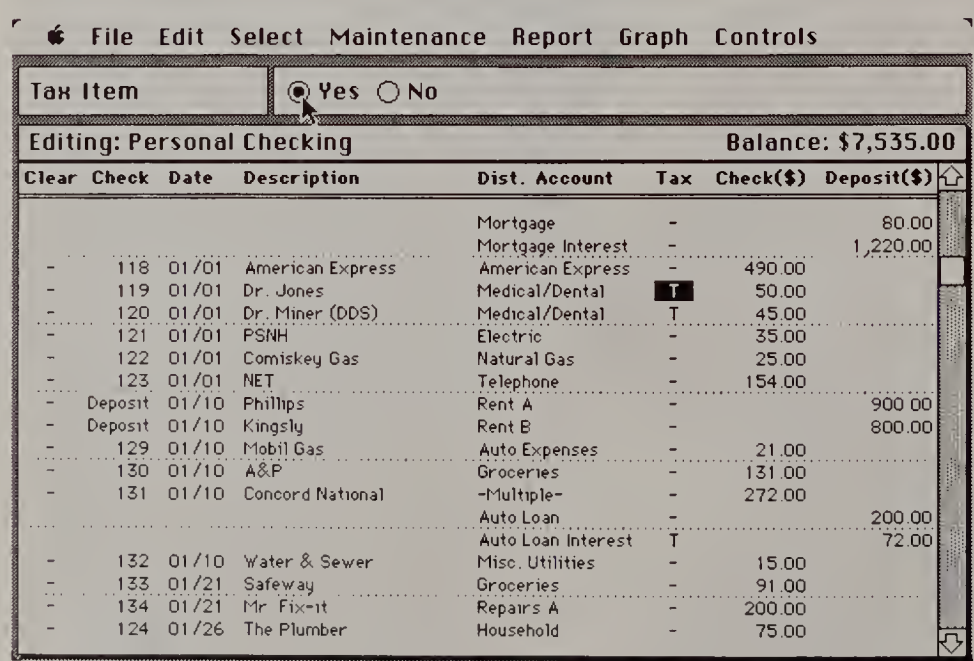


Figure 1
Dollars and Sense *has three built-in charts of accounts: tax preparation, household, and business. The Accounts Selected box displays account categories.*



In Use	Number	Account Name	Type	Monthly Budget	Starting Balance
	100	Personal Checking	Check	0.00	3,958.00
	200	Cash	Asset	0.00	876.09
	220	Savings Account	Asset	0.00	10,987.43
	230	Stocks & Bonds	Asset	0.00	11,112.00
	300	Credit Cards	Liability	0.00	348.98
	310	Loans	Liability	0.00	1,235.90
×	400	Check Interest	Income	24.00	
	410	Dividends	Income	640.00	
	420	Gross Income	Income	2,700.00	
	430	Interest Income	Income	104.00	
×	500	Auto Expenses	Expense	75.00	
×	510	Check Charges	Expense	0.00	
	520	Clothing	Expense	0.00	
	530	Entertainment	Expense	0.00	
	540	FICA	Expense	0.00	
	550	Groceries	Expense	0.00	
	560	Household	Expense	0.00	
	570	Loan Interest	Expense	0.00	
	580	Medical/Dental	Expense	0.00	

Figure 2
When you set up an account, you can enter a fixed or variable amount for each month. You designate each account as one of five types.



Clear	Check	Date	Description	Dist. Account	Tax	Check($)	Deposit($)
				Mortgage	-		80.00
				Mortgage Interest	-		1,220.00
-	118	01/01	American Express	American Express	-	490.00	
-	119	01/01	Dr. Jones	Medical/Dental	T	50.00	
-	120	01/01	Dr. Miner (DDS)	Medical/Dental	T	45.00	
-	121	01/01	PSNH	Electric	-	35.00	
-	122	01/01	Comiskey Gas	Natural Gas	-	25.00	
-	123	01/01	NET	Telephone	-	154.00	
-	Deposit	01/10	Phillips	Rent A	-		900.00
-	Deposit	01/10	Kingsly	Rent B	-		800.00
-	129	01/10	Mobil Gas	Auto Expenses	-	21.00	
-	130	01/10	A&P	Groceries	-	131.00	
-	131	01/10	Concord National	-Multiple-	-	272.00	
				Auto Loan	-		200.00
				Auto Loan Interest	T		72.00
-	132	01/10	Water & Sewer	Misc. Utilities	-	15.00	
-	133	01/21	Safeway	Groceries	-	91.00	
-	134	01/21	Mr Fix-it	Repairs A	-	200.00	
-	124	01/26	The Plumber	Household	-	75.00	

Figure 3
All transactions are entered by account. Checks are debited from the base account called Personal Checking and credited to the destination accounts.

choose, you can customize a chart of accounts. Careful preparation is crucial, as future entries and reporting functions depend on the accuracy of your chart of accounts. You can easily change your chart of accounts during the year, provided that the accounts have no balance.

When you set up an account, the program asks for a monthly budget. You can enter a fixed amount per month or enter an amount separately for each month (see Figure 2). For example, quarterly insurance payments can be entered only in the months when they are due. Each account is designated as one of five types: asset, check, expense, income, and liability. The Net Annual Budget in the upper-right portion of the screen changes as income and expense figures are entered. After all the accounts are entered, the net budget should be a positive number. A negative number means that, like the federal government, you have a deficit.

Through the year you know how much to spend on each item in order to end the year in the black. You can graph projected against actual budgets to see whether the financial year is going according to plan.

Posting Entries

You post transactions into *Dollars and Sense* weekly or monthly. Most entries are made through your regular checking account. The time you spend posting is limited to the time it takes to record checks and allocate them to accounts. First you open your checking account by choosing the New Transaction option on the Select menu. Then you enter the checks with their number, date, and payee. *Dollars and Sense* then asks to which account or accounts each expense or deposit should be attributed. A check written to the bank for an auto loan payment, for example, is divided between the principal and interest paid. The interest portion is coded as a tax-relevant account. Deposits and miscellaneous transactions are entered similarly and assigned to respective accounts (see Figure 3).

Special Features

An advantage *Dollars and Sense* has in common with electronic spreadsheets is the ability to experiment with "what if" questions such as, What if I got a raise in August? Could I afford a new BMW? When you enter the numbers and observe the annual budget total, you get an answer instantly. You don't have to save your calculations when you're finished dreaming unless, of course, you decide to buy the car.

Dollars and Sense has modules that help you reconcile bank statements and enable you to write checks with a printer (see Figure 4). Payments can be entered individually or stored in an Automatic Transaction File that can be called to the desktop when regular payments are made. After previewing the date and amount and posting payments, you can print the checks on continuous-form checks (a list of suppliers is in the program documentation). Unless you make several monthly payments at one time, however, writing checks manually may be more practical.

Monogram also markets a program called *Forecast* for figuring out tax liabilities. The program works with or without *Dollars and Sense,* but you can designate *Dollars and Sense* categories that are linked to *Forecast* categories. As you enter transactions in *Dollars and Sense* during the year, you can extract the relevant categories to determine your tax liabilities in *Forecast*. Among other things, *Forecast* lets you create financial scenarios, showing you instantly how a transaction will affect the year's taxes. You can experiment with alternative tax strategies, such as income averaging, to make you a better-informed taxpayer.

Displaying and Printing Reports

The strength of any accounting program lies in its ability to generate useful reports. The *Dollars and Sense* Report menu includes seven report format options: transaction report, account year-to-date summary, monthly budget totals, monthly actual totals, income statement, balance sheet, and cash flow (see Figure 5).

The program allows you to summon each account by itself or combine similar accounts to customize reports. By specifying a range of dates, for example, you can

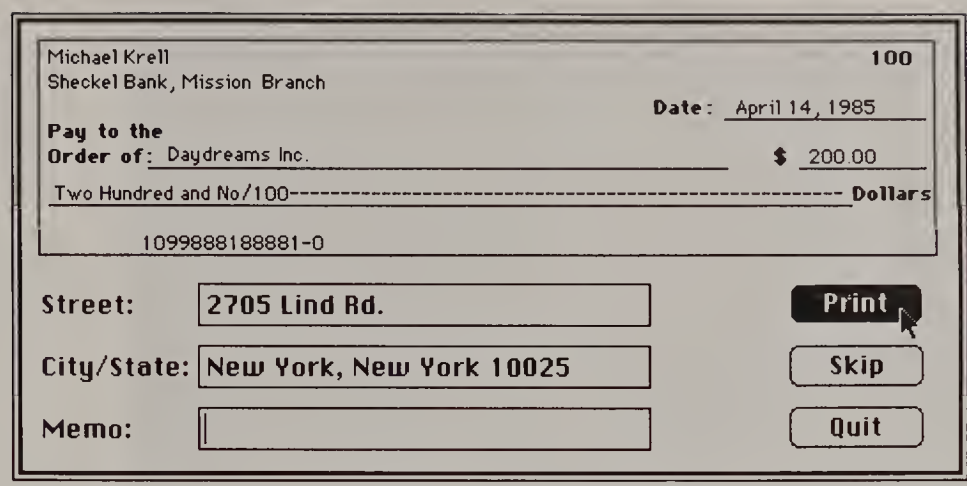


Figure 4
Dollars and Sense *allows you to write checks with the Imagewriter. This feature is useful if you have several monthly payments to make at one time.*

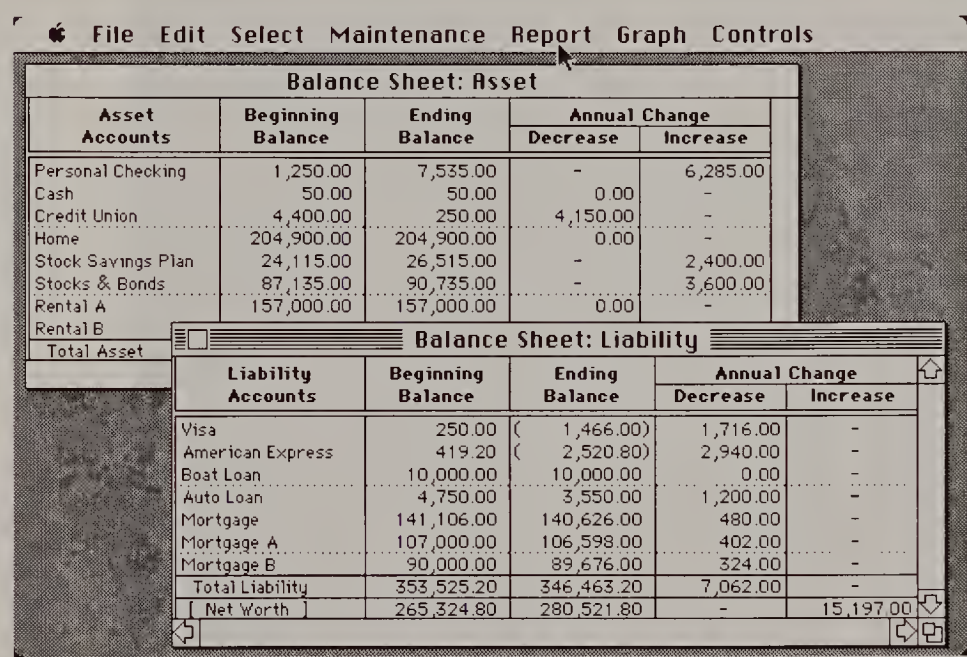


Figure 5
At any point you can generate a balance sheet for a comprehensive view of how your finances have changed during the year.

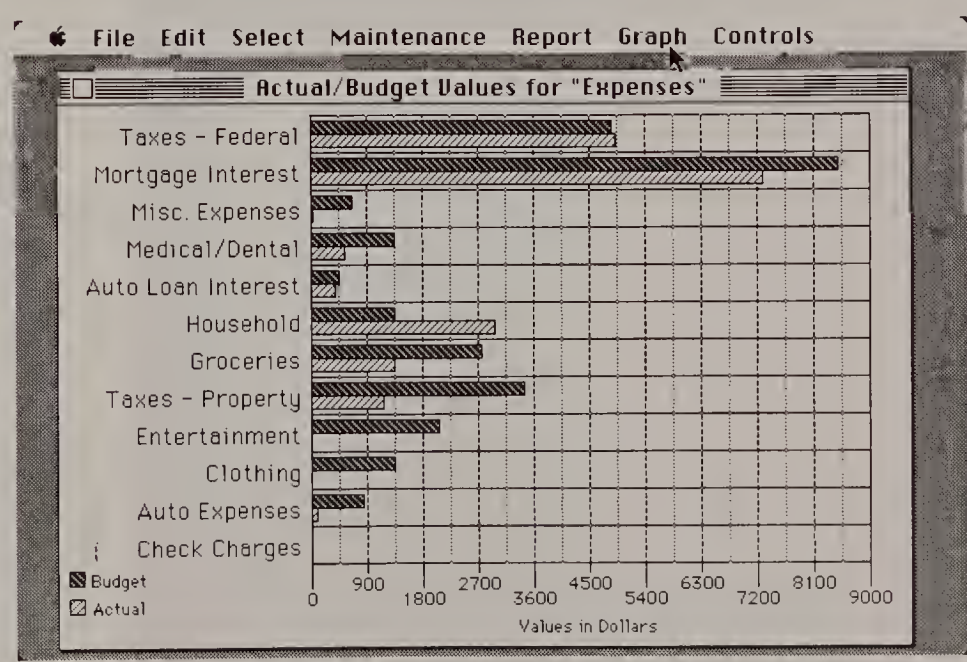


Figure 6
Expenses can be converted to a bar graph to show how actual expenses compare with your budget.

AZTEC C

The C for the Macintosh

"Mimics UNIX ... library handling is very flexible ... documentation is excellent ... SHELL is a pleasure ... blows away the competition for pure compile speed ... an excellent effort."
(Computer Languages 4/85)

AZTEC C68k-c (Commercial System) $499

Optimized C
UNIX-like SHELL
Macro Assembler
Overlay Linker
Resource Compiler
Debuggers
Librarian
Source Editor
MacRam Disk -c
Library Source -c
Creates Clickable Programs
Creates Desk Accessories
Easy Access to Mac Toolbox
Mouse Enhanced SHELL
UNIX Library Functions
Terminal Emulator (Source)
Clear Detailed Documentation
C-Stuff Library
Unitools (Vi, make, diff, grep) -c
One Year of Updates -c

Works great with one disk and 128k Mac. Fantastic with two disk drives or hard disk. And insanely great with 512k Mac and the Manx MacRam Disk!

AZTEC C68k-d (Developer's System) $299
Includes all of the Aztec C68k-c system listed above except items marked -c.

AZTEC C68k-p (Personal System) $199
C system with non-commercial license.

Easy Portability: Aztec C is available for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macintosh, Apple II, TRS-80, CP/M-80 and others. Cross Compilers available. Call Manx for details.

MANX

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:
MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 55
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
TELEX 4995812

CALL:
1-800-221-0440
201-530-7997 (NJ)

UNIX is a TM of AT&T Bell Laboratories, Macintosh & Apple II TM Apple, TRS-80 TM Radio Shack, CP/M TM DRI, PC TM IBM MS TM Microsoft

Circle 112 on reader service card

view a slice of a year's transactions. You also have the option of choosing a report format after specifying whether you want to limit the report to specific tax items or select accounts, deposits, a range of check numbers, or even a range of dollar amounts. Once you select a report format, you can choose to display or print summary, detailed, or compressed reports.

Graphing Your Finances

The essence of the Macintosh is its graphics. *Dollars and Sense* exploits this capability by offering six graph formats to help you understand your finances. At the end of each session, for instance, a bar chart can be drawn to show, by percentage, how your actual expenses match your budget. Accounts can be singled out and graphed, or related accounts can be grouped together. You can also display actual versus budgeted expenses in dollars instead of percentage (see Figure 6). A graph called Account Contribution to Totals draws two pie charts—one of actual expenses and the other of your budget—showing the percentages of contributions to an entire account. The Monthly Actuals-Budgets and Monthly Net Income bar graphs include a trend line calculated and superimposed over bars representing actual dollar amounts. The Monthly Net Worth option creates a bar graph showing assets less liabilities. All reports and graphs can be shown on the screen or printed.

A Program Guide

The *Dollars and Sense* documentation is divided into five sections, including an introduction to the program. The First-Time Tutorial and Sample Applications sections take you through the basics of the program before suggesting how the program can be customized for specific applications. The Working Reference Guide is well documented and indexed. The final section of the manual, Getting Results, shows samples of report formats. Oddly enough, the illustrated samples are not explained.

Dollars and Sense is copy-protected. However, you receive a backup disk at no cost when you send in your warranty card.

Small Change

With so much to like about *Dollars and Sense,* what are its shortcomings? Unfortunately, information from the program can't be transferred to other programs, such as *Multiplan* or *MacWrite.* This limitation is significant for people who want to paste a graph or a report into a letter or who want to use a full-featured spreadsheet to manipulate data. Another shortcoming is that you can't specify a range of information to put in a report (such as all checks greater than number 200). Also, you can't save a report on disk. If you want to keep a record of the report, you have to print it and keep a paper copy.

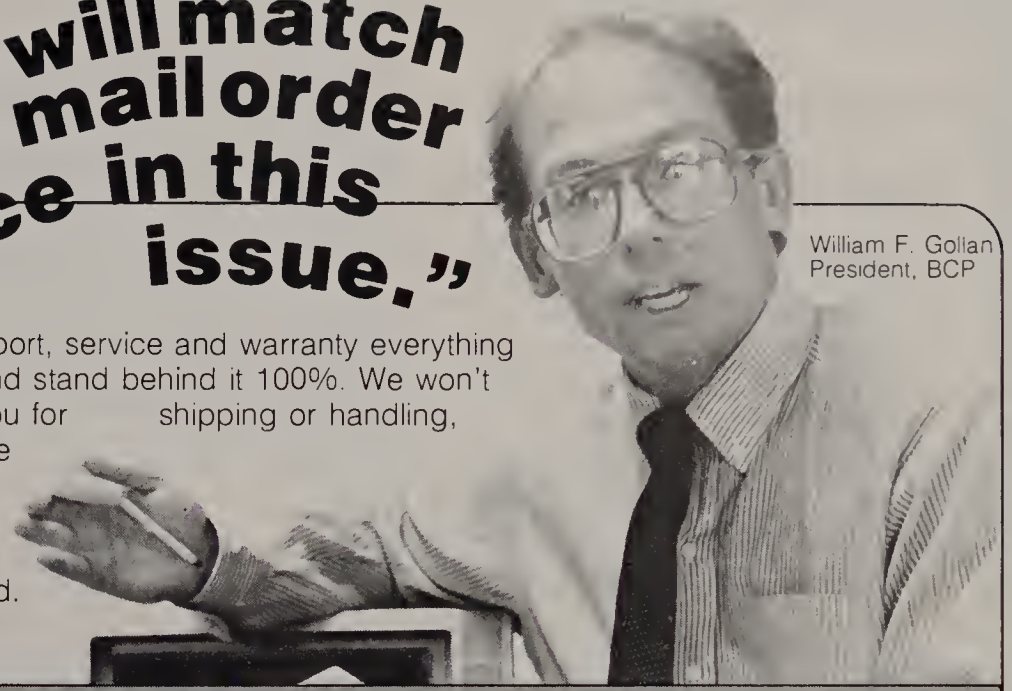
One feature the program lacks is a method by which you can keep a dollar subtotal of transactions for a particular session. And an explanation of how to start using the program in midyear would also be helpful. Where should opening balances come from? How can accounts be set up for only part of the year? The fictitious account that the documentation refers to as an example is not contained on the program disk. I would have been more confident about using *Dollars and Sense* if I could have experimented with a dummy account at the outset.

The time I spent using *Dollars and Sense* has paid off. After a few hours of experimenting, I entered several months of my own transactions. The program's reports and graphs gave me new information that I never would have taken the time to compute manually. I learned enough to determine whether I should itemize my tax deductions next year. Before too much of the year is gone, it would be worth your while to consider adding *Dollars and Sense* to your software library. □

Keith Thompson is a free-lance writer based in Lexington, Massachusetts, and the author of The Macintosh Office, *forthcoming from Ashton-Tate.*

Dollars and Sense
Monogram
8295 S. La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
213/215-0529
List price: $149.95, Forecast $59.95

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

Mac Computers

Mac XL, 128k & 512k	Call

Mac Modems

Kensington	99.95	Prometheus 1200	389.95
MicroCom 1200	**409.95**	Novation SC+1200	329.95

Mac Peripherals & Accessories

Apple		**Kensington Mac**	
Imagewriter 10"	499.95	Control Cnt.	69.95
Imagewriter 15"	589.95	Dust Mac	9.95
Mac Drive	429.95	Dust Image 10"	9.95
Mac # Pad	89.95	Surge	39.95
Mac Case	89.95	Swivel	25.95
Scribe	239.95	Starter Pac	64.95
Disks		Printer Stand	19.95
BASF (5)	19.95	**Okidata**	
Flip & File (40)	25.95	192 Imag.	**429.95**
Hand Cleaner	**29.95**	**Curtis Surge**	
Maxell (10)	39.95	Diamond	34.95
Memorex (10)	39.95	Emerald	44.95
Sony (10)	**39.95**	Saphire	54.95
Verbatim (10)	**39.95**	Ruby	64.95

Mac Software

Business & Personal		Elec. Checkbook	54.95
1st Base	119.95	Ensemble	184.95
1st Port/Merge	**179.95**	Fact Finder	94.95
ClickArt	37.95	Filevision	119.95
ClickArt Pub.	37.95	Forecast	49.95
ClickArt Let.	37.95	Front Desk	94.95
ClickArt Eff.	**37.95**	**Haba**	
Creighton Pprint	64.95	Habadex	**69.95**
Creighton Spell	64.95	Haba Rack	**39.95**
Creighton Home P.	**27.95**	Quick Finder	**Call**
Creighton Mac Off.	**27.95**	Quartet	**134.95**
D.B. Master	129.95	Window Dial	**34.95**
Dow Jones		Hayden Base	**69.95**
Straight Talk	54.95	Hayden Speller	54.95
Market Mng +	154.95	Home Accountant	69.95
Spreadsh. Link	154.95	Koala McVision	239.95
Davinci Series		Mac Forth Lev. 1	99.95
Bldg. Blocks	54.95	Mac Forth Lev. 2	144.95
Comm. Interiors	124.95	Mac Forth Lev. 3	339.95
Houses	34.95	Mac Knife v.1	27.95
Interiors	34.95	Mac Knife v.2	34.95
Landscapes	34.95	Mac Edge	**34.95**
Dollars & Cents	89.95	Mac Lion	**239.95**

Mac Software

MacType	34.95	Chipwits	27.95
Mastertype	35.95	Cutthroat	27.95
McPic v.1	34.95	Cyborg	27.95
McPic v.2	34.95	Deadline	34.95
Megamerge	79.95	Exper Logo	89.95
Megafile	124.95	Exper List	**284.95**
Megaform	179.95	Forbidden Quest	32.95
Mighty Mac	**69.95**	Frogger	27.95
Mind Ov. Mac	**34.95**	Graphics Mag.	34.95
Mind Probe	39.95	Great P. Airpl.	27.95
Microsoft		Ground Zero	27.95
Chart	79.95	Holy Grail	34.95
Business Pack	349.95	Hitchhiker's G.	**27.95**
Enhancer	169.95	Images	27.95
Entrepreneur	**34.95**	Know its Here	39.95
File	119.95	Lode Runner	27.95
Multiplan	119.95	Mac Attack	34.95
Word	119.95	Mac Checkers	34.95
Mac Basic	89.95	Mac Gammon	34.95
Mac Book	16.95	Mac Vegas	37.95
Odesta Helix	249.95	Making Millions	34.95
Omnis 2	164.95	Masterpieces	27.95
Omnis 3	**284.95**	Millionaire	39.95
Overvue	179.95	Mouse Stamp.	**27.95**
PFS:File/Report	**109.95**	Murder by Doz.	29.95
Peachtree		Music Works	**54.95**
Back Basic Acct.	219.95	Pensate	27.95
A/R	109.95	Quest	27.95
A/P	109.95	Roque	**22.95**
G/L	109.95	Run for the $	35.95
Ready-Set-Go 512k	79.95	Sargon III	34.95
Slide Show	39.95	Spinnaker	
Smooth Talker	94.95	Amazon	**27.95**
Softmaker 2 128k	89.95	Dragon World	**27.95**
Softmaker 2 512k	119.95	R. w/Rama	**27.95**
Tax Mng.	**119.95**	Supersport	**22.95**
Think Tank 128k	84.95	Transylvania	27.95
Think Tank 512k	**144.95**	Think Fast	**27.95**
TK Solver	149.95	Trivia Arcade	**24.95**
Typing Tutor III	39.95	Trivia Fever v1	27.95
Typing Intrigue	34.95	Trivia Fever v2	**19.95**
Educational & Entertainment		Tycoon	39.95
		Word Challenge	**27.95**
Art Portfolio	39.95		
Barron	39.95		
Brain Drain	**27.95**		
Card Shop	39.95		

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

FREE SHIPPING CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY

MasterCard VISA

APO/FPO WELCOME

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 772 • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY **800-845-3003**

QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

Easy to use...The first truly "Macish" office product

With My Office™ you can create any file you need: clients, vendors, personnel or anything else. You can create office forms, stationery, memos. Then you can enter data on these forms, file them and/or print out. My Office lets you create and print form letters, sort and print labels. It also has a MacPaint™ like graphics designer. With one mouse-click you can move older files to or from the Archives disk for virtually "infinite" storage. My Office also will integrate with other DataPak office modules such as My Accountant.™

Order From

DataPak Software, Inc.

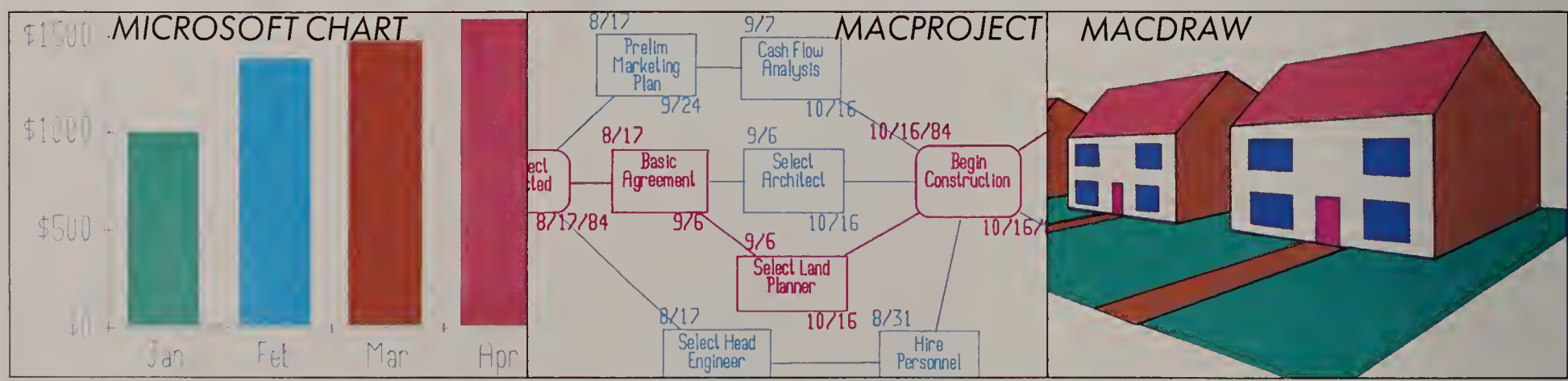
14011 VENTURA BLVD. SUITE 401
SHERMAN OAKS, CALIFORNIA 91423
818-905-6419 or ask your dealer

©Copyright 1984 DataPak Software, Inc. *Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 159 on reader service card

MACPLOT BY MICROSPOT

PLOT YOUR PROGRAM FROM MACINTOSH IN COLOR.



Features: *scaling, rotation, support for 30 pens, two types of text, dashed lines, output port selection, variable pen speed, support under Macworks.*

Plotters supported now: *Apple, Calcomp 81, Epson HI80, Graphtec MP 1000-01 & FP 5301, Hewlett Packard HP 7470A, HP 7475A, HP7220 & HP 7221A, Penman, more coming soon.*

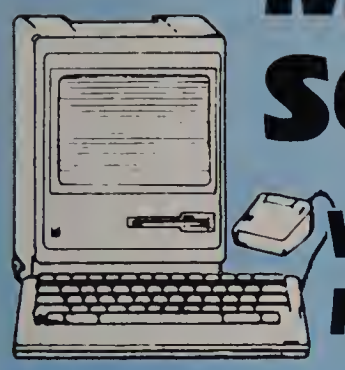
Cut or copy your graphics to the clipboard. Use Macplot to assign pen colors and fill patterns. No extra hardware required. ***$130.00***

CONTACT YOUR APPLE DEALER TODAY!

Microspot, 9 High Street, Lenham, Maidstone, Kent, England. Telephone (0622) 858753

Circle 275 on reader service card

MAC-NIFICENT SOFTWARE



WITH A 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

FREE!
WITH ANY ORDER
SOFTWARE CATALOG #18
(or latest catalog)
64 PAGES OF SOFTWARE
From H & E Computronics, Inc.
We stock more than 1,000 products for Macintosh. For prices, just call with the name of any product and its manufacturer.

VERSALEOGER II™ — **$149.95***
(H & E Computronics) — A complete general ledger and checkbook maintenance system that prints more than 17 different reports, including user-customized balance sheets and income statements. Stores all checking and ledger information forever, prints checks, trial balances, transaction reports and much more. Interfaces with other VersaBusiness Series programs for posting to the general ledger

VERSAPAYROLL™ — **$99.95***
(H & E Computronics) — A powerful payroll system that keeps track of all government-required information, prints checks and all required reports. Calculations are performed automatically or may be entered manually even "after the fact." Can be used in all 50 states

VERSARECEIVABLES™ — **$99.95***
(H & E Computronics) — A complete accounts receivable, invoicing and monthly statement-generating system designed to keep track of all information related to who owes you or your company money. Summary reports give the user complete control over current, historical and past-due accounts

VERSAPAYABLES™ — **$99.95***
(H & E Computronics) — Designed to keep track of current and aged payables, this program will maintain a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports and more. Automatic voucher selection feature allows the computer to suggest which vouchers should be paid

VERSAINVENTORY™ — **$99.95***
(H & E Computronics) — A complete inventory control system that keeps track of what is in stock, out of stock or on backorder, stores sales and pricing data and prints all needed inventory listings, sales reports, inventory value reports, price lists, reorder reports (items which have fallen below a user-defined reorder point) and more

*VersaBusiness Series programs require Microsoft BASIC and 2 disk drives.

PFS:FILE™ — **$69.95**
(Software Publishing) — This bestselling Macintosh program is a database management system created for the novice. Create a file by simply "painting" the form on the screen. No field formats, record sizes or complex syntax to worry about. Use PFS File to efficiently manage personal and business data

PFS:REPORT™ — **$69.95**
(Software Publishing) — An add-on module for PFS File users, designed to solve personal or business management needs. PFS Report sorts, calculates, totals, formats and prints the information in your PFS files and adds user-defined report titles and column headings

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT™ — **$79.95**
(Arrays/Continental Software) — A complete home financial management program that includes checkbook balancing, budgeting, printing of checks, a personal general ledger and a net worth statement. Handles 100 budget accounts

DOLLARS AND SENSE™ — **$129.95**
(Monogram) — Everyone can bring their financial picture into focus. Dollars and Sense establishes up to 120 budget accounts, writes checks, tracks investment information, generates income statements, cash flow analyses and year-to-date summaries. Great for home and office, tax time or anytime

SARGON III™ — **$39.95**
(Hayden Software) — The ultimate computer chess package with an opening library of over 68,000 moves for beginners and experts alike. Sargon III is the most advanced chess program available to microcomputer owners.

THE MANAGEMENT EOGE™ — **$199.95**
(Human Edge Software) — Answer the questions posed by your computer. This software package helps managers tackle difficult management problems using the latest management theory and research to get more from subordinates. Printed report offers strategies for problem-solving in specific situations

THE SALES EOGE™ — **$199.95**
(Human Edge Software) — Answer the questions posed by your computer. The Sales Edge achieves more sales by helping the salesperson adjust his or her distinct personal style to that of the customer

MIND PROBER™ — **$49.95**
(Human Edge Software) — An ingenious program that lets you read people like a book and discover things about them that most people wouldn't dream of telling you. This is not a game. You answer a series of questions describing a specific person. In minutes, Mind Prober delivers a personality profile on your subject that is so accurate, its frightening

BACK TO BASICS GENERAL LEOGER — **$175.00**
(Peachtree Software) — Maintain a complete financial picture of your business. Prints everything from checks through a cash disbursements Journal. Prints income statements, balance sheets and all essential financial reports. Allows up to 254 general ledger accounts and up to 10 departments

DOW JONES STRAIGHT TALK™ — **$79.00**
(Dow Jones) — Easy to use communications software created by Dow Jones to access on-line stock and bond information, Dow Jones Databases, other online information services and other computers. Send and receive electronics mail. Contains advanced features but made for the novice

MICROSOFT BASIC INTERPRETER™ — **$150.00**
(Microsoft) — The one essential programming language that every Macintosh owner should have. Microsoft BASIC is provided free of charge with most computers, but NOT with the Macintosh. Learn to program your computer with the thousands of BASIC tutorials available

CHART™ — **$125.00**
(Microsoft) — A business graphics software package that allows users to prepare presentation quality charts from data generated by user-developed software or popular software programs such as Multiplan

MULTIPLAN™ — **$195.00**
(Microsoft) — Probably the most essential program that you should have for your Macintosh. Multiplan is a spreadsheet and financial planning package that turns your computer into an answer machine. Easy to use, written for the novice. Use it for business analysis, forecasting, technical and engineering projections, check registers, mailing lists, household and personal finances

FIRST BASE™ — **$195.00**
(Desktop Software) — A database management system created just for the Macintosh. Create your own file formats, customize your own reports and use all Macintosh editing features to make FIRST BASE easy to use. Handles up to 50 fields per record and will sort on up to 10 sort fields per record.

CLICKART™ — **$49.95**
(T/Maker Company) — Clickart puts at your fingertips over 100 professionally drawn images ranging from useful symbols to full portraits. Use on the screen or with your printer. Use illustrations as they are or modify to fit your individual needs.

ZORK I™ — **$39.95**
(Infocom) — The most popular of the Infocom Adventure Software Library (and one of the best selling games of all time). The great Underground Empire confronts you with perils and predicaments ranging from the mystical to the macabre as you strive to discover the Twenty Treasures of Zork and escape with them and your life.

MAC THE KNIFE™ — **$39.00**
(Miles Computing) — Mac The Knife has over 500 useful illustrations, borders, business graphics, icons, maps and textures — all in convenient MacPaint files. They're ideal for presentations, publications or just plain fun!

MAC CALENOAR™ — **$89.00**
(Videx) — With too much work and too little time, it's very easy to forget phone calls and meetings you've scheduled days, or even weeks in advance. Mac Calendar will remind you of the date in time to prevent the embarrassment of missing meetings, appointments or important dates

CUTTHROATS™ (Infocom)	**$39.95**
OB MASTER™ (Stoneware)	**$195.00**
DEAOLINE™ (Infocom)	**$49.95**
ELECTRIC™ CHECKBOOK (State of the Art)	**$79.95**
FILEVISION™ (Telos Software)	**$195.00**
FROGGER™ (Sierra On-line)	**$39.95**
LOOE RUNNER™ (Broderbund)	**$39.95**
MAC ATTACK™ (Miles Computing)	**$49.00**
MAC COACH™ (ATI)	**$75.00**
MASTER TYPE™ (Scarborough)	**$49.95**
MILLIONAIRE™ (Bluechip)	**$59.95**
MURDER BY THE DOZEN (CBS Software)	**$44.95**
PLANETFALL™ (Infocom)	**$39.95**
SEASTALKER™ (Infocom)	**$39.95**
SORCERER™ (Infocom)	**$44.95**
THINKTANK™ (Living Videotext)	**$145.00**
TRANSYLVANIA™ (Penguin)	**$39.95**
TYCOON™ (Bluechip)	**$59.95**
TYPING TUTOR III™ (Simon & Schuster)	**$59.95**
WITNESS™ (Infocom)	**$39.95**
ZORK II™ (Infocom)	**$44.95**
ZORK III™ (Infocom)	**$44.95**

MACINTOSH 3½" DISKETTES:

BASF	**(5) $19.95**
MEMOREX, FUJI, MAXELL or TDK	**(10) $39.95**

H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC.
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR ORDER LINE:
(914) 425-1535

EXPRESS SERVICE
- ADD $4 for Shipping in UPS Areas
- ADD $5 for C.O.D. or Non-UPS Areas
- ADD $6 for Canada or Mexico
- ADD Proper Postage Outside U.S. Canada & Mexico
- FEDERAL EXPRESS, UPS OVERNIGHT or EMERY EXPRESS Available at Extra Cost

ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE/DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

Circle 231 on reader service card

PROGRAMS *Plus*

Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street • Stratford, Conn. 06497

(203) 378-3662 • (203) 378-8293

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

MONDAY-FRIDAY 9-6; SATURDAY 10-6

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

MACINTOSH 128K/512K SYSTEMS ..... Call

Desk Accessories — Our Price

CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
MacHome	32.00
MacOffice	32.00
EnterSet	
QuickSet	69.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Haba Window Dialer	34.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES	
Desk Toppers	34.00
MACADAM PUBLISHING	
WindowWare Calendar	35.00
WindowWare Phone Book	35.00
Phone Book & Calendar	56.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaDesk	75.00
VIDEX	
MacCalendar	55.00
WARNER SOFTWARE	
The Desk Organizer	91.00

Games — Our Price

AXLON	
MacMatch	31.00
Mouse Tracks	31.00
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE	
Barron	37.00
Millionaire	37.00
Tycoon	37.00
BRODERBUND	
Cyborg	25.00
Lode Runner	25.00
CBS SOFTWARE	
Murder by the Dozen	28.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Pinball Construction Set	28.00
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.	
Ground Zero	25.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Holy Grail	31.00
Masterpieces	25.00
Sargon III	31.00
Word Challenge	25.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES	
MacManager	34.00
HENDERSON ASSOCIATES	
Real Poker	25.00
INFOCOM	
Cutthroats	25.00
Deadline	31.00
Enchantor	25.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	25.00
Infidel	28.00
Planetfall	25.00
Seastalker	25.00
Sorceror	28.00
Starcross	31.00
Suspect	28.00
Suspended	28.00
Witness	25.00
Zork I	25.00
Zork II or III	28.00
INTELLIGENT STATEMENTS	
Professional Blackjack	49.00
Trivia Arcade	25.00
KASTEL TECHNOLOGY	
Trivia Savant	34.00
MARK OF THE UNICORN	
Mouse Stampede	25.00
MILES COMPUTING	
MacAttack	30.00
MIRAGE CONCEPTS	
Trivia	31.00
PBI SOFTWARE	
Feathers and Space	22.00
PENGUIN	
Pensate	25.00
The Quest	25.00
Transylvania	25.00
Xyphus	25.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE	
Trivia Fever	25.00
PRYORITY SOFTWARE	
Forbidden Quest	27.00
Gateway	30.00
SCARBOROUGH	
Make Millions	31.00
Run For The Money	31.00
SCREENPLAY	
Asylum	25.00
Caesar's Guide: Blackjack	45.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
Frogger	25.00
SIR TECH	
Wizardry	37.00
SOFT LIFE	
MacSlots	31.00
STAR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE	
Scott Adams 12 Adventures	34.00
VIDEX	
Fun Pack	23.00
MacCheckers & Reversi	29.00
MacGammon & Cribbage	29.00
MacVegas	35.00

Backup and Utility Software — Our Price

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	
Copy II Mac	24.00
IDEAFORM	
Mac Labeler	38.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE	
HIPPO-C Level 1	107.00
MICRO ANALYST	
MacZap	42.00
PROTEKT-IT SOFTWARE	
ProCopy	32.00
PCA SOFTWARE	
MacBackup	39.00
SOFTSTYLE	
Epstart	24.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE	
Mac Transfer	32.00
TESSERACT SOFTWARE	
MacCopy	54.00

Business — Our Price

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
Mighty Mac	61.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
MacProject	99.00
MacTerminal	85.00
MacPascal	99.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Lock It	20.00
Mac Memory Disk	20.00
Mac Mouse Tracks	20.00
Mac Spell Right	64.00
The Right Word	64.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS	
The MacPublisher	75.00
BROCK SOFTWARE	
Keystroke Database	275.00
COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN	
MacLion Database	224.00
CONTINENTAL/ARRAYS	
The Home Accountant	89.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS	
MacForth Level I	95.00
MacForth Level II	139.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
MacSpell +	61.00
DATAFOOD SOFTWARE	
MacForms	49.00
DrawForms	36.00
DESKTOP SOFTWARE	
1st Base	115.00
DOW JONES	
Market Manager Plus	119.00
Spreadsheet Link	61.00
Straight Talk	49.00
FIRST BYTE	
Smooth Talker	89.00
FORETHOUGHT	
Factfinder	89.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Habadex	65.00
HabaCom	48.00
Haba Checkminder	48.00
Quartet	135.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Ensemble	179.00
Hayden: Speller	49.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere	37.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	
The Communications Edge	117.00
The Management Edge	149.00
The Mind Prober	31.00
The Negotiation Edge	177.00
The Sales Edge	149.00
INTERMATRIX	
Chequebook	46.00
LAYERED	
Front Desk	92.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank 128	81.00
Think Tank 512	139.00
LOTUS	
Jazz	Call
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE	
Main Street Filer	115.00
Main Street Writer	Call
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS	
Ready Set Go	70.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaDesk	75.00
MegaFiler	115.00
MegaForm	177.00
MegaMerge	75.00
MICROSOFT	
Microsoft File	119.00
Microsoft Basic	90.00
Microsoft Chart	75.00
Microsoft Multiplan	119.00
Microsoft Word	119.00
Mac Business Pack: Word, Multiplan, File & Chart	369.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	88.00
Forecast	42.00
MYCROFT LABS	
Mite	105.00
ODESTA	
Helix	249.00
ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE	
Omnis 2	164.00
Omnis 3	289.00
PEACHTREE	
Back To Basics – Mac	199.00
General Ledger	99.00
Accounts Receivable	99.00
Accounts Payable	99.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT	
OverVUE	165.00
REALDATA, INC.	
Overlays for Multiplan:	
Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis	205.00
On Schedule	135.00
Real Estate Overlays '84	105.00
Financial Overlays	70.00
Commercial/Industrial Applic.	70.00
Residential Models	70.00
RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE	
Softmaker II 2.0	119.00
SOFTDESIGN	
TimeBase	92.00
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS	
MailManager	85.00
Mac Advantage: UCSD Pascal	205.00
UCSD Pascal Dvlpmnt. Sys.	135.00
UCSD Pascal Lang. Compiler	105.00
Fortran 77 Development Sys.	205.00
Fortran 77 Language Compiler	169.00
Advanced Development Tool Kit	109.00
SOFTSYNC	
Personal Accountant	55.00
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK! Solver	149.00
TK! Templates	39.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	73.00
PFS: File/Report Combo	115.00
PFS: Report	73.00
SOFTWEAVE	
MacInTax	47.00
SOFTWORKS LIMITED	
Softworks C Compiler	259.00
STATE OF THE ART	
Electric Checkbook	49.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Mac	117.00
TELOS	
Filevision	115.00

Educational & Home Software — Our Price

ATI	
MacCoach	45.00
AXLON	
Typing Avalanche	37.00
BRAINWORKS	
Chipwits	31.00
Thinkfast	25.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Financial Cookbook	35.00
ESOFT ENTERPRISES	
ColorPrint Software	37.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit	56.00
FORETHOUGHT	
Typing Intrigue	31.00
HAYDEN	
MusicWorks	49.00
Score Improvement Sys.-SAT	61.00
PALANTIR	
MacType	31.00
RUBICON PUBLISHING	
SongPainter	43.00
SCARBOROUGH	
Mastertype	31.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor III	37.00
THINK EDUCATIONAL	
MacEdge	31.00
Mind Over Mac	31.00
QUEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE	
World Geography Adventure I	45.00
World Georgraphy Adventure II	45.00
U.S. Geography Adventure	45.00
How A Bill Becomes A Law	45.00
American History Adventure	45.00
Reading Adventure I	29.00
Reading Adventure II	45.00
Vocabulary Adventure I	45.00
Vocabulary Adventure II	45.00
Starting A New Business	45.00

Graphics — Our Price

AMERICAN SOFTWERKZ	
Headline Graphics	19.00
ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS	
Animation Tool Kit I	35.00
Annimation Tool Kit I Advanced	50.00
Animation Tool Kit II	50.00
AXLON	
Art Portfolio	36.00
Card Shoppe	36.00
CASADY COMPANY	
Fluent Fonts	37.00
EXPERTELLIGENCE	
ExperLogo	87.00
HAYDEN	
DaVinci: Building Blocks	49.00
DaVinci: Commercial Interiors	119.00
DaVinci: Houses	31.00
DaVinci: Interiors	31.00
DaVinci: Landscapes	31.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Professional Type Fonts	65.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
McPic! Volume 1	31.00
McPic! Volume 2	31.00
The Slide Show Magician	37.00
MATRIX ADVOCATES	
Images	28.00
MILES COMPUTING	
Mac The Knife Volume I	25.00
Mac The Knife Volume II	29.00
PENGUIN	
Graphics Magician	31.00
T/MAKER	
Click Art Letters	31.00
Click Art Personal Graphics	31.00
Click Art Publications	31.00
Click Art Effects	31.00

Hardware — Our Price

ALPHACOM	
Alphapro 101 Letter Qual. Prtr.	319.00
Cartridge Interface for Mac	29.95
APPLE	
Apple Model 1200	395.00
300 Baud Apple Modem	179.00
ImageWriter	495.00
ImageWriter Wide Carriage	565.00
Macintosh External Drive	399.00
Mac Numeric Keypad	85.00
CORVUS	
OmniDrives	Call
DAVONG	
Mac Disk	Call
EPSON	
FX-80 w/GRAFTRAX *Plus*	Call
FX-100 w/GRAFTRAX *Plus*	Call
RX-80 w/GRAFTRAX *Plus*	Call
RX-80 F/T w/GRAFTRAX *Plus*	Call
RX-100 w/GRAFTRAX *Plus*	Call
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING	
Smartmodem 1200	399.00
Smartmodem 300	139.00
IOMEGA	
The Bernoulli Box	1395.00
MICROCOM	
Mac Modem	419.00
NOVATION	
Cat Comm Commun. System	319.00
OKIDATA	
ML-92S Mac/Lisa	429.00
PRENTICE	
Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac)	279.00
PROMETHEUS	
Promodem 1200 w/Mac Software	339.00
QUARK	
QC10 Meg Hard Disk	1425.00
TECMAR	
Mac Drive (5 or 10 Meg)	Call
TOSHIBA	
P-1340 Printer w/Mac Drivers	599.00

Blank Media — Our Price

BASF 3½" (5)	17.00
Maxell 3½"	30.00
Memorex 3½" (10)	28.00
Sony 3½" (10)	35.00
Verbatim 3½" (10)	29.00
3M 3½" (10)	35.00

Accessories — Our Price

A.M. PRODUCTS	
3½" Head Cleaning Kit	18.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	75.00
Mac Epson Connection	69.00
Mac Turbo Touch	89.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
ProPrint Software Only	48.00
ProPrint w/Cable	65.00
ProPrint w/A/B Swt. & 2 Cables	149.00
CURTIS MANUFACTURING	
Diamond-Surge Supp.-SP1	32.00
Emerald-Surge Supp.-SP2	39.00
Ruby-Surge Supp.-SPF-2	59.00
Sapphire-Surge Supp.-SPF-1	52.00
DILITHIUM PRESS	
PC to Mac and Back w/Cables	91.00
ELEPHANT	
ImageWriter Ribbons	5.00
HANZON	
Univ'l Interface for Epson Prtrs.	75.00
INTERMATRIX	
MacPhone	129.00
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS	
Flip 'n' File/Micro	9.00
Flip 'n' File II/Micro	20.00
I/O VIDEO	
Mac Private Eye	495.00
KENSINGTON	
Disk Case	20.00
Dust Cover	8.50
Starter Pack	54.00
Surge Protector	34.00
Swivel	21.00
Portable Modem	95.00
Control Center	64.00
Printer Stand	17.00
KOALA	
MacVision	239.00
MICRON TECHNOLOGY	
Micron Eye	299.00
MICROSOFT	
MacEnhancer	169.00
NOWESCO	
Facpak 3½" (10)	5.00
Facpak 3½" (25)	15.00
SERIDYNE SYSTEMS	
Micro Imager	350.00
THUNDERWARE	
Thunderscan	175.00

VISA AND MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.90. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 min. Foreign orders - $15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. Advertisement prepared April 1, 1984.

For items not listed just call.

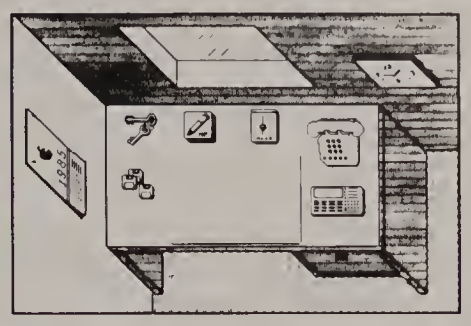
Visit Our Showroom: Exit 31 off I-95

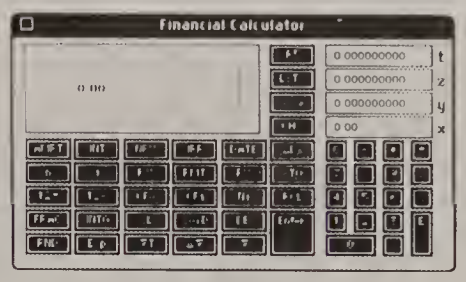
Circle 216 on reader service card

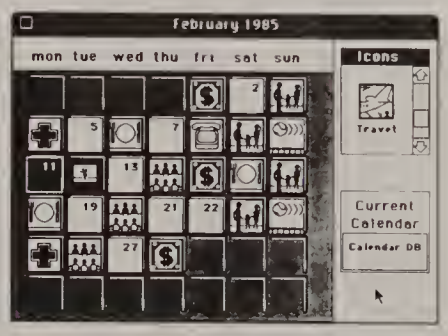
INTRODUCING:

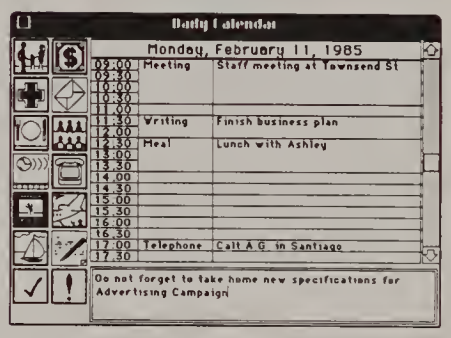
QuickSet™

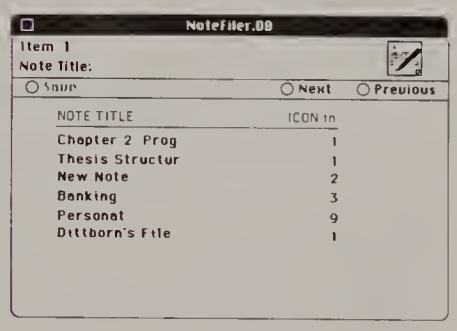
A Management and Financial Tool











- Works both as a stand alone program or as a desk accessory.
- Runs on top of MacWrite and most other Macintosh programs.
- Full featured Macintosh editing capability.
- You can cut, paste or copy your calculations, notes or addresses to other documents you may be working with.
- Works both as an integral desk organizer or as separate modules.
- Provides pass word protection to your files.

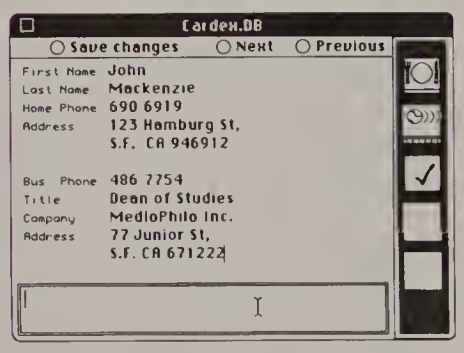
A Lot of Software for the Money!

- **ENCRYPTOR** that gives security for any confidential file. If you want, no one but you will have access to your encrypted files. Even if you share your Macintosh with other users.
- **BUSINESS CALCULATOR WITH FINANCIAL AND STATISTICAL CAPABILITIES** so that you can perform simple or complex calculations without leaving the application program you are working with. Much faster than a hand-held, this calculator has built in functions such as internal rate of return, discounted cash flow analysis, depreciation calculations, mortgage yields, amortization calculations, interest rate conversions, statistical means, standard deviations, etc...
- **CALENDAR AND APPOINTMENT BOOK** so that you can organize your time by scheduling your activities without typing a single word since QuickSet provides you with a set of icons to identify each of your activities. The Calendar allows you to make and retrieve appointments by hours, days, months and years or by specific events. The Calendar also leaves space for you to write notes about the activities that you have scheduled. You can also archive your Calendar to the Notefiler or any other program and print copies of your activities at any time.

Circle 251 on reader service card

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc
QuickSet is a trademark of EnterSet

- **NOTE FILER AND NOTE PAD WITH FULL EDITING CAPABILITIES** so that you can easily write down your ideas, develop and keep organized notes for a report or a term paper, create a to-do list. You may also organize your ideas, notes, memos, etc. by subject or by icon and quickly retrieve them in the order that you like—even if you are using another program!
- **DESK DIRECTORY AND PHONE BOOK** so that you can organize names, addresses or phone numbers and quickly retrieve them by subject or by icon.



INTRODUCTORY PRICE: $ 99.95 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Call for the name of your nearest dealer or distributor or use this coupon.

Call 415-543-7644

Check ☐ Money Order ☐
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY / STATE / ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

QuickSet™ $99.95
Plus $3 Shipping
and Handling

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00 (if outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars)

ENTERSET • 410 TOWNSEND • SUITE 408 • SAN FRANCISCO CA 94107

PC NETWORK

WHOLESALE + 8% PRICING
OUR 600 PAGE CATALOG OF 20,000 COMPUTER PRODUCTS AND 14 TO 30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS† FOR NETWORK MEMBERS ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All software below is priced in Macintosh format. The NETWORK carries software for IBM, Apple II, CP/M, Kaypro and over 50 other popular systems.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Advanced Ideas *Lucky's Magic Hat*	24.00*
Axion *Art Portfolio*	35.97*
Axion *Card Shoppe*	35.97*
Blue Chip *Baron, Millionaire, Tycoon*	31.75*
1st Byte *Smooth Talker*	76.00*
CBS Software *Murder by the Dozen*	24.00*
Datapack Software *MAC SLOTS*	CALL
Hayden *Sargon III*	29.97*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses, Interiors*	29.97*
Hayden *DaVinci—Landscapes*	29.97*
Hayden *Word Challenge*	21.00*
Infocom *Deadline*	28.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall*	22.00*
Infocom *Seastalker*	22.00*
Infocom *Sorceror*	25.00*
Infocom *Suspended*	28.00*
Infocom *Zork I*	22.00*
Infocom *Zork II*	25.00*
Intelligent Statements *Professional Blackjack*	47.97*
Mark of The Unicorn *Mouse Stampede*	19.00*
Miles Computing *Mac the Knife*	23.40*
Mirage Concepts *Trivia*	24.00*
Miles Computing *Mac Attack*	23.00*
Origin Software *Oger*	35.97*
Palantir *Mac Type*	24.50*
Penguin *Graphics Magician*	28.97*
Penguin *Pensate or Xyphus*	20.50*
Penguin *Transylvania*	20.97*
Professional Software *Trivia Fever*	22.00*
Pryority Software *Forbidden Quest*	22.00*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	26.50*
Scarborough *Run for the Money*	27.00*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	22.00*
Simon & Schuster *Typing Tutor III*	34.00*
T/Maker *Click Art*	29.97*
Videx *Fun Pack*	19.77*
Videx *Mac Checkers & Reversal*	25.17*
Videx *Mac Vegas*	31.00*
Videx *Mac Gammon & Cribbage*	25.17*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ATI *MAC Coach*	43.00*
Computer Software *Design-Mac Lion*	227.00*
Creative Solutions *MacForth Level I*	84.00*
Creative Solutions *MacForth Level II*	112.00*
Desktop Software *1st Base*	97.00*
Dilithium *PC to MAC & Back w/cables*	90.00*
Dow Jones Software *Straightalk*	45.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	134.50*
Dow Jones Software *Spreadsheet Link*	134.50*
Funsoft *Macasm*	60.00*
Haba *Habadex*	59.95*
Harvard *MacManager*	29.95*
Human Edge *Communications Edge*	98.00*
Human Edge *Management of Sales Edge*	138.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	26.50*
Living Video Text *Think Tank (128K VER.)*	75.00*
Lotus Development *Jazz*	CALL
Main Street *Main Street Filer*	85.00*
Main Street *Main Street Writer*	117.00*
Megahaus *Megamerge*	75.00*
Megahaus *Megafiler*	117.00*
Microsoft *Basic*	85.00*
Microsoft *Chart*	71.00*
Microsoft *File*	110.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	105.00*
Microsoft *Word*	110.00*
Odesta *Helix Reg's 512 K Mac*	237.00*
Peachtree Software *Back to Basic Accounting*	206.25*
Provue *Overvue*	160.00*
Rio Grande Software *Softmaker II*	105.00*
Softstyle *EpStart (USE YOUR EPSON ON A MAC)*	23.97*
Softsync *Personal Accountant*	54.00*
Software Arts *TK Solver*	134.50*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Report*	68.00*
Stoneware *DB Master*	115.00*
Telos Software *Filevision*	95.00*
Tronix/Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	74.50*
Videx *Macalender*	48.00*

HARDWARE

(Add 2% to the member price for each item for shipping and handling.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	1,540.00*	(34.12)
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
Compaq *All Models*	CALL	
DATA General *DG ONE 128K/1 Drive "The Real Portable"*	1,999.00*	(43.20)
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit Portables*	CALL	
▶**IBM** *PC Base System 2 DSDD FDC 256K*	1,495.47*	(32.55)
▶**IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk (1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk/256K)*	1,906.62*	(42.87)
▶**COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk 1 Floppy 256K*	2,599.00*	(59.08)
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
Sayno *MBC 550 "Lowest Cost Compatible"*	620.00*	(13.39)
▶**Sayno** *MBC 775 Color Portable IBM Clone 2 Drives /Color Monitor/256K*	1,775.00*	(38.00)
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES

Apple *400KB External Drive*	349.95*
Corvus *5.5 MB Hard Drive*	1,295.00*
Corvus *11.1 MB Hard Drive*	1,995.00*
Corvus *16.6 MB Hard Drive*	2,295.00*
Corvus *45.1 MB Hard Drive*	3,595.00*
Davong *5 MB External Hard Disk*	1,496.00*
Tecmar *5 MB Removable Drive*	1,350.00*
Tecmar *10 MB Mac Drive*	1,350.00*
Tecmar *Mac Drive Upgrade*	1,295.00*

MODEMS

Apple *Modem 300*	169.00*
Apple *Modem 1200*	371.00*
Compucable *Mac ot Smartmodem Cable*	16.00*
Hayes *Microcomputing Smartmodem 1200*	361.25*
Microcom *Mac Modem*	365.00*
Novation *Cat Communication System*	324.00*
Prentice *Pop Com Mac Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	322.00*
Prometheus *Promodem 1200*	279.00*

PRINTERS

Apple *Imagewriter 10" Carriage (with Mac kit)*	419.95*
Apple *Imagewriter 15" Carriage (Required kit)*	520.00*
Epson *FX 80 10" Platen 160 CPS*	367.00*
Epson *LX 80 10" Platen 100 CPS LO Mode—New Model!!*	225.00*
Hanzon *Hanzon Board turns your Epson into an Imagewriter*	60.00*
Okidata *ML-93/Mac/Apple 15" Platen/160 CPS/Imagewriter Look-Alike*	586.00*
Okidata *ML-92/Mac/Apple 10" Platen/160 CPS/ Imagewriter Look-Alike*	387.00*
NEC *3510 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	1,125.00*
NEC *8810 55CPS Letter Quality Printer. Both these printers are compatible with Microsoft Word!*	1,530.00*

ACCESSORIES

(Freight minimum $1 per item)

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	74.00*
Apple *Macintosh Security Kit*	37.00*
Apple *Numeric Keypad*	74.00*
Intermatrix *Magic Phone*	119.97*
Innovative Concepts *Flip N File II*	28.08*
Innovative Concepts *Flip N File Micro (25)*	6.69*
Koala *MacVision*	210.00*
Kensington *Disk Case*	20.00*
Kensington *Dust Cover*	8.25*
Kensington *Starter Pack*	54.00*
Kensington *Surge Protector*	33.47*
Kensington *Swivel*	21.00*
Kensington *Portable Modem*	91.00*
Maxell *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	37.00*
Micron Tech *Micron Eye*	275.00*
Mouse Systems *At Mouse*	97.00*
PC Network *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10) Includes Free Flip & File.*	28.00*
PC Network *Imagewriter Ribbons (Per 12)*	41.00*
Thunderware: *Thunderscan Turns your image writer into an Optical digitizer!*	169.00*
Verbatim Datalife *Diskettes (Box of 10)*	24.50*

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 30 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. We feature over, 1,000 available title In IBM/Apple/Mac and CP/M Formats.

For as little as $8 per year you can join the thousands of value wise buyers who have saved more than $22,000,000 on 100,000 orders in just the last few months and received these 15 unique benefits:

- *Cost + 8% pricing*
- *Our 500 Page Wholesale Catalog*
- *In-Stock Insured Fast Home Delivery*
- *10 Day Hardware Return Policy*
- *Membership Satisfaction Guarantee*
- *Experienced Consultants*
- *Free Technical Support*
- *Optional Business Rental Library*
- *Optional Game Software Rental Library*
- *Special Savings Bulletins—The Print-Out*
- *Discount Book Library*
- *Membership Referral Bonus*
- *Corporate Account Program*
- *Quantity Discounts*
- *Price Protection*

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: U765

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT. 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

FEATURED PRODUCTS!

APPLE *MACINTOSH*
(Base System) **$1,540.00***

APPLE *MACINTOSH*
400KB External Disk Drive **349.95***

Hayes *Smartmodem 1200* ... **361.25***

Hayes to Mac Cable **16.00***

Lotus Jazz (Reg's 512K) ..... **CALL**

Apple *Imagewriter*
10' w/Mac Kit **419.95***

Verbatim *Datalife Mac Diskettes*
(Box of 10) **24.50***

Central Point Copy *II MAC*
Back-up Protected Software **20.00***

GTE SYLVANIA 1500 Watt
Filtered Surge Protector **29.95***

IBM PC 256K HARD DISK SYSTEM
1-320K Drive/1-10MB Hard Disk/256K CPU **$1,906.62***

NETWORK Members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping.

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

Circle 45 on reader service card

JOIN BY THE FOURTH OF JULY AND GET ONE OF THE FOLLOWING FREE or SPECIALLY PRICED ITEMS

With any Regular Membership choose one of the following:

- Get One *FREE* Diskette
  - Buy a **Copy II MAC** for **$14.81*** ***(2.50)*** *(LIMIT 1)* and be able to back up your copy protected software.

With Any VIP or Regular Business Rental Membership choose one of the above or:

- Buy a Box of 10 Macintosh Diskettes *Guaranteed for Life!* for **$14.81*** ***(2.50)*** (Limit 1)
  - Get a ***FREE*** MACINTOSH flip & file 10 storage case.
    - Get a ***FREE*** rental of any title in our GAME library!!

With Any VIP Rental Membership: Choose any one of the above or:

- Get ***50% off*** the rental of any title in our BUSINESS library!!
  - Buy a Box of 10 Macintosh Diskettes *Guaranteed for Life!* for **$9.26*** ***(2.50)*** (Limit 1)

THIS IS JUST THE BEGINNING OF YOUR SAVINGS AS A NETWORK MEMBER!!

**You pay this price + 8% under the terms of this limited time offer. You must be a new member and join by July 4, 1985. You may place your order for the above at the time you join or you will receive a certificate redeemable at any time while you are a member for the special prices/giveaway merchandise listed above... All prices reflect a cash discount card users add 3%, make sure to add the shipping charges shown in parenthesis next to item when you order... Happy Computing!*

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. ☐

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply: **U765**

● Basic Membership
With 14 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—members only
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only

● Special V.I.P. Membership
With 30 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

GET *THE NETWORK* ADVANTAGE!!!

DARE TO COMPARE
—SEE WHY OVER 60,000 HAVE JOINED
—MAKING US THE NATION'S #1 SOURCE
FOR EVERYTHING IN COMPUTING...

- ***Our 600 Page Wholesale Catalog***
  Over 20,000 products priced at Wholesale + 8%.
  Anything you will ever need at a consistent low price...
- ***Quarterly Updates***
  Your Catalog is ***never obsolete****! Keep on top of the newest products and latest price changes.*
- ***The Printout***
  Our newsletter gives you fantastic specials along with unbiased analysis of new products and industry trends.
- ***10 Day Returns on any Hardware!!***
  If you don't like any hardware product—for any reason—return it for a refund.
- ***1000+ Title Rental Library***
  14 to 30 day rentals on over 1000 different titles.
  Try before you buy!!
- ***Low Freight—No hidden Charges***
  We don't use hidden charges or inflated shipping, handling and insurance fees to make our prices seem lower than they are...
- ***And Much Much More!***

SEE REVERSE FOR A LIMITED TIME OFFER!!!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

VersaTerm

The First Text and Graphics Communications Program for the Macintosh™

Terminal Emulation	• DEC VT100 • Tektronix 4014 • Data General D200
File Transfer	• TEXT • XModem Protocol • Kermit Protocol

- Operates up to 9600 baud
- Create TekPrint*, MacPaint and MacWrite documents.
- Supports ALL Auto-Dial Modems
- Implements full Mac Interface

List Price $99

* **TekPrint** - New Application! **Zoom, Rotate** and **Print** high resolution Tektronix 4014 graphics on your ImageWriter.

PERIPHERALS COMPUTERS & SUPPLIES INC.
2232 Perkiomen Avenue
Mt. Penn, PA 19606
(215) 779-0522

Circle 304 on reader service card

Reads your disk
Prints your label

MacLabeler™

Organize your software library with custom labels.

MacLabeler™ reads the document, application and folder names off your diskette and prints them out on a wrap-around label. If there are more names than will fit on a label, MacLabeler lets you select the ones you want by just pointing and clicking with the mouse.

MacLabeler doesn't require special labels to work. Use any paper, cut out with scissors, and attach with regular glue stick. Or use pressure-sensitive label sheets if you desire. Pressure-sensitive label material included.

MacLabeler will also display, sort, and print a complete directory of your diskette. Push in your diskette and see the contents immediately. **Search diskettes fast!**

System Requirements: 128k or 512k Apple Macintosh™ and Imagewriter printer.

$49.95 + $3.00 shipping & handling. Iowa residents add 4% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

Ask your dealer or order from:

IDEAFORM INC.
P.O. Box 1540
Fairfield, IA 52556
515 472-7256

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
MacLabeler is a trademark of Ideaform Inc.

Circle 208 on reader service card

You'd Be Lost Without A Spare!

MacBackup©

(Formerly "MacSmith")

- Uses one or two drives
- 128K - 512K Macintosh
- Backs up all currently available software
- Mounts many protected programs to a hard disk. No need to insert the original disk!

FREE new-version updates to registered owners!

ONLY
$69.95
—plus $3.00 shipping/handling—

P.C.A.
1305 Jefferson Hwy
Champlin, MN 55369
(612) 427-4789

VISA MasterCard

Check or Visa/MasterCard

Circle 285 on reader service card

PRINT T-SHIRTS WITH YOUR MAC!

Create Custom T-Shirts in Minutes!

With the UNDERWARE RIBBON™ your printer makes dozens of iron-on transfers of any Macintosh™ screen image. Print the image on plain paper, then iron it onto your own T-Shirt! Make T-Shirts for friends or as gifts quickly and inexpensively. Each ribbon makes 30–100 permanent and washable transfers.

Adding Color is Simple and Inexpensive

With a set of UNDERWARE COLOR-PENS™ you can add red, orange, green, blue and yellow to any transfer made with an UNDER-WARE RIBBON. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt. There's no need to change colored ribbons and re-register paper. And color needn't be expensive, a set of five ColorPens is only $14.95. The UNDERWARE RIBBON is also available in other colors besides the standard black. Each ribbon is $14.95.

New Underware ColorPack

The new Underware ColorPack (a black ribbon and five ColorPens) is only $24.95!

An UNDERWARE RIBBON is Waiting for Your Printer!

Now available for the Apple Imagewriter, Epson, IBM, Okidata, and Star Gemini dot matrix printers. See your dealer or call:

UNDERWARE
Diversions, Inc. **(415) 591-0660**
1550 Winding Way, Belmont, CA 94002

Circle 164 on reader service card

We work in The Macintosh Office.

Control Room

This office is real. You can order it now.* It is brought to you by Odesta Helix. The data-based system solution for people who take care of business.

What is Odesta Helix™?

Helix is a data-based information management & decision support system. It provides a data-based "pool" into which you may put all kinds of information ---text, numbers, pictures, or ASCII data-communications (via MacTerminal™) ---without having to know a programming language or battle with command codes, modes, or imposed structure.

A System Solution---Once & For All.

Once information is entered, it is then just as easy to examine from any angle, and use in any application. From reports, lists, and mail merge letters to analyses and interactive searches. All within Helix. And all without having to learn a query language, spread-sheet formulae, report formatting or data-base algebra.

Bridging the Gap & Closing the Circle.

If you manage resources or information, you are probably already asking the next question:

"Since Helix lets us build applications on top of a flexible data-based foundation, can we share that information within our business or department?"

Yes. Now you can have direct access to the real operational pulse of your organization---its contracts, orders, shipments, research or inventory. Information that you can easily query and evaluate with visual tools so innovative that they should be seen rather than described. That let you schedule projects and allocate resources based on historical data---and then re-formulate tactics and plans as conditions change.

And that let you close the circle by embedding your own flags in the system to give direction to others, and to manage by exception rather than rule.

Control Room

Odesta Corp.
3186 Doolittle Dr., Northbrook, IL 60062

☐ Please send me your Control Room Brochure
☐ Please have a Salesperson call

Name _____

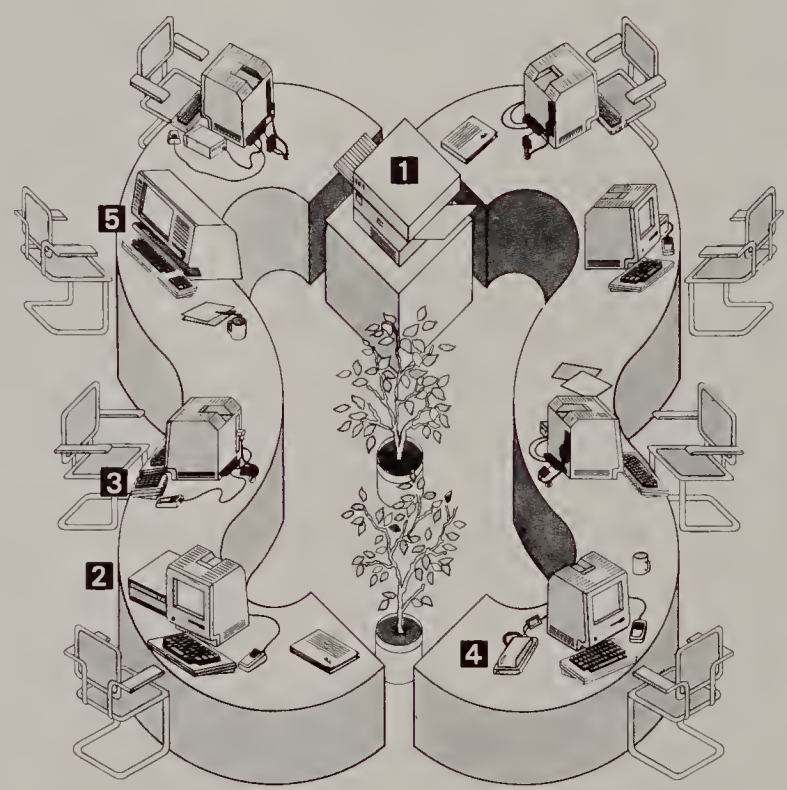
Company _____

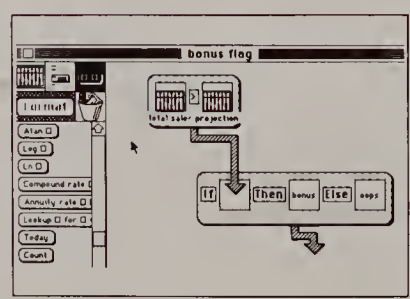
Address _____

City _____

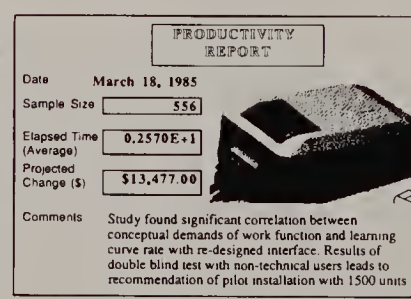
State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____





One of the acclaimed innovations of Helix is the way you can visually manipulate powerful concepts and calculations almost as easily as you can say them. A manager may now build or specify applications using his or her own expertise — instead of having to learn programming or rely on a programmer.



Since numbers, words, and pictures communicate more meaning when seen in context, Helix lets you work with them in any combination. Illustrated price lists, personnel documentation, training materials, competitive analysis research...

How Real is Real?

Visit a dealer who can demo Helix and The Macintosh™ Office. Take a seat and make it real for yourself. Or call us at 1-800-323-5423 (Illinois: 1-312-498-5615) or send us the coupon to get a free copy of our "Control Room" brochure, including samples of actual LaserWriter output.

* Available at any Businessland™ Center or Moore Business Center. For the name of other Helix dealers near you, call Softsel at 1-800-556-2283.

© 1985 Odesta Corp. Odesta Helix is a trademark of Odesta Corporation. The Apple logo, MacTerminal, MacWorks, and Lisa are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Corvus, OmniDrive, and OmniTalk are trademarks of Corvus Systems, Inc. Quark is a trademark of Quark Peripherals, Inc. HyperDrive is a trademark of General Computer Co. Businessland is a trademark of Businessland, Inc.

Room With a View

Ask someone about Helix who is using it, and you will understand why it has been a best selling business program since it began shipping January 11, 1985. Then combine its dynamic flexibility and personal control with the concept of shared resources, and you may decide that our version of The Macintosh Office warrants your serious consideration.

Interior Design

As a manager, you practice the art of hitting a moving target. The success of your aim depends on knowing where you stand. That is specifically what Odesta Helix is designed to provide, and what The Macintosh Office offers as a cost-effective vehicle. Existing mainframes, minis, and personal computers are either too unresponsive, inflexible, or limited to provide you with the hour to hour, day by day answers you require. And since these two types of systems are so different, and serve such different sets of needs, we suggest that parallel installations will develop naturally, and complement one another.

Knobs & Buttons

1 Odesta Helix drives the LaserWriter with many Macintoshes at once, producing publication-ready reports, documents with numbers, text, and picture data, and irresistible mail-merge letters. 2 With the Corvus OmniDrive™ and OmniTalk,™ Helix uses shared mass storage and supports sequentially shared files. 3 By fully supporting the keypad, Helix makes numeric data entry completely independent of keyboard and mouse. 4 Modem based data-communication for remote Helix file transfers, as well as for ASCII file Dump & Load to other programs and machines. 5 Helix supports the Macintosh XL (and Lisa™ under MacWorks™), using its full screen and running unfettered on its hard disk (as well as such 3rd party hard disks as the Corvus,™ HyperDrive,™ and Quark™).

ODESTA HELIX™

Circle 13 on reader service card

Macware News

The latest developments in Macintosh software, hardware, and accessories

Edited by Erfert Nielson

Macware News *announces new Macintosh products. Those listed here are available now or will be in the near future. Unless otherwise indicated, programs run on a 128K Macintosh.*

A note to developers: because of limited editorial space and a dramatic increase in the number of product announcements received at Macworld, *we are not able to publish every product description that is submitted to* Macware News. *We will list as many new products as space permits and attempt to represent a variety of categories. Also, please keep in mind that it takes at least three months from the time information is received for it to appear in* Macware News.

Software

■ *Aldus Corp.*

616 First Ave. #400
Seattle, WA 98104
206/467-8165

PageMaker
A program that enables you to design and lay out pages containing text and graphics and print them on Apple's LaserWriter printer. With *PageMaker* you can produce newsletters, data sheets, manuals, proposals, presentations, and other small publishing jobs. You can combine *MacWrite* text with *MacPaint* or *MacDraw* graphics in a multicolumn format. *PageMaker* reads documents created with these programs directly from disk, so you don't have to transfer the documents to the Clipboard or the Scrapbook; *PageMaker* can also read files from other word processing, spreadsheet, or graphics programs by means of the Clipboard. The program allows you to insert horizontal, vertical, or diagonal rules. You can view facing pages, vary column widths (text is automatically formatted to fit the width you specify), place white letters on a gray or black background, make minor text corrections, and precisely align elements horizontally and vertically. Depending on the quality of output you require, you can use *PageMaker* with the Imagewriter printer, the LaserWriter, or an Allied Linotype typesetter. *PageMaker* requires a 512K Macintosh with an external disk drive or a Macintosh XL with a built-in hard disk. List price: $495.

■ *Axlon*

1287 Lawrence Station Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408/747-1900

MacMatch
A game similar to Concentration. The object of *MacMatch* is to uncover and solve a puzzle by choosing matching pairs of pictures located under from 16 to 64 numbered squares. When you choose two matching pictures, the underlying puzzle segments are displayed; if you guess incorrectly, the pictures under the numbers are briefly displayed and then covered again. You can create your own puzzles from *MacPaint* drawings. The number of points you are awarded depends on how quickly you finish a game and on the number of hints you use. List price: $49.95.

Typing Avalanche
A typing tutor program with two games to help you practice the skills taught in the lessons. *Typing Avalanche* lets you use its lessons or design your own. Each lesson consists of a warm-up exercise, speed and accuracy exercises, and milestones to reach before continuing. Keys displayed on the screen are highlighted to help you keep your eyes on the screen rather than on the keyboard. The program's two arcade-style games, Avalanche and Jogger, help you develop speed and accuracy. In Avalanche you type displayed letters before they fall from the top of the screen to the bottom; the program recognizes which letters you miss most often and displays more of those letters. Jogger tests how quickly you type a word as it "jogs" across the screen. List price: $59.95.

■ *DeskTop Software*

244 Wall St.
Princeton, NJ 08540
609/924-7111

1stMerge
A data-entry and mail-merge program that enables you to insert information into *MacWrite* documents to create form letters and memos. You can use all *MacWrite* fonts and font styles, as well as merge graphs, charts, or *MacPaint* graphics into documents. *1stMerge* also allows you to print labels five across and print directly onto envelopes. Since *1stMerge* is compatible with DeskTop's *1stBase* database, data files can be exchanged between the two applications. List price: $95.

1stPort
A communications and data conversion program that allows the Macintosh to communicate with other personal computers, mainframes, and information

services such as The Source and CompuServe. Files sent to the Macintosh can be converted into a number of data formats, such as SYLK, DIF, flat ASCII, *1stBase* format, or Macintosh Clipboard format, for use with a variety of programs, including DeskTop's *1stBase* database. List price: $95.

■ *Expert Software Systems*

P.O. Box 2352
Melbourne, FL 32901
305/725-5614

MacGammon
A backgammon game with the Macintosh as your opponent. *MacGammon* always plays at the expert level, although novices can use the option of accepting or rejecting the results of a dice roll. You use the mouse to throw animated dice, move your playing pieces, and pick up the dice to indicate when a move is over. Other features include the ability to save a game in progress, a displayed record of up to ten players' scores, tournament scoring, offensive and defensive use of the doubling cube, and sound effects. List price: $49.95.

■ *Forethought*

1973 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/961-4720

FileMaker
A nonrelational database that allows you to create a variety of custom-designed reports that include text and graphics. The number of fields, records, and files is limited by disk space; you can view only one file at a time. The program's variable-length fields are indexed for rapid retrieval. Records can contain any combination of text, number, date, calculation, or summary fields. *FileMaker* allows any number of report layouts for each file. You can design one form for data entry, another for viewing the data with calculations and summaries, and others for printing reports or forms. *FileMaker* files can be printed on the LaserWriter printer. List price: $195.

■ *Great Wave Software*

P.O. Box 5847
Stanford, CA 94305
415/852-2280

ConcertWare
A program that allows you to compose, edit, play, and print out music on the Macintosh. *ConcertWare* consists of three parts: Music Writer, Instrument Maker, and Music Player. You use Music Writer to enter and edit notes for up to four voices. A scroll bar lets you move through the music file to enter notes. You can assign or change key signature, time signature, tempo, and volume anywhere in a piece. Instrument Maker lets you design the sound of your own instruments—including each one's envelope, which determines how notes are sustained or decay—by creating waveforms on the screen. You can test the sound of your instrument at any time by clicking on the keyboard at the bottom of the Instrument Maker window. *ConcertWare* comes with 34 predefined instruments, including violin, harpsichord, harmonica, saxophone, and piano. List price: $49.95.

■ *Haba Systems*

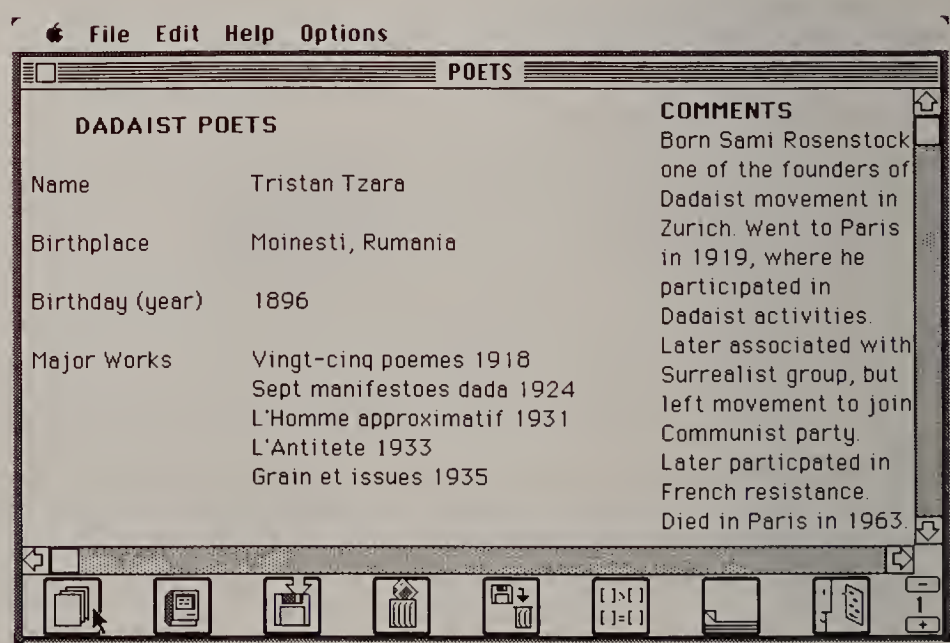
15154 Stagg St.
Van Nuys, CA 91405-1025
818/989-5822

Quartet
An integrated package that combines spreadsheet, database, graphics, and text-editing functions. *Quartet* lets you combine text, graphs, and data listings on the screen. You can then print reports containing this information without cutting and pasting information from separate applications. The program's 62-column by 999-row spreadsheet includes standard spreadsheet functions as well as financial functions such as date, net present value, internal rate of return, future value, standard deviation, and variance. Other spreadsheet features include range selection, split screen display, adjustable column widths, grid suppression, and the ability to paste in data or calculations. The program's database performs primary and secondary sorts; the text annotator, a limited word processor, includes word wrap and justification. *Quartet* also allows you to create line, pie, and bar graphs; the graphs change to reflect changes you make to the spreadsheet. List price: $199.95.

■ *Hayden Software*

600 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
800/343-1218

Ensemble
An integrated program that includes the following capabilities: database management, report and form generation, graphing, word processing, and calculations. The database, which is the basis for all information storage in *Ensemble,* lets you process fixed or variable entries along with calculations, charts, tables, graphs, text, and pictures. You can store text, numbers, and graphics as separate or integrated files. File size is limited by disk space, and record size is limited by available memory. The program displays information in



Ensemble, Hayden Software

tabular format or as pie, bar, line, or scatter charts. You can create document formats using *Ensemble*'s graphics and its word processor. Information can be sorted on several keys and retrieved by criteria such as equal to, greater than, or less than. *Ensemble*'s calculation features include mathematical, comparative, and conditional functions. Files can be printed as reports, mailing labels, or other documents you create. Information from *MacWrite* or *MacPaint* files can be inserted into *Ensemble*. List price: $299.95.

■ *Heyden & Son*

247 S. 41st St.
Philadelphia, PA 19104
215/382-6673

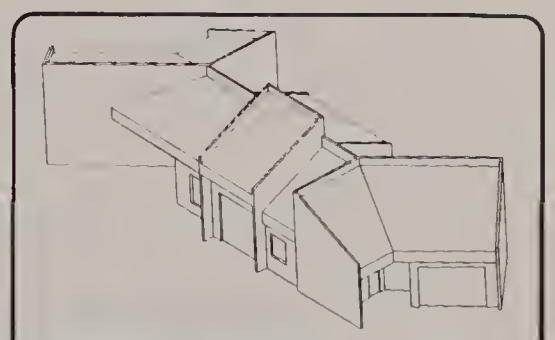
StatWorks
A general statistics program for economists, managers, physical scientists, students, and others who work with statistics. Data entry features include file transfer from mainframes, the ability to cut and paste information, sorting, data manipulation and transformation, and data recording within a range you specify. You choose statistical applications from a series of menus. General statistics functions include minimum, maximum, range, median, mean, standard error of mean, variance, standard deviation, coefficient of variations, skewness, and kurtosis. The Regression menu includes simple, polynomial, and multiple regressions, calculated with or without constants. The ANOVA menu includes one-way and two-way, balanced or unbalanced designs as well as nonparametric ANOVA tests. Plotting features include line plots, scatter plots, and histograms. Other features include decimal or scientific notation, a pseudo random number generator, and the ability to transfer data to and from other Macintosh applications. List price: $99.95.

■ *Intermatrix*

5547 Satsuma Ave.
North Hollywood, CA 91601
818/509-0474

MacDesk
A desktop organization program that includes voice or data telecommunications capabilities and time and phone management utilities. *MacDesk* provides 13 utilities that you can install as desk accessories in any program's Apple menu, allowing you to use them without quitting the program. *MacDesk*'s desktop organization functions include a calendar and appointment book through the year 2030, alarms for multiple appointments, a Week-at-a-Peek scheduler, a things-to-do list, bank account and credit card lists that give totals and balances, and a multifunction calculator that records calculations on "paper tape" that can be displayed or printed. The program lets you store personal information files in a set of displayed index cards; you can sort information contained in the cards and print it out as mailing labels, phone lists, or Rolodex cards.

MacDesk's communications software can be used with Hayes-compatible modems. It can also be used to automatically dial a standard telephone by means of the PhoneLink accessory included with the program. *MacDesk*'s telephone management features include the ability to place abbreviated phone lists on application disks, the option to log all incoming and outgoing calls, and the computation of telephone charges and applicable professional fees. You can enter notes

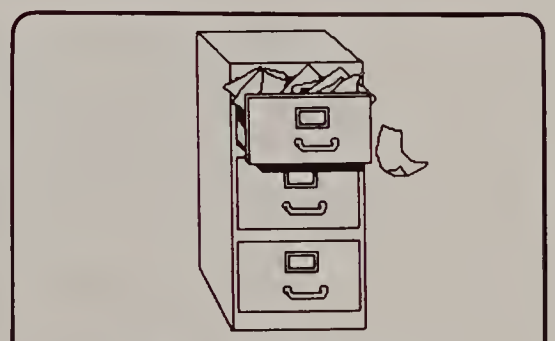


TEKALIKE

A Graphics Terminal for the Macintosh™

- Preview mainframe graphics on your Mac: ISSCO, SAS/GRAPH, etc.
- Picture recording, zooming, plotting
- Use mainframe graphics in MacWrite & MacPaint
- Tektronix emulation

$250



PLOT-IT

A Plotter Utility for the Macintosh™

- Plot MacPaint pictures
- Make transparencies for presentations with COLOR!
- Supports Apple, Hewlett Packard, and Houston Instruments plotters

$95

Mesa Graphics
P.O. Box 506
Los Alamos, NM 87544

Circle 97 on reader service card

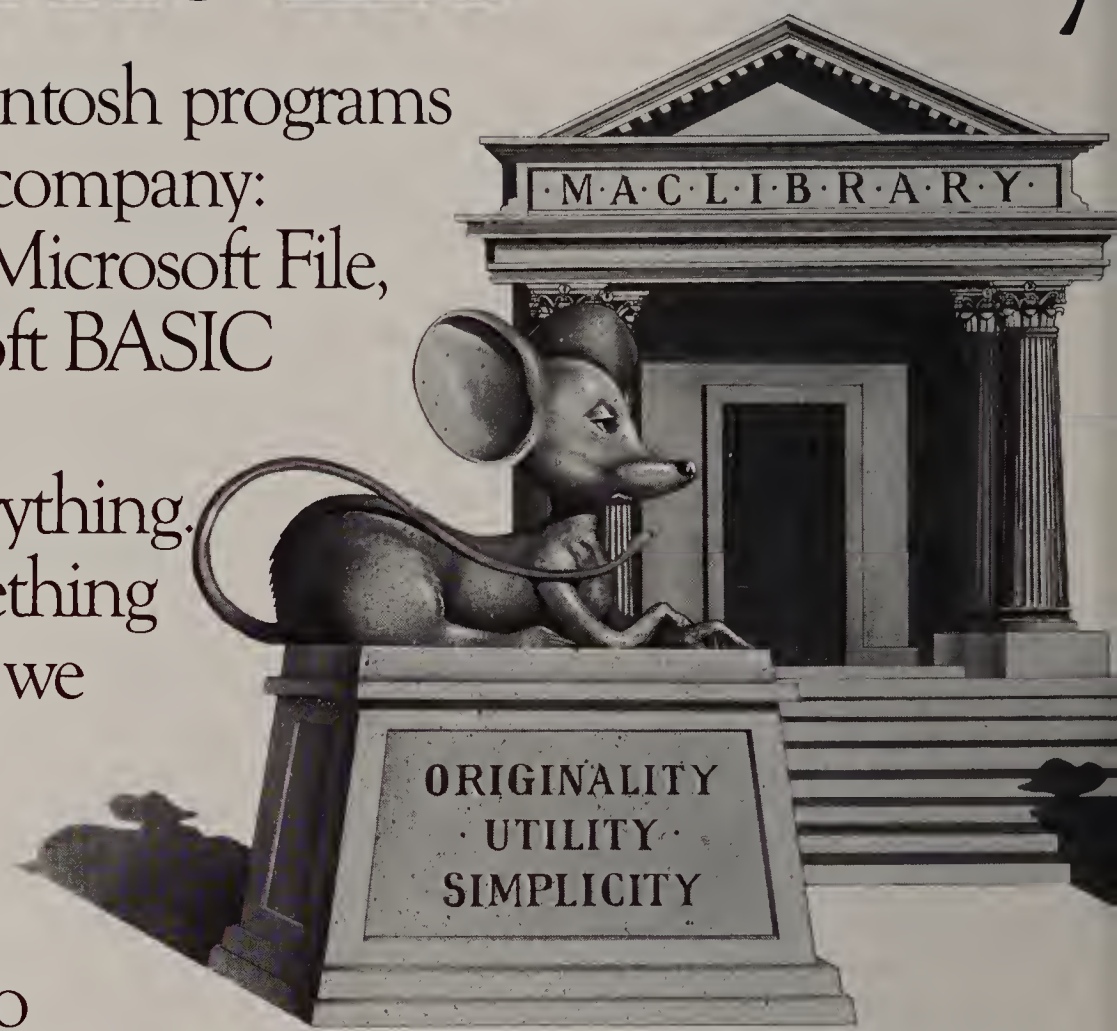
The first library

We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company:

Microsoft® Multiplan,® Microsoft File, Microsoft Word, Microsoft BASIC and Microsoft Chart.

But we can't write everything.

So when we find something really excellent out there, we publish it.



Every program has to sweat out an interview.

Because we've begun to build up an impressive body of Macintosh work, we founded Microsoft MacLibrary™ programs to house them.

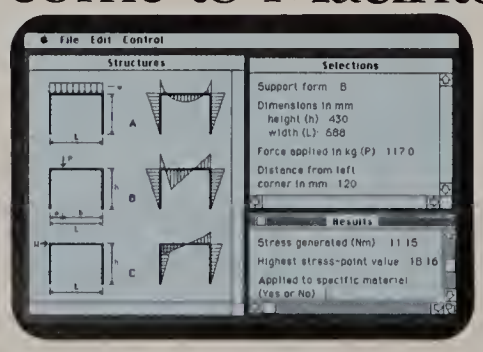
Programs for business, for learning, for fun.

And these disks can't just roll in off the street. Each program has been exhaustively reviewed, previewed, and scrutinized.

We look for highly original, highly useful programs that are easy to learn and use.

Our first releases.

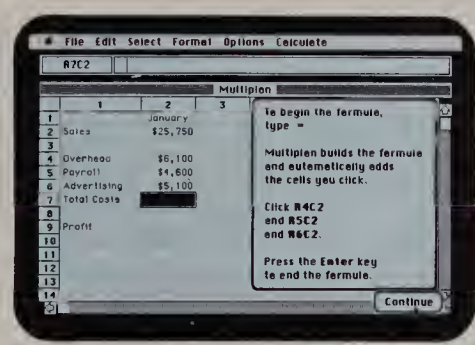
The renowned programming language, Logo, has now come to Macintosh. A mainstay of university curriculums, Logo teaches programming concepts, techniques, and problem solving strategies. And it makes it all fun to boot. Intriguing enough to challenge even an advanced programmer —or motivate a child—this is Logo's latest

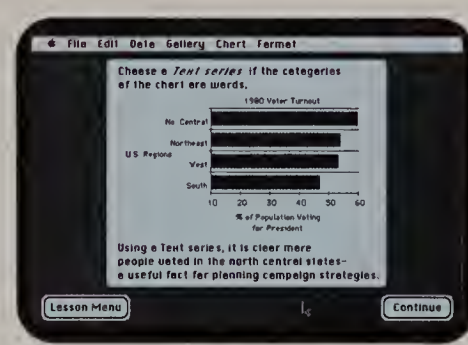


Logo by Logo Computer Systems Inc.

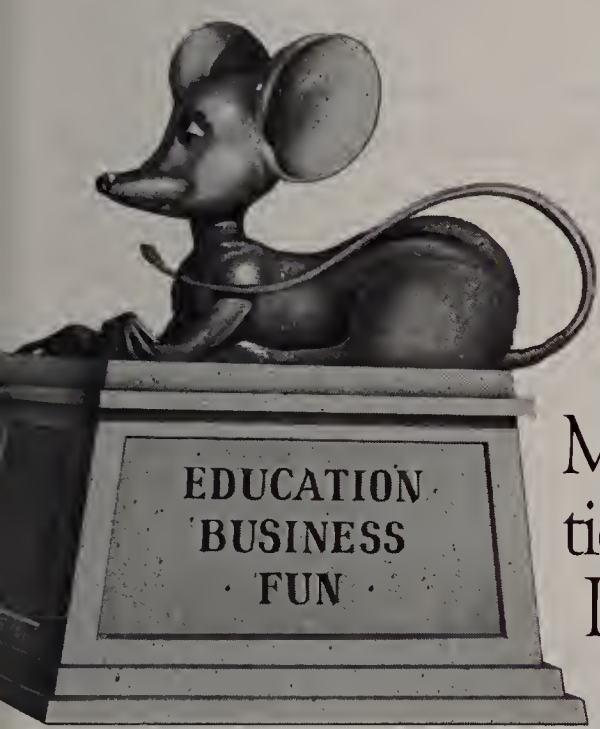
dedicated to Macintosh.™

generation. And it takes full advantage of all of Mac's easy to use features.





Learning Microsoft Multiplan®
and Microsoft Chart by Micro Courseware Corp.



Learning Microsoft Multiplan and Microsoft Chart is a superb interactive instructional program by Micro Courseware Corp. It walks you through the basics and into the intricacies of these sophisticated business tools. Teach yourself quickly and simply how to produce presentation quality graphics. As well as what-if projections, portfolio managers, and financial models.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

Finally, there's Entrepreneur™ by Harvard Associates. You're in the software business, competing against one to eight other capitalists of either the human or computer persuasion. With 36 months to boom or bust, prosper or squeak through.

Check out a few programs.

For a list of your nearest dealer stocking MacLibrary software, just call (800) 426-9400. Or in Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088. We think you'll be impressed. Because making it into MacLibrary speaks volumes.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MacLibrary and The High Performance Software are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Entrepreneur is a trademark of Harvard Associates.

$39.95 A Dream Come True!

Our programs are:
Designed from scratch for the Mac; use the full potential of the mouse, windows, and menu-bars; provide the features you'd otherwise pay hundreds of dollars for.
They're stand-alone applications; they don't require BASIC or any other computer language.
What's more *none* of our programs are copy protected. You can make back-ups to your heart's content. However, we'd prefer that you not make copies for all your friends — after all, at our price, your friends can afford to buy their own.

What We've Got

1. Day Keeper™ Calendar. This program helps you keep track of your day-to-day appointments, meetings, and deadlines. You can create to-do lists and plan projects. It makes time-accounting easy — in one place you can store receipts, expenses and billing information. **$39.95**

2. Mouse Exchange™ BBS. A remote bulletin board system that has system security for private mail plus multiple categories of public news. It will upload and download files in ASCII or XMODEM. Has multiple windows. **$39.95**

3. Mouse Exchange™ Terminal. This program emulates multiple types of terminals. It has macro keys to store your favorite on-line commands. Upload and download in ASCII or XMODEM. **$39.95**

4. Quick & Dirty™ Utilities. A grab bag of useful desk accessories and application tools. Includes XMODEM terminal desk accessories, super note pad, font manager, disk cataloger and more! **$39.95**

How To Order

By Mail — If you send us a check for **$39.95** for each program you order, we will pay shipping.

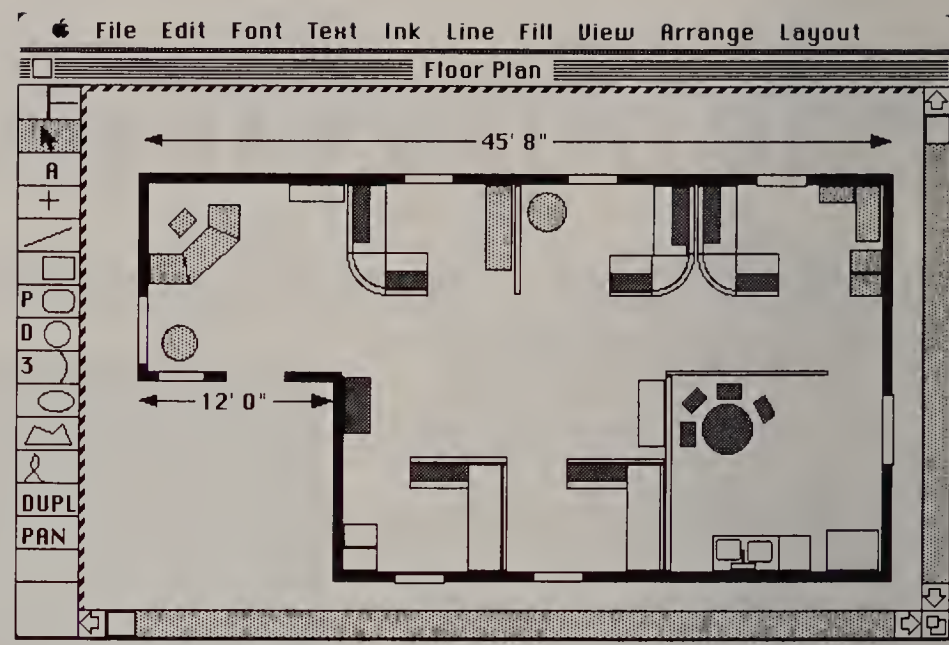
By Phone — If you want your program shipped C.O.D., you'll pay a little more, but you'll get your order faster.

Note: Florida orders add 5% sales tax. International orders must be paid by check in American funds and include a $5 handling charge.

What? You don't want to risk $39.95? Okay. Just send us $10... and we'll mail you a disk with demos of our programs.

Dreams of the Phoenix Inc.
P.O. Box 10273
Jacksonville, Florida 32247
(904) 396-6952
"Where Dreams Come to Light"

Circle 264 on reader service card



MacDraft, IDD

in the phone log during a call, providing a record that can be viewed, edited, or printed.

MacDesk's Readi-Printer feature allows you to print *MacDesk* files or other Macintosh text files while you are running another program. The program also includes Memowriter, a mini word processor that is compatible with *MacWrite* and *Microsoft Word.* Other utilities include an area code lookup window and an analog clock. List price: $99.95.

■ *IDD*

1975 Willow Pass Rd. #8
Concord, CA 94520
415/680-6818

MacDraft
An object-oriented graphics program for mechanical drawing. *MacDraft* includes the following features: rotation of objects in 1-degree increments, automatic dimension lines, circles by radius or diameter, arcs by radius or three points, distribution of objects along a line, creation of objects by inside or outside diameter, 64 patterns for Ink and Fill, and the ability to have four documents on the screen at the same time. *MacDraft* provides 16 drawing scales; when scaled objects are pasted into a drawing, they are automatically rescaled to match that drawing's scale. A zoom-out function allows you to view an entire document and modify a drawing, while zoom-in lets you magnify a portion of a drawing and add details. Applications include scaled drawings for architects and engineers, schematic diagrams, organizational charts, design layouts, and floor plans. List price: $200.

■ *Lake Avenue Software*

77 N. Oak Knoll #105
Pasadena, CA 91101
818/792-1844

Junior Ledger
A general ledger program that lets you specify accounting periods, account names, and account numbers. *Junior Ledger* features double-entry bookkeeping, automatic error detection, and the ability to create reports that detail several peri-

ods. The program can total amounts to $99,999,999.99. *Junior Ledger* creates a variety of management and accounting reports, including General Ledger Distribution Report, Check Register, Check Distribution Report, Cash Receipts Register, and Income Statement and Balance Sheet. A 512K Macintosh is recommended, and two disk drives are required; a hard disk may be required for large applications. List price: $245.

■ *Megahaus Corp.*

5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/450-1230

MegaForm
A forms and report generator that includes spreadsheet, graphics, and database capabilities. *MegaForm* lets you design your own forms on the Mac's screen or use the program's ready-made forms. You can add boxes, circles, shading, and horizontal and vertical rules to your form with the program's object-oriented graphics editor or paste in images from *MacPaint*. Objects can be moved, stretched, shrunk, cut, and pasted. You can define cells in the form that relate to other cells, allowing you to use the form for calculations, as you would use a spreadsheet. You can print the filled-out form or store it on disk as a permanent record. Information can be retrieved according to cell values or according to a uniquely assigned serial number. A *MegaForm* cell can be directed to open a file in Megahaus's *MegaFiler* database, search for a particular record, retrieve information from that record, and insert it into the form. *MegaForm* requires a 512K Macintosh, and two disk drives are recommended. List price: $295.

■ *MicroMotion*

12077 Wilshire Blvd. #506
Los Angeles, CA 90025
213/478-7398

MasterForth
A FORTH programming environment that includes a 68000 macroassembler and support for the Mac's mouse, menus, Finder, and Toolbox. MasterForth's relocatable utilities and transient definitions make substantial programs possible on a 128K Macintosh. MasterForth matches the FORTH-83 standard dialect described in *Mastering FORTH* (Brady, 1984), which is included in the package. List price: $125.

■ *Palantir Software*

12777 Jones Rd. #100
Houston, TX 77070
800/368-3797, 800/831-3119 in Texas

MathFlash
A math tutor that displays a stack of flash cards one at a time. A student types in an answer or clicks a number on the screen. Cards that are answered correctly are sent to a pile that the student can watch accumulate. *MathFlash* keeps records to measure a student's progress and adapts drills to an individual's needs. List price: $49.95.

WordPlay
An educational game that features crossword and acrostic puzzles in a range of difficulties, including clear-grid puzzles that give no indication whether a square contains a letter or a blank. *WordPlay* can tell you whether your answer is

Feathers & Space™

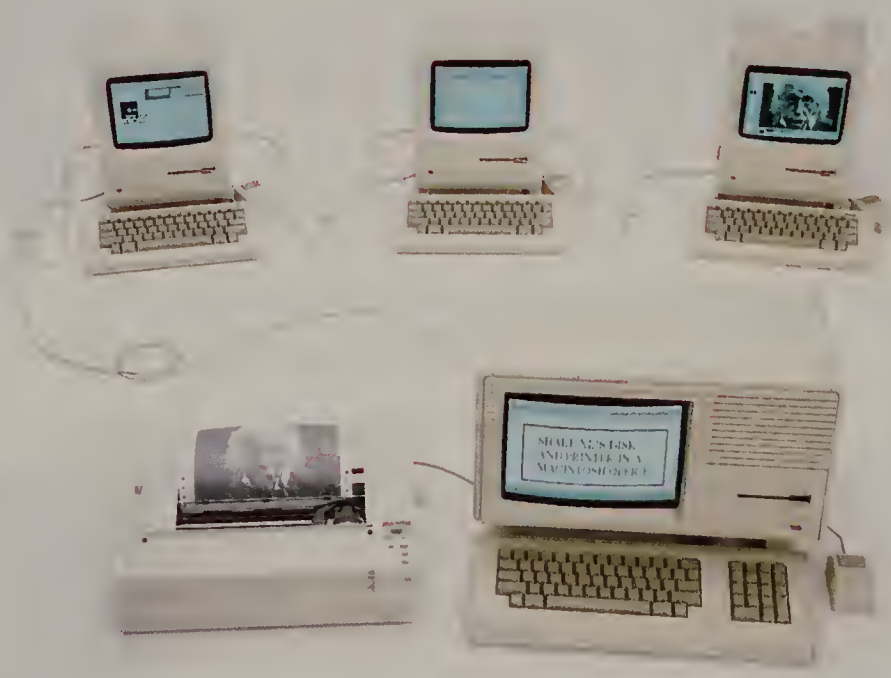
The ultimate arcade game for the Macintosh™ **$34.95**

PBI *Software*

1155B-H Chess Drive · Foster City, CA 94404 415-349-8765

Circle 233 on reader service card

The Macintosh Office works.



Our new **XL/Serve™** software makes your Macintosh Office work today, by letting you share a Macintosh XL's disk and printer with the rest of your AppleTalk network. Available now, direct from us or from your dealer.

Infosphere

4730 SW Macadam Ave. Portland, OR 97201 (503) 226-3620

XL/Serve is a trademark of Infosphere. AppleTalk and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Blind dates and buying software have a lot in common:

It's not always easy to spot a dog.

After months of making do with bare-bones, Mac users are now faced with more software choices than you can shake a stick at.

There are over 400 Macintosh software products on the market today, and more on the way. How do you cut through the hype and pick the best for your needs? And then how do you get your hands on it quickly and at the lowest price?

There ought to be a better way.

Icon Review was created to spare you the frustration we met while searching for outstanding Mac software products at affordable prices.

It's a quarterly report that helps you select the best products and offers you a convenient, low-cost way to get your hands on them.

I'm Dennis Moncrief, publisher of Icon Review, a fellow Mac enthusiast, and a tough critic. It's my pleasure to bring you the finest software ever created for a personal computer at great competitive prices.

Get the best for 30% to 40% less.

It's our aim to give you a new level of quality and convenience in telemarketing/direct mail software shopping and great savings, too.

Every three months, we feature candid reviews of the most promising Mac products. Along with each review, you'll find actual screen images of the product in use.

Read the reviews and select the products you want at your leisure. Then call our toll-free number to order your software at prices 30% to 40% less than retail. And when you order we'll tell you about our Daily Special–super software at a super discount price.

The best software is the kind you can use.

Our mission is to provide you with accurate, timely information, written by the top talent in the field. Our reviewers don't just test software, they *use* it. And, because we accept *NO ADVERTISING*, their reviews are refreshingly objective.

In making their recommendations, our reviewers follow a set of guidelines based on a simple premise: The best software is the kind you can use.

Same-day service.

Icon Review is dedicated to supplying great Mac software and great service at a great price.

Call toll-free, Monday through Saturday, 9 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Pacific Time). Our courteous salespeople will be happy to answer your questions and give you the service you want and deserve.

Most orders are shipped the same day, and depending on the method of shipment you choose, you'll have your purchase within three days.

Use VISA or MasterCard.

DAILY SPECIAL. Place your phone order now and we'll tell you about today's special—a super software package at a super discount price.

CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF ICON REVIEW

No more dogs.

Give us a chance to serve you and you'll never get stuck with a dog again.

Call our toll-free number or fill out the coupon in this ad, today. We'll rush you the current issue of Icon Review—free.

ORDER TOLL-FREE	1-800-228-8910
IN CALIFORNIA	1-800-824-8175
CUSTOMER SERVICE	1-408-484-1946

Icon Review, published by MindWork Enterprises Inc., 397A Corral de Tierra, Salinas, CA 93908

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 272 on reader service card

Get the best value. Call and give us a chance to match any advertised price.

Consultant by Organization Development Software $169
Idea generation, decision making, and planning work flow. Really works!

Ensemble by Hayden Software $189

Front Desk by Layered $85
Organize your office. Schedules and analyses appointments and resources.

Desk Organizer by Warner $59
Helps fight information overload.

My Office by DataPak $55
Sort lists, create invoices the easy way.

Profit Projector/Breakeven Analysis by Harris Technical System $49
No more guessing. Intuitive, uncomplicated, invaluable.

File by Microsoft $129
Advanced data handling, forms and graphics. Mail-merge with MS Word.

Helix by Odesta $249

1st Base by Desktop Software $110
Relational database. Easy to use.

Overvue 2.0 by ProVUE $185

FactFinder by Forethought $90

I Know It's Here Somewhere by Hayden Software $49

ThinkTank 512 by Living Videotext $149

SmartCom II by Hayes $89
Finally! Simple and powerful graphics-based communications software.

Mac Link w/cable by Data Wiz $99

Electric Checkbook by State of the Art $49
Our favorite. Well thought out and useable.

Quest General Ledger by Applied Logic Systems $195
Professional accounting package. Complete system available.

Mac Bottom by PCPC $Call
10 Meg second-generation Winchester drive. Best of show at Mac Expo.

Word by Microsoft $129

MacPublisher by Boston Software Publishing $60

Fluent Fonts by Casady Company $35
Many specialized fonts. The best we've seen.

Mail Manager by SofTech MicroSystems $79
We use it. Unique features.

Slide Show Magician by Magnum Software $39
Apple uses it for presentations.

X/L Serve by Infosphere, Inc. $149
Essential for Mac X/L users. Partitions and backs up hard disk. Allows 2000+ fies, print buffer, backup, much more.

MacLabeler by Ideaform $35

Mac Memory Disk by Assimilation $23
Lightening fast ramdisk for 512K.

MacTracks by Assimilation $23

Copy II Mac by Central Point Software $25

Speed Reader II by Davidson & Assoc. $59
Designed by reading specialists to increase speed and comprehension.

ChipWits by BrainPower $35
Educational, fun and addictive. Program your own robots.

Turbo Turtle by Hayden Software $39

Reading Adventure I by Queue $35

Vocabulary Adventure I by Queue $49

Call for the latest additions to our list.

ORDER TOLL-FREE	1-800-228-8910
IN CALIFORNIA	1-800-824-8175

California residents, add 6% sales tax. Unless otherwise specified, orders are shipped UPS 2nd day air for $4.00 Anywhere in the continental USA. Overnight service via UPS or Federal Express also available. For delivery outside USA, please call for shipping charge. Returns with authorization number only, please.

See us on CompuServe. GO CIS then GO MAUG for reviews only. GO SHOP then GO IR to order.

Mail orders to: ICON REVIEW, P.O. BOX 2566, MONTEREY, CA 93942

HELP ME SPOT THE DOGS.
RUSH ME A FREE COPY OF THE ICON REVIEW.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send me the following great Mac software programs:

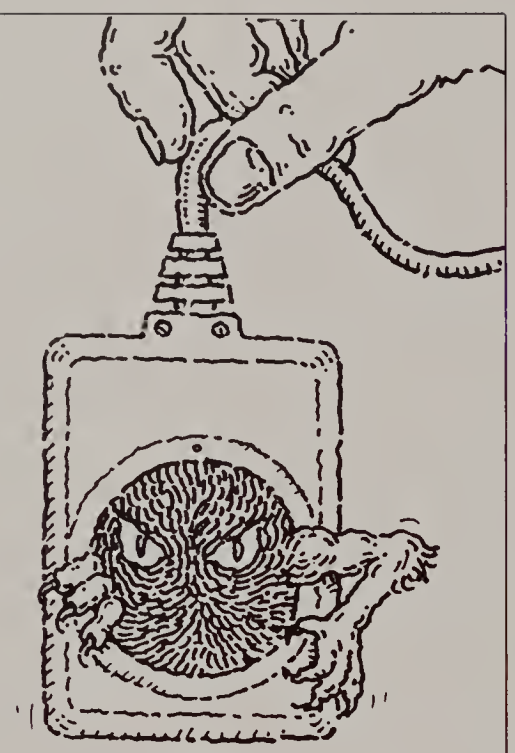
_____

_____

Enclosed is my check for _____

Visa # _____ MasterCard# _____ Exp. Date _____

Mail orders to: ICON REVIEW, P.O. BOX 2566, MONTEREY, CA 93942



IT'S FRIGHTENING WHAT YOU CAN FIND IN YOUR MOUSE

Dust particles are clever beasts. They know the further they creep into your mouse, the harder it is for you to get them out. Then they invite their friends, dirt and grime.

Soon, the rollers inside your mouse begin to cake up, causing your pointer to skip and jump.

At first, this problem can be extremely subtle, but if it continues to grow, you may end up with a pointer that will move in only one direction... or not move at all.

These elusive creatures can put up a good fight. MouseWash™ is designed to get the beasts out so quickly, you may miss the thrill of victory.

Its unique cleaning unit fits perfectly inside your mouse. And with the help of a little alcohol, MouseWash™ thoroughly removes accumulated dust and grime from the rollers with a simple turn of the dial.

Within seconds you are clicking and dragging like new.

MouseWash™
Another Insanely Great Product

PATENT PENDING

$14.95 + $2.00 shipping and handling. MasterCard, VISA or personal checks accepted. To order MouseWash™ or for further information, call Toll Free **1-800-431-9003** Or write to:

MouseWash™ Enterprises,
1 Roberts Road, Ridgely, MD 21685

When ordering please be sure to give your name, address, phone number and method of payment If paying by credit card, be sure to include the expiration date. NY residents add 8¼% sales tax. © 1985 MDR, Inc.

Circle 269 on reader service card

correct, show you where your mistake is, or give you the correct answer. You can solve the more than 50 puzzles that come with *WordPlay,* enter word puzzles from magazines or newspapers onto a blank grid, or set up your own puzzles. The program lets you save a puzzle and return to it later. *WordPlay* allows several players to work on one puzzle by keeping track of each player's progress. List price: $44.95.

■ *PBI Software*

1155B-H Chess Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
415/349-8765

Icon Switcher
An application that lets you personalize Macintosh icons. You can draw your own icons in *MacPaint,* copy them to the Scrapbook, and replace a program's icons with your own in a few steps. List price: $19.99.

■ *StatSoft*

2831 E. Tenth St. #3
Tulsa, OK 74104
918/583-4149

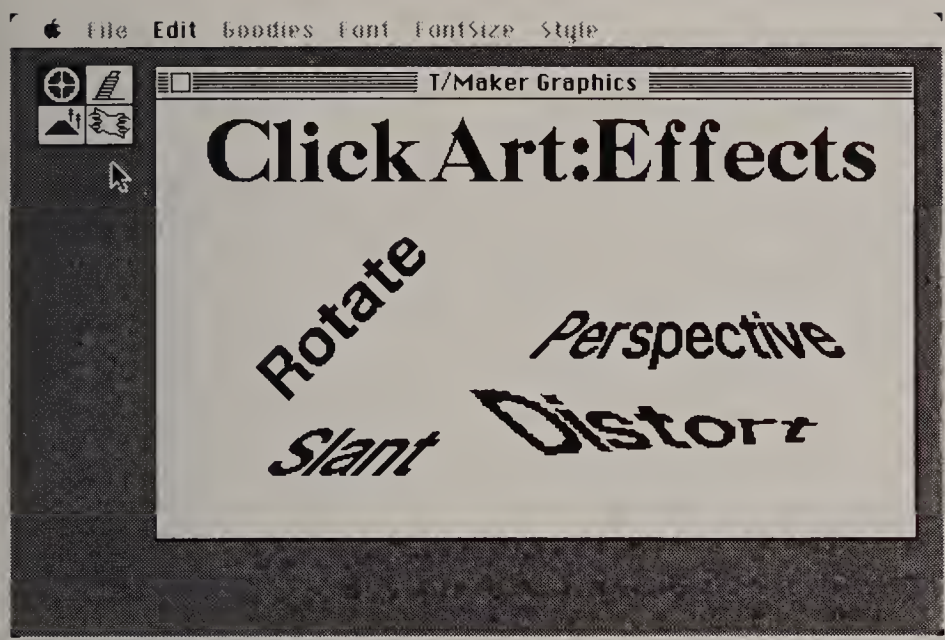
StatFast
A statistical data analysis program that includes descriptive statistics, t-tests for independent and correlated samples, analysis of variance, correlation, multiple regression, and various nonparametric statistics including chi-square, phi, and Spearman rank-order correlation. *StatFast* produces bar charts and scatter plots and can access files created by spreadsheets or databases. The program includes a data editor for entering and modifying data files. You can perform analyses on subsets of cases by specifying any number of filtering conditions. List price: $99.

■ *T/Maker Graphics*

2115 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-0195

ClickArt:Effects
A desk accessory in *MacPaint* that allows you to rotate, slant, distort, or add perspective to a selected image. You can rotate an image 360 degrees in 1-degree increments; slant it left, right, up, or down; distort an image by pulling one or more edges away from the center; and add perspective by reducing an image's size relative to a vanishing point. You can select all of these functions from the Apple menu while you are using *MacPaint.* List price: $49.95.

ClickOn Worksheet
A program that provides spreadsheet and graphics capabilities while you are using another application. You install the *ClickOn Worksheet* as a desk accessory in a program's Apple menu. The 20-row by 20-column spreadsheet includes features such as variable column widths, absolute or relative addressing, built-in financial calculations, and logical operators. The program creates pie charts, line charts, or bar graphs based on data you select. Changes in the spreadsheet are immediately reflected in the graph. You can paste charts into *MacWrite* or other applications. The *ClickOn Worksheet* comes with 12 application templates, including income statement/balance sheet, lease/purchase analysis, loan repayment schedule, stock portfolio, and depreciation schedules. List price: $79.95.



ClickArt·Effects, T/Maker Graphics

■ *TouchStone Software Corp.*

909 Electric Ave. #207
Seal Beach, CA 90740
213/598-7746

The Connectables Network
A set of programs that allows you to connect the Macintosh to computers that use the MS-DOS, UNIX, or Xenix operating system. The software—*MacLine, PCworks,* and *UniHost*—enables you to transfer ASCII and binary files between computers, send electronic mail, connect to information services such as CompuServe and The Source, and share peripherals. *MacLine,* which runs on the Macintosh, and *PCworks,* which runs on the IBM PC and other computers that use MS-DOS, provide ANSI, TTY, and VT-100/52 terminal emulation. *UniHost* runs on more than 50 computers that use UNIX or Xenix and enables *PCworks* or *MacLine* users to use the UNIX system without using UNIX commands. The computers in the network can be directly connected with serial cables or can communicate by modem. List price: *MacLine* $145, *PCworks* $195, *UniHost* $295, *UniHost* with *MacLine* or *PCworks* $495.

■ *Utopian Software*

P.O. Box 40028
Long Beach, CA 90804
213/597-2130

MacMusic
A program that lets you compose and edit music on the Macintosh. The program's music editor lets you use the mouse to insert, delete, or change notes. You can use *MacMusic*'s subroutine and call features to repeat sections of your piece without reentering them. *MacMusic* lets you change the time signature, key, volume, and instrument played at any time. You design your own instruments by modifying waveforms; you can play up to 16 instruments. At any point in the composition, the program lets you change the instruments you use in the four voices, or parts, that the Mac can play back. You play compositions through the Mac's internal speaker or through an external speaker. List price: $89.95 plus $2.50 shipping and handling.

EPSON

Marry an Epson to your Mac.

With EPSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.

The perfect couple. Your Macintosh linked to an Epson—Epson reliability, Epson quality reproduction of Apple's ingenuity—all the text, all the typestyles, all the graphics. All you need is EPSTART software for an Epson marriage made in paradise.

$45 at your Epson dealer. Requires a standard Macintosh printer cable and an Epson MX, RX, LX, FX, JX, or LQ printer with a serial interface. (MX III Graftrax Plus.) Provides letter quality printing on the LQ-1500 and single-color printing on the JX-80.

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free **(800) 367-5600**

Circle 258 on reader service card

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

A complete statistical package for only: **$99**

STATFAST

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Faster than many mainframes (200 times faster than programs that require BASIC)!
- Can handle large data files
- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples) ANOVA (one-, two-, three-way), Correlations, Multiple Regression, Cross-Tabulation, Significance Tests, Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of sub-sets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Superb graphics (Barcharts, Scatterplots), clear comprehensive output, can be "pasted" into MacWrite documents
- Requires 128k Macintosh® with one disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (includes shipping and handling) to:

STATSOFT

2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 225 on reader service card

Marry a ThinkJet to your Mac.

With JETSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.

Your Macintosh side by side with Hewlett-Packard's 7-lb. portable, ThinkJet. Think of it. Every Macintosh printing capability and Macintosh quality as you jet through the text and graphics at less than a whisper. All you need is JETSTART software for a ThinkJet marriage made in paradise.

$45 at your Hewlett-Packard dealer. Requires a standard Macintosh printer cable and a ThinkJet serial printer.

SoftStyle®

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free **(800) 367-5600**

Circle 259 on reader service card

AVAILABLE NOW

REAL ESTATE INVESTORS
DEVELOPERS - CPA's

SERIOUS BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MACINTOSH™
from REALDATA

TAX SHELTER SYNDICATION ANALYSIS - Cash flow projections and allocations for real estate limited partnerships. INCLUDES NEW DEPRECIATION RULES. By Irwin Nestler **$295**

NEW! **ON SCHEDULE** - Economic project planning for subdivision and condominium developers and lenders. This month-by-month timetable helps you analyze and schedule all cash inflow and outflow. By Irwin Nestler **$195**

REAL ESTATE OVERLAYS '84 - Sophisticated analysis of investment property. Our most popular program includes an extensive cash flow/sensitivity model, now with 1984 TAX REFORM ACT RULES. **$150**

FINANCIAL OVERLAYS - Personal financial statement, critical ratio analysis, lease vs. buy, and more. **$100**

COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS - Detailed project cost analysis, multi-unit income-and-expense schedule, and lease-tracking model. **$100**

RESIDENTIAL MODELS - Market analysis by linear regression, mortgage qualifier, and rent vs. buy analysis. **$100**

Minimum shipping charge $5 - CT residents add 7.5% sales tax

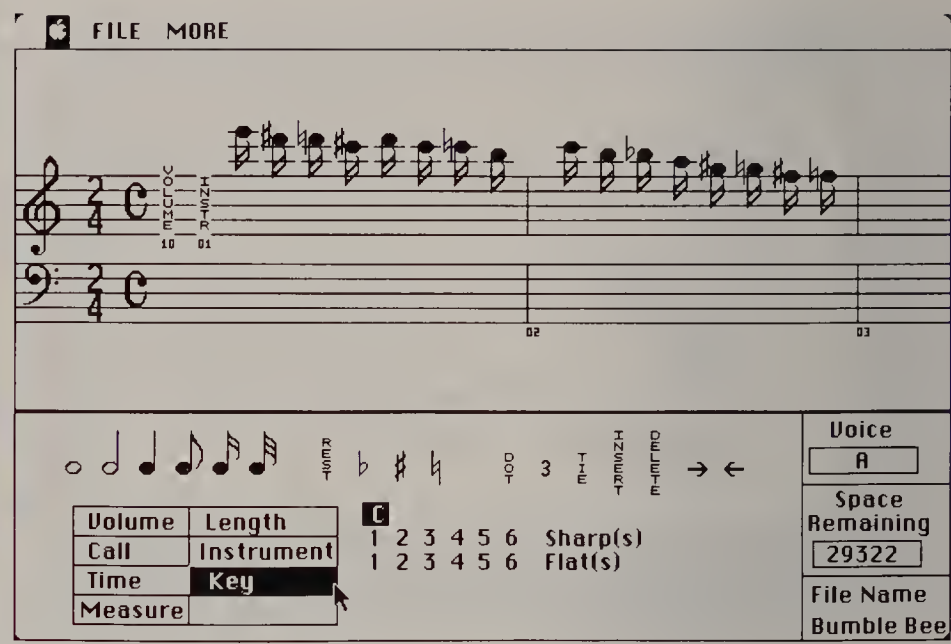
Each package contains advanced Multiplan™ models
READY TO RUN - EASY TO USE
Requires Multiplan™ and 128k or 512k Macintosh™

REALDATA
Software for Real Estate and Financial Professionals
78 North Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854

TO ORDER, CALL OR WRITE TODAY **203-255-2732**
MC/VISA/COD Accepted

Multiplan is a trademarke of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 49 on reader service card



MacMusic, Utopian Software

■ *Videx*

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
503/758-0521

Mail Center
A program that enables you to send and receive information between Macintoshes connected by the AppleTalk Personal Network. You can send text, graphics, spreadsheets, charts, and other applications to other Macs in the network, even when they are running other programs. You use *Mail Center*'s Application section to view mailboxes, see who is connected to the network, and send information to anyone in the network. The Receiver section of the program constantly monitors information sent over AppleTalk, receiving and storing information that is sent to its mailbox. The Receiver program integrates itself into the Macintosh operating system of other application programs, allowing *Mail Center* to run in the background. List price: for network with two Macs $299, for network with up to six Macs $499.

Accessories

■ *Automation Facilities Corp.*

3916 State St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
805/687-7040

Floppiclene Disk Drive Cleaning Kit
A disposable disk that cleans the read/write head of a 3½-inch single- or dual-sided disk drive. Regular cleaning reduces the risk of data errors or loss of information. The kit provides supplies for 20 weeks of cleaning, including a cleaning disk, antistatic screen wipes, and polishing cloths for external surfaces. A refill kit with disks and solvent for six additional months of cleaning is also available. List price: $34.95, refill kit $14.95.

■ *Capricorn Plastics*

P.O. Box 5747
Lafayette, IN 47903
317/447-1118

Disk Mailer
A polystyrene envelope for mailing 3½-inch disks. The envelope protects the enclosed disk and is thick enough to require hand-canceling by the Postal Service. List price: 47¢ each.

■ *Computer Alternatives, Inc.*

2035 Hwy. 64-70 SE
Hickory, NC 28601
704/324-2040

MacHutch
A desktop organizer that holds the Macintosh, a printer and paper, the keyboard, an external drive, a modem, disks, manuals, and other accessories. You assemble MacHutch with a screwdriver. List price: solid oak $199.95, solid pine $169.95, wood veneer $175.95, simulated wood grain $99.95.

■ *Computer Friends*

6415 S.W. Canyon Ct. #10
Portland, OR 97221
503/297-2321, 503/292-2156

Mac Inker
A reinking system for Imagewriter and other printer cartridges. You load a ribbon cartridge into the reinking device and turn it on. The correct amount of ink is metered and evenly distributed across the ribbon. An average ribbon can be reinked 50 times. Mac Inker is available for black, blue, red, green, brown, yellow, and purple ribbons. You can mix different color inks to create your own ribbon colors. List price: for Imagewriter cartridges $59.95.

■ *Pneu-Mouse Corp.*

P.O. Box 148149
Nashville, TN 37214
615/871-0405

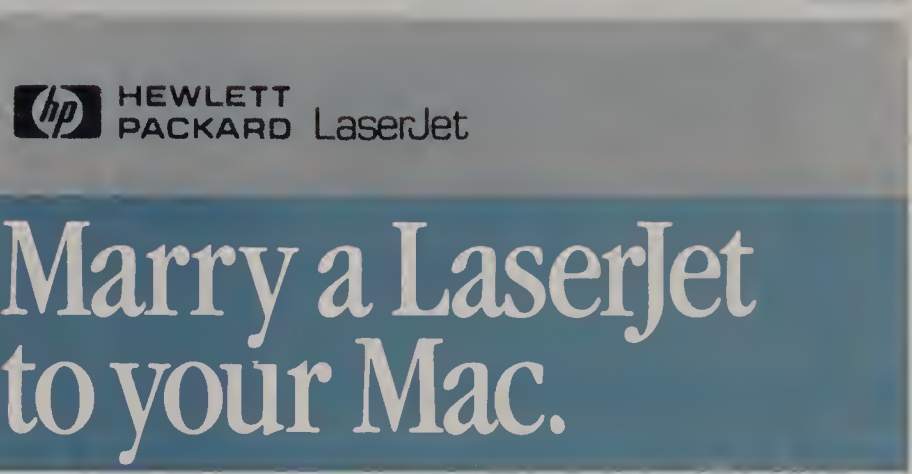
Pneu-Mouse
A device that suspends the Mac's mouse on a thin cushion of air, reducing friction and smoothing the mouse's movement. Pneu-Mouse includes an air-suspension platform in which the mouse rests, an air pump, a glass baseplate, and an air tube. You can pick up the mouse and reposition it without removing it from the platform. List price: $74.95.

■ *Probe 2000, Inc.*

875 N. Michigan Ave. #3112
Chicago, IL 60611
312/440-0275

Bit Scrubber
A device that uses magnets to erase the contents of a disk, enabling you to reformat disks that have been rendered useless by the buildup of magnetic residue from repeated erasures or from magnetic fields around the recording head. When a disk is passed through the Bit Scrubber's magnetic field, the Bit Scrubber orients the disk's magnetic particles as they were when the disk was new. It cannot repair mechanically defective or damaged disk surfaces. List price: $59.95.

Macware News *uses information provided by manufacturers; it does not evaluate products or corroborate manufacturers' claims. Send a description of your product and a photograph or sample disk to* Macware News, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.* □



With LASERSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.

Your Macintosh teamed with Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet. A combination designed to deliver—super speed, ultra quiet—spectacular graphics and laser quality text, perfect to the letter. All you need is LASERSTART software for a LaserJet marriage made in paradise.

$95 at your Hewlett-Packard dealer. Package comes complete with software and printer cable.

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free **(800) 367-5600**

Circle 260 on reader service card

Statistics with Graphics-$99.95

Offer til 7/15/85

StatWorks™
for Macintosh™

Easy-Quick-Accurate

- Regression—simple/multiple/polynomial
- Statistics—normality/correlation/rank/t-test
- ANOVA—one-way/two-way/ranked data
- Precision—19 significant digits
- Graphics—scatter/line/histogram/3-D
- Mainframes—takes data from mainframes
- Capacity—50,000 data points

Heyden & Son, Inc.,
247 S. 41st St., Philadelphia, PA 19104 (215) 382-6673.
Use our toll-free number to order!
1-800-345-8112 (in PA 1-800-662-2444)

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc StatWorks is a trademark of Data Metrics Inc

Circle 282 on reader service card

DeSmet C

MACINTOSH™ DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE **$150** Includes Shipping

Runs on 128K and 512K Macintosh
- Produces FINDER/SHELL applications
- Dynamic OVERLAY support

Full K&R C Compiler
- Native Code Compiler
- In-line **asm** directive
- IEEE S/W Floating Point

Assembler, Linker, and Librarian

Machine Code Debugger

Source Code Editor

"SHELL" Interface
- Environmental Variables
- Wild-Card Expansion
- Many Built-in Functions
- Command History
- Runs Any Application

>120 Function STDIO Library

>450 Function Macintosh ROM Library

360 Page Manual

RAM Disk

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

☐ Please Send Information.
☐ Send Macintosh Development Package

Check # _____ Enclosed

SHIP TO: _____

_____

ZIP _____

CWARE CORPORATION

P.O. BOX C
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 720-9696

All orders shipped UPS surface. California residents add sales tax. Canada shipping add $5, elsewhere add $15. Checks must be on U.S. Bank and in U.S. Dollars. Call 9 a.m.–1 p.m. to CHARGE by **VISA/MC/AMEX.**

Street Address: 505 W. Olive, #767, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle 298 on reader service card

Protect Your Mac in Tosh

Introducing TOSH, the ergonomic *security* workstation for the Macintosh.

Engineered to provide MAXIMUM theft protection for your *entire* Macintosh system, the TOSH secures and organizes your computer, keyboard, mouse and diskettes. The TOSH will also protect your Macintosh from unauthorized use and access.

Designed also as an ergonomic workstation, the TOSH tilts your Macintosh for comfortable viewing.

Optional features include voltage surge protection, swivel plate, external disk drive security and peripheral cable security.

For more information about our security devices for the Macintosh, Imagewriter printer, Apple IIe and more, contact:

DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa, San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 861-2223

Macintosh Ia a trademark of Apple Computer.
TOSH is a trademark of Doss Industries, patent pending.

Circle 288 on reader service card

Fontastic™

Macintosh™ font editor

by Altsys corp.

- **Build your own fonts**
  - **Fancy fonts**
    This is fancy printing
  - **Special fonts**
    ˌäksəˈməˈränik
  - **Fun fonts**
- **Customize existing fonts**
  - **Automatically scale fonts horizontally or vertically, then manually smooth**
  - **Apply any styling commands and edit the result**
- **Powerful editing tools**
  - **Cut and paste**
  - **Character scrolling**
  - **Pen, line & box tools**
  - **Undo and revert**
- **Includes generalized font mover which can move fonts to any file from any file**
- **Comes with 8 new fonts**

$49.95 plus $2.50 postage and handling.

Texas residents add sales tax.
MasterCard or Visa accepted.

Altsys Corp.
P.O. Box 865410
Plano, TX 75086
(214) 596-4970

Circle 227 on reader service card

NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- **Up to 50% off**
- **New larger facilities**
- **School & corporate purchase orders accepted**
- **For items not listed please call**
- **We ship Federal Express — call for details**

Advanced Ideas	
Lucky's Magic Hat	25.00
Dinosaurs Dig	25.00
Advanced Logic Systems	
Mighty Mac	Call
American Training Int'l (ATI)	
MacCoach (Intro. to the Mac)	45.00
Ann Arbor Softworks	
Animation Tool Kit 1	30.00
Animation Tool Kit 1 (Adv. Ver.)	Call
Apple Computer	
Mac Project	Call
Mac Terminal	Call
Apropos	
Financial Planning	64.00
Investment Planning	64.00
Tax Planner	34.00
Artsci Magic File	59.00
Assimilations Process	
Lock-It	20.00
Mac Memory Disk	20.00
Mac Spell Right	60.00
Mac Tracks	20.00
Axlon	
Art Portfolio	35.00
Card Shoppe	35.00
Macmatch	31.00
Mouse Tracks	30.00
Typing Avalanche	36.00
Blue Chip	
Baron	36.00
Millionaire	36.00
Tycoon	36.00
Boston Software	
MacPublisher	78.00
Brainworks	
Chipwits	30.00
Thinkfast	24.00
Brock Software	
Keystroke Database	274.00
Broderbund	
Cyborg	25.00
Lode Runner	25.00
Casady Company	
Fluent Fonts	Call
CBS Murder by the Dozen	28.00
Central Point Mac Tools	22.00
Continental/Arrays	
The Home Accountant	57.00
Creative Solutions	
MacForth Level 1	89.00
MacForth Level 2	139.00
Creighton Development, Inc.	
Home Pak	24.00
MacOffice	24.00
MacSpell+	60.00
CSO, Inc. MacLion	Call
DataPak Software	
MacJack	27.00
MacPoker	27.00
MacSlots	48.00
Desktop Software 1st Base	108.00
Dow Jones	
Market Manager Plus	119.00
Spreadsheet Link	60.00
Straight Talk	48.00
Electronic Arts	
Financial Cookbook	27.00
Pinball Construction Set	27.00
EnterSet Quick Set	Call
Esoft Enterprises	
ColorPrint Software	Call
ColorPrint Starter Kit	Call
Expertelligence Experlogo	80.00
Forethought	
Factfinder	89.00
Typing Intrigue	30.00
General Computer Co.	
Ground Zero	24.00
Haba Systems	
Haba Checkminder	Call
Haba Com	Call
Habadex	50.00
Haba Window Dialer	Call
Harvard Associates	
Desktoppers	30.00
MacManager	31.00
Hayden Software	
Davinci Building Blocks	49.00
Davinci Commercial Interiors	118.00
Davinci Houses	30.00
Davinci Interiors	30.00
Davinci Landscapes	30.00
Ensemble	178.00
Hayden Base	92.00
Hayden Speller	47.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere	28.00
Master Pieces	24.00
Music Works	47.00
Sargon III	30.00
Word Challenge	25.00
Henderson Associates	
Real Poker	25.00
Hippopotamus Hippo-C	117.00
Human Edge	
Communication Edge	115.00
Management Edge	145.00
Mind Prober	31.00
Negotiation Edge	170.00
Sales Edge	145.00
Ideaform MacLabeler	36.00
Industrial Computations	
MacPuzzle	29.00
Infocom	
Cutthroats	25.00
Deadline	31.00
Enchanter	25.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	25.00
Infidel	28.00
Planetfall	24.00
Seastalker	25.00
Sorcerer	28.00
Starcross	31.00
Suspect	28.00
Suspended	28.00
Witness	25.00
Zork I	25.00
Zork II	25.00
Zork III	28.00
Intelligent Statements	
Professional Blackjack	47.00
Trivia Arcade	23.00
Intermatrix Chequebook	46.00
Kensington Microware LTD	
Professional Type Fonts	60.00
Layered Inc. Front Desk	89.00
Living Video Text	
Think Tank - 128K	75.00
Think Tank - 512K	145.00
Lotus Jazz	Call
Macadam Publishing	
Windoware Calendar	33.00
Windoware Phonebook	33.00
Magnum	
McPic I	30.50
McPic II	30.50
The Slide Show	37.00
Mainstreet	
Main Street Filer	114.00
Main Street Writer	125.00
Mainstay Macasm	75.00
Manhattan Graphics	
Ready Set Go	Call
Mark of the Unicorn	
Mouse Stampede	23.00
Matrix Associates Images	28.00
MegaHaus	
Megafiler	114.00
Megaform	177.00
MegaDesk	75.00
MegaMerge	74.00
Micro Analyst Mac Zap	49.00
Microsoft	
Business Pack	357.00
File	115.00
Mac Basic Interpreter	89.00
Microsoft Chart	74.00
Microsoft Multiplan	115.00
Microsoft Word	115.00
Miles	
Mac Attack	29.00
Mac the Knife	23.00
Mac the Knife II	29.00
Mirage Trivia	29.00
Monogram	
Dollars & Sense	82.00
Forcast	42.00
NewSoft NewGammon	Call
Odesta Helix	240.00
Organizational Software	
Omnis 2	164.00
Omnis 3	215.00
PCA Software MacSmith	42.00
Peachtree	
Back to Basics	215.00
GL/AR/AP	ea. 95.00
Penguin	
Graphics Magician	29.00
Pensate	24.00
Quest	24.00
The Coveted Mirror	24.00
Transylvania	24.00
Xyphus	24.00
Planitir MacType	31.00
Professional Software	
Trivia Fever	24.00
Protekt-It Software	
Pro Copy	Call
ProVue Development	
Overvue	174.00
Pryority Software	
Forbidden Quest	27.00
Gateway	27.00
Real Data Inc.	
Commercial Real Estate Dev.	75.00
General Financial Analysis	75.00
Residential Real Estate	75.00
Reston Publishing	
Construction Estimator	49.00
Rio Grande Software	
Softmaker II	105.00
Scarborough	
Make Millions	29.00
Mastertype	29.00
Run for the Money	30.50
Sierra-OnLine Frogger	24.50
Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Sir Tech Wizardry	35.00
Softech Microsystems	
Advanced Dev. Tool Kit	105.00
Fortran 77 Dev. Sys.	200.00
Fortran 77 Lang. Compiler	165.00
Mac Advantage: UCSD Pascal	200.00
Mail Manager	84.00
UCSD Pascal Dev. Sys.	135.00
UCSD Pascal Lang. Compiler	100.00
Softstyle Epstart	23.00
Softsync	
Personal Accountant	55.00
Software Arts	
TK Templates	35.00
TKI Solver	145.00
Software Publishing	
PFS: File	70.00
PFS: Report	70.00
PFS: File & Report	110.00
Softworks Limited	
Softworks C	275.00
Southeastern Software	
Mac Transfer	32.00
State of the Art	
Electric Checkbook	49.00
Stoneware DB Master Mac	115.00
T/Maker	
Click Art Personal Graphics	30.00
Click Art Publications	30.00
Click Art Letters	30.00
Telos	
File Vision	115.00
File Vision (Int'l.)	115.00
File Vision (UK)	115.00
Think Educational	
MacEdge	30.00
Mind Over Mac	30.00
Videx	
MacCalendar	53.00
MacCheckers and Reversi	28.00
MacFun Pak (4 Games)	24.00
MacGammon & Cribbage	28.00
MacVegas	34.00
Warner	
Desk Organizer Mac	61.00

Specials

Copy II Mac	22.00
Maxell Disks 3½	34.00
Memorex Disks 3½	33.00
Smooth Talker	95.00
Sony Disks 3½	35.00
Tecmar Hard Disks	Call

Hardware/Accessories

Apple	
Image Writer 10" & 15"	Call
Mac External Drive	Call
Assimilations Process	
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	74.00
Mac Epson Connection	69.00
Mac Turbo Touch	Call
CompuServe Starter Kit	23.00
Creighton Development, Inc.	
Proprint	48.00
Proprint w/8ft Serial Cable	69.00
Proprint w/2 Cables & A-B Switch	148.00
Curtis	
Diamond	35.00
Emerald	45.00
Sapphire	55.00
Ruby	65.00
Dilithium Press	
PC to Mac and Back	61.00
PC to Mac and Back w/Cables	88.00
Elephant	
Image Writer Ribbons	5.00
Epson	
RX 80+	199.00
RX 80ft+	Call
RX 100+	Call
FX 80+	Call
FX 100+	Call
LX 80+	Call
Hanzon	
Universal Interface for Epson Printers	65.00
Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200B	Call
Smartmodem 300B	Call
Innovative Concepts	
Flip 'n' File (20)	19.00
Intermatrix MacPhone	124.00
Iomega The Bernoulli Box	Call
Kensington Microware LTD	
Mac Control Center	68.00
Mac Disk Case	10.00
Mac Dust Cover	10.00
Mac Starter Pack	54.00
Mac Surge Protector	34.00
Mac Swivel	20.00
Portable Modem	95.00
Printer Stand	15.00
Koala Mac Vision	228.00
Microcom Mac Modem	399.00
Micron Technology Micron Eye	279.00
Microsoft Mac Enhancer	160.00
Novation	
Smartcat w/software	323.00
Okidata	
ML-92S MAC/LISA	Call
ML-93S MAC/LISA	Call
Prentice	
Popcom X-100 Modem	290.00
Prometheus	
Promodem 1200 w/software	365.00
Thunderware Thunderscan	Call
Toshiba Printers	Call

For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping – Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping – Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders – $15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

VISA

MasterCard

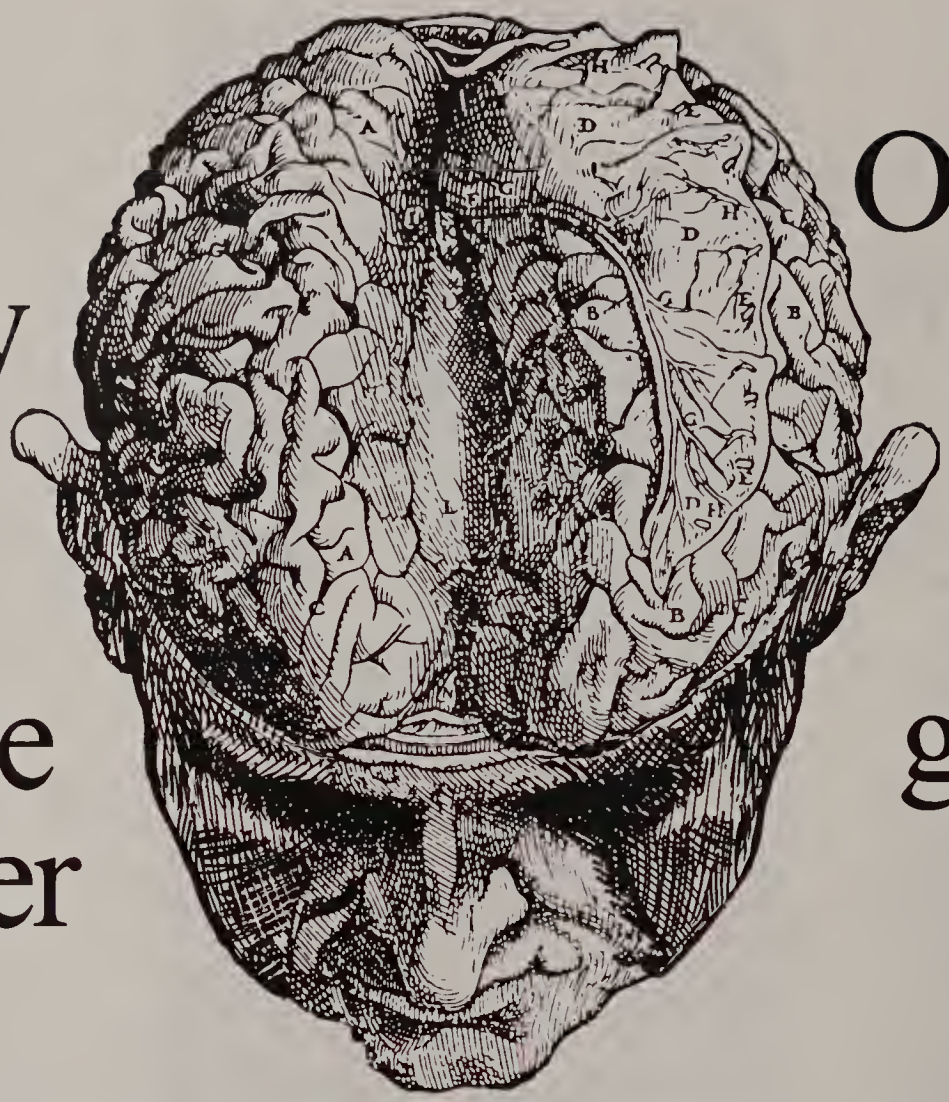
Orders Only • Toll Free

7 Days/Wk 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. EST

1-800-382-2242

Circle 215 on reader service card

You already own the ultimate computer



Operate it like a genius with...

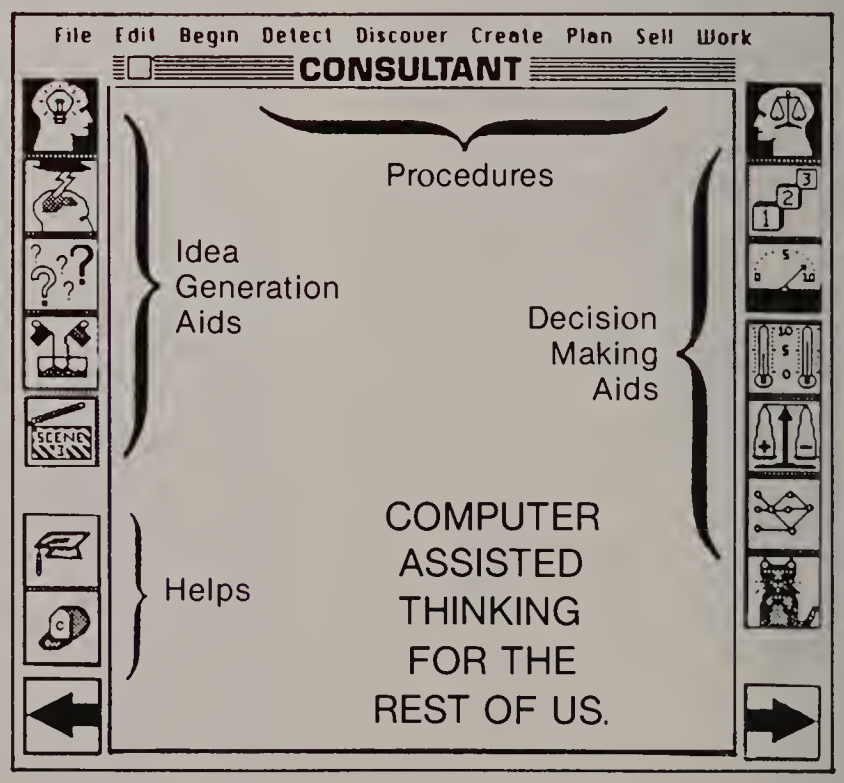
CONSULTANT™

helps you use your whole brain to think and work more productively.

. . .a new concept software program for the Apple® Macintosh™ 128 or 512.

YOU ARE NOT ALONE. Your CONSULTANT™ is always ready to stimulate and supplement your own magnificent mind. CONSULTANT™ helps: detectives solve mysteries, scientists discover principles, engineers create products, generals plan strategies, salespeople develop proposals, executives make decisions, managers supervise, auditors generate reports, lawyers persuade juries, doctors diagnose symptoms, teachers grade exams, writers develop concepts, missionaries make converts, homemakers plan their day and students learn to think. CONSULTANT™ is for any knowledge worker who must solve problems, plan projects, develop expert systems, get results, report their progress and continually grow in their profession.

ALL FOR A SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE OF $200
THE COST OF A FEW HOURS OF A
HUMAN CONSULTANT'S TIME



See your local software dealer or contact us for a free brochure.

ODS, Inc. — Organization Development Software
1605 S. Garden St., Palatine, Illinois 60067
(312) 397-1684

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. CONSULTANT is a trademark of ODS, Inc. Copyright 1985, ODS, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 273 on reader service card

OK, SUMMA... MAC MY DAY.

We'll Mac your day, all right. With MacTablet™, the peripheral that turns your Macintosh™ into a real graphics work station. And a $50 rebate to boot.

Let's get one thing straight. MacTablet is *not* one of those kiddie pads. It's a serious digitizer. Like the ones we've designed for professional six-figure graphics systems since 1972.

We're Summagraphics. And when we showed up at Comdex last fall with MacTablet, people went ape. Like we'd invented fire. You see, MacTablet makes your Mac do what you always wanted it to do. Gorgeous graphics. And a bunch of other stuff. Face it, a mouse is fine for pointing, but drawing with one is like painting with a bar of soap. With MacTablet though, you have fingertip control, and 500 lines per inch resolution, to make your artwork a work of art.

MacTablet is a trademark of Summagraphics Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.

Circle 244 on reader service card

OK . . . by now you're wondering "Why the $50 rebate?" Frankly, we want lots of MacPeople to go to their MacDealer and ask for MacTablet. Some will have it in stock or on order. So much the better. But if your dealer doesn't carry MacTablet, we encourage you to request/demand/beg that he/she do so at once. Tell 'em to Mac your day so you can get what's coming to you. A pad on the Mac that's compatible with all Macintosh programs. And $50 back! Summagraphics Corporation, 777 State Street Extension, P.O. Box 781, Fairfield, CT 06430, Telephone (203) 384-1344.

Summagraphics® CORPORATION

Draw on our experience.

$50 REBATE!

Send in this coupon or facsimile along with a completed warranty card to: MacTablet Rebate Offer, Summagraphics Corporation, 777 State Street Extension, Fairfield, CT 06430

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

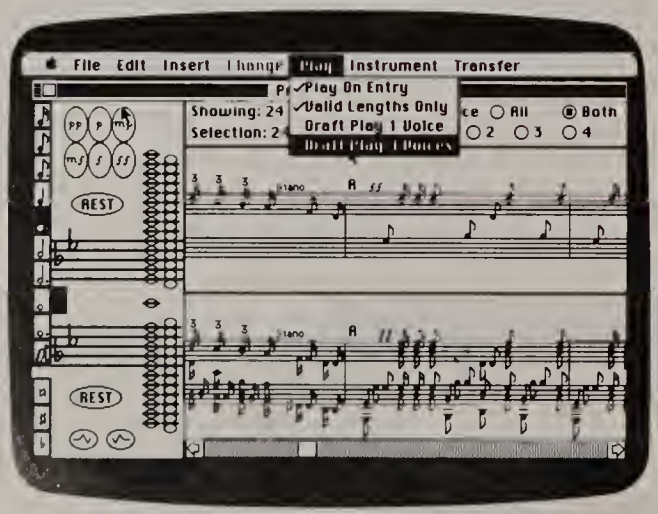
Purchase is required. This information must be received by August 1, 1985. Allow 90 days for delivery of rebate check. 6/85

The Best Value in Music Software Just Got Better...

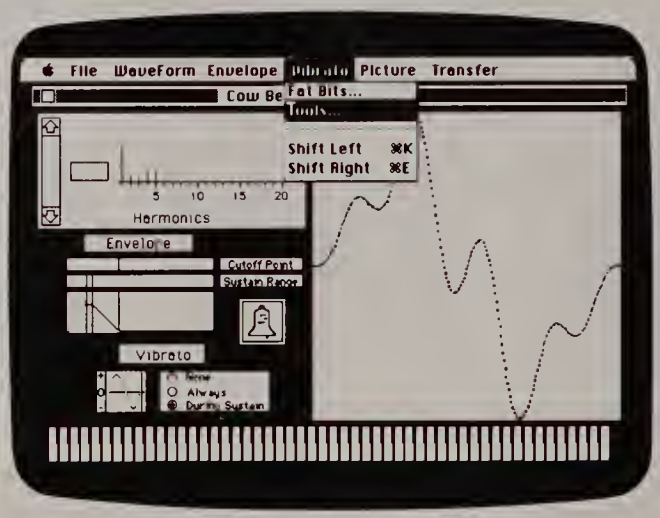
ConcertWare™+

Unleash the Musical capabilities of your Macintosh. Enhancements include:

+ *TRIPLETS*
  Timing concerns are conquered!
+ *TIMED ENTRY*
  Compose as you play the Mac Keyboard. The Music Writer automatically calculates note lengths for you.
+ *PRINT TO MACPAINT*
  Print to Imagewriter, Laserwriter or create MacPaint files. Use MacPaint to add text, beam notes or add special notations to beautify your printed scores.
+ *IMMEDIATE PLAYBACK*
  Listen to your music as you compose with the enhanced Music Writer.
+ *MULTIPLE INSTRUMENTS*
  Create exciting, dynamic playback by changing instruments anywhere within a piece.



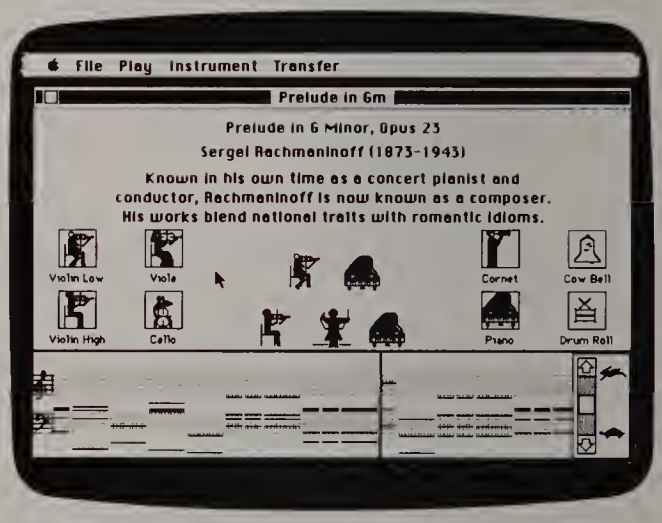
The ConcertWare + Music Writer allows quick and easy entry of full-length pieces with the Mouse or Mac Keyboard. Change Key, Tempo, Volume and Instruments anywhere within a piece. Instantly transpose. Print high-quality sheet music. Add repeats and special endings. Upgrade music files created by original ConcertWare and some other music programs. The ConcertWare + Music Writer is the "Word Processor" for music.



The ConcertWare + InstrumentMaker™ application is the most powerful and versatile tool available for simulating musical instruments on your Mac. Easily create your own sounds. Allows full control over the harmonics, waveform, envelope and now, even vibrato.

"(ConcertWare) taught me more about music than I thought I'd ever learn. Highly recommended."

Jerry Pournelle, BYTE



The ConcertWare + Music Player produces the highest quality sound available from the Macintosh. Play directly through the Macintosh speaker or through your home stereo system.

"Exquisite instrument sounds."

InfoWorld

The ConcertWare + Package includes over 30 pre-defined instruments and over an hour of musical selections. Additional Music and Instrument disks will be available. The ConcertWare + Package is the ideal musical tool for the beginner or professional. $69.95 suggested retail price.

Contact your local Software Dealer or Great Wave Software at 415 325-2202, P.O. Box 5847, Stanford, CA 94305.

Great Wave Software™

For Upgrade information, original ConcertWare owners contact Great Wave Software directly. ConcertWare, ConcertWare + and InstrumentMaker are Trademarks of the ConcertWare Group

Circle 166 on reader service card

Finally!

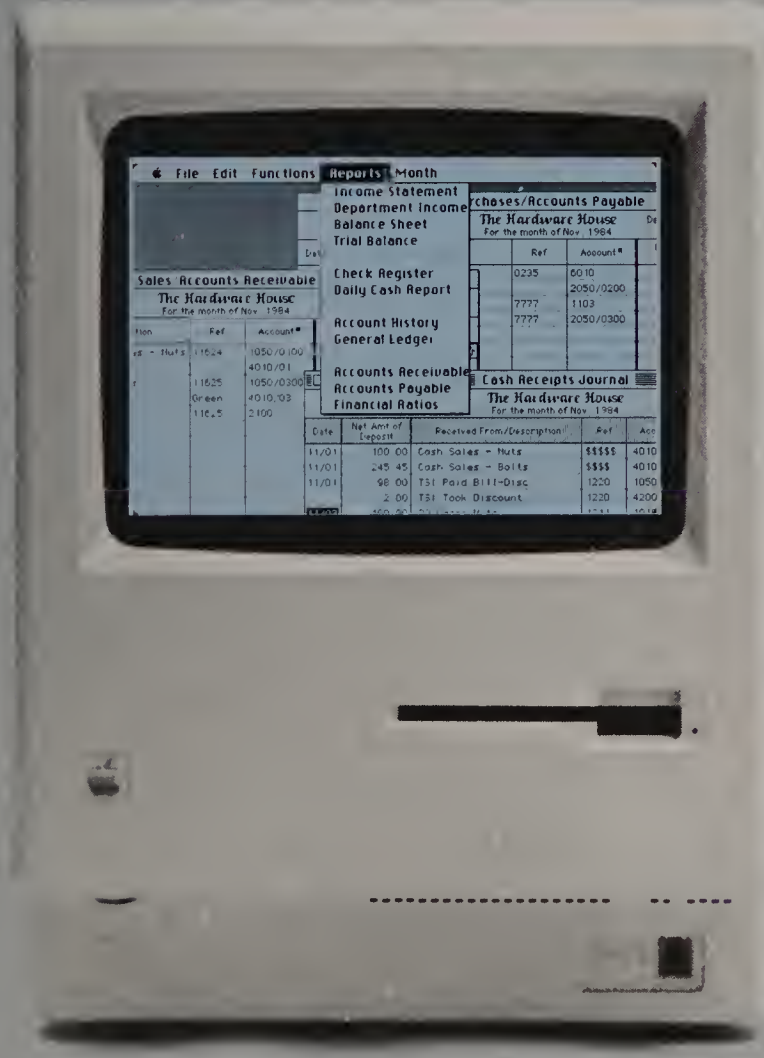
A Cure For The Big Blues...

Oh the sorrow. Accounting programs so difficult to operate that the small businessman doesn't have the time to become a big businessman. That's Big Blues. Only known cure—MACCOUNTANT.™

MACCOUNTANT Sweats The Details.
Like the Macintosh™ it was specifically designed for, MACCOUNTANT proves that simple doesn't mean simple minded. It's a ferocious number cruncher that's been civilized, so MACCOUNTANT works for you, you don't work for it. Ledgers and statements, payables and receivables all set up the way **you** are used to seeing them. An eye for detail is what MACCOUNTANT is all about. In fact, in many cases, MACCOUNTANT won't let you make a mistake.

Your MACCOUNTANT Is Very Punctual.
MACCOUNTANT is on time—any time. From ratios to receivables, the information you need is as close as a tap of the mouse. Always on call, day or night, no appointments and no hourly fee!

...FREE!



So, if your accounting program has got you down, break away from the Big Blues, and take the cure. It's FREE! simply call our toll-free number and we will send you further information on MACCOUNTANT and a coupon for a FREE MACCOUNTANT demo disk. If you're still in the process of purchasing a computer, may we suggest some preventative medicine...take the demo disk to your local Macintosh dealer for a FREE demonstration.

You needn't suffer Big Blues. MACCOUNTANT has cured even the toughest cases. Call **1-800-922-7500.** Help is on its way.

MACCOUNTANT™

Includes: Income Statement • Departmental Income Statement • Balance Sheet • Trial Balance • Check Register • Daily Cash Report • Accounts Payable Vendor History • Accounts Receivable Customer History • Accounts Payable Aging • Accounts Receivable Aging • Financial Ratios and much more for only $195!

SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE *MACINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc*

digitalgetc

Circle 190 on reader service card

Shopping the Electronic Software Shelves

Neil Shapiro

The electronic shelves of the MicroNet Apple User's Group (MAUG) libraries are stocked with fascinating treasures, including applications, new fonts, MacPaint pictures created with digitizing cameras and scanners, music files canned in Hayden's MusicWorks, and useful desk accessories. In short, there is something for everybody.

Calendar
Open
Eject
Cancel

Unfortunately, many MAUG patrons spend their time aimlessly wandering the electronic libraries' aisles because they don't know what's available or they're not sure how to sign out, or download, what they've found. Unlike browsing at the local library, wandering through MAUG costs money–from $6 to $15 an hour, depending on the time of day.

Previous articles in *Macworld* discussed in detail the electronic messaging and conferencing services of MAUG (see "Into the Mouth of the MAUG," *Macworld,* December 1984, and "Backstreets of the MAUG," *Macworld,* January 1985). It's time for a closer look at downloading, a more complex but potentially more rewarding aspect of MAUG. If you aren't a CompuServe or Delphi subscriber, read on anyway. Much of the downloading information here is applicable when you tap Apple City on The Source or connect to bulletin board systems.

The Basic Theory

Finding something of interest to download is easy. Actually downloading it, however, can be frustrating. Downloading is the process of receiving programs, text, or picture files over telephone lines from another computer. The opposite, using a modem to transmit software from your computer to another computer, is called *uploading.* All you need for downloading is a modem and a communications program that saves incoming data on disk. Apple's *MacTerminal,* Microcom's *MacModem,* and Hayes's *Smartcom II* all meet this requirement.

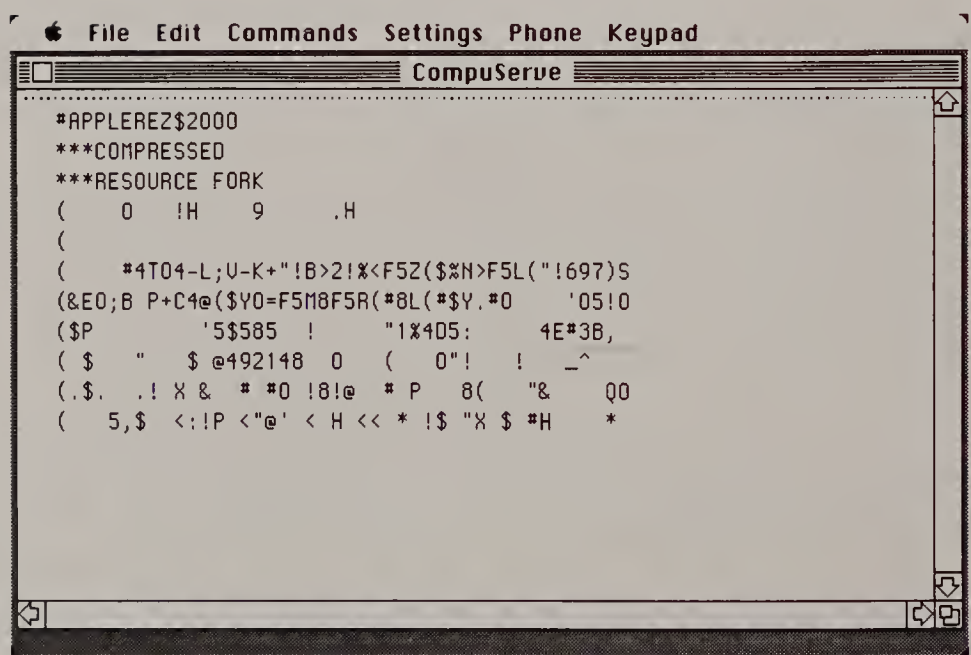


Figure 1
An encoded file doesn't look like much on screen. The gibberish represents the contents of the original binary file.

You can download two types of files: readable text files and encoded text files. Written in ASCII, readable text files include programs in BASIC and Pascal and Macintosh word processing documents saved with the Text Only option. Most readable text files you download will be either programs or documentation for those programs. You can identify a readable text file by the file name extension–the last three letters preceded by a period. .BAS and .PAS represent BASIC and Pascal programs, .DOC indicates a documentation file, and .HLP denotes a help file.

Encoded text files enable mainframe computers used by information services such as CompuServe, as well as telecommunications software in general, to store and transmit data written in binary format. Binary files include *MacPaint* pictures, word processing documents with information on formats and fonts, *Multiplan* worksheets, or *MusicWorks* documents.

Most telecommunications programs cannot make error-free transmissions of binary files. So that the files are not garbled, they have to be encoded before transmission. The encoding process uses ASCII values to represent the hexadecimal values of the data in binary files. The ASCII values make a file twice as long as its hexadecimal equivalent but ensure transmission with little chance of error. In simplest terms hexadecimal is a numbering system based on 16 numbers (from 0 to 15), which we would use instead of the decimal system if humans had eight fingers on each hand.

A program called BINHEX encodes binary files for transmission and decodes the files back into binary format after downloading. You can get your own copy of BINHEX through a user group or by downloading it yourself (see "Downloading, Step by Step"). As you might expect, an encoded file looks like gibberish on the screen (see Figure 1). You can identify an encoded file by its .HEX, .HCX, or .HQX file name extension.

Answering the Protocol

Not only can you download two types of files, you do so using either of two methods. The method you choose depends on the communications software you use and the system from which you download.

The first method involves using the Xmodem error-checking protocol when receiving a file. The Xmodem protocol causes CompuServe's computers to process and send the file in a way that protects the file from being garbled by static on the phone lines or other weak links in the communications chain. Error-free file transfer is especially important when downloading an application, which can be rendered useless by one lost or garbled bit.

(continues on page 143)

Downloading, Step by Step

Jim Heid

The following instructions assume that you are using *MacTerminal* to download from MAUG on CompuServe. If you download from some other source or are using another communications program, read the comments that follow certain steps.

The instructions also assume that your communications settings are set to 1200 bps, 8-bit word length, no parity, and XON/XOFF handshaking. Choose Compatibility from the Settings menu to check and adjust settings. For Xmodem file transfers set the transfer method to Xmodem and the remote system to Other; choose File Transfer from the Settings menu to adjust those settings.

Downloading Using Xmodem

- Locate the file you want using the Browse or Scan command. When MAUG displays its Disposition: menu, type D to download the file and press Return. The message "Starting Xmodem transfer" appears. Enter a carriage return when file transfer is complete.
- Choose Receive File from the File menu, type a name for the file that you are downloading, and press Return or click the Receive button. *MacTerminal* displays a dialog box that tells you how the transfer is progressing. When the transfer is complete, the dialog box disappears. If the transfer is unsuccessful, another dialog box states, "The file was not successfully received."
- Press Return to inform CompuServe that the transfer is complete.
- You can download another file or sign off. If you download a readable text file such as a BASIC program, you can quit *MacTerminal,* load Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC), and run the program. If you download an encoded file, you decode it with BINHEX.

Xmodem Troubleshooting

If you are repeatedly unsuccessful at downloading a file with Xmodem, check the communications and file transfer settings to make sure that they match those described above. If the settings are correct, ask the following questions:

- Does the information service support Xmodem transfers? Many, including The Source, do not.
- Is the service too busy for an Xmodem transfer? If a large number of people are using the service simultaneously, an Xmodem transfer does not work. Use the file capture method to download the file.
- Is your phone connection satisfactory? If you notice sporadic "garbage" characters on the screen before downloading, you may have a bad connection. Call back and try again.

Capturing a File

- Make sure *MacTerminal*'s Record Lines Off Top feature is activated.
- Locate the desired file using the Browse or Scan command. When MAUG displays its Disposition: menu, type R to read the file and press Return. If you are using a communications program that lets you save incoming data to a disk file, type R but don't press Return. Instead choose the command that begins receiving a file, type a name for the file, and then press Return. With Microcom's *MacModem,* for example, choose Begin Receive File from the Transfer menu.
- As CompuServe displays the file on screen, *MacTerminal* records on disk all lines that scroll off the top. Other communications programs store the data in the file you specify.
- When CompuServe has displayed the entire file, use the scroll bars to locate the beginning of the file. Select the entire text of the file by dragging along its length or by clicking at its beginning and shift-clicking at its end. Choose Copy from the Edit menu.

With other communications programs, do not perform this select-and-copy step; instead choose the command that ends the file capture process. With *MacModem,* for example, choose End Receive File from the Transfer menu.

- To capture another file, paste the contents of the Clipboard into the Scrapbook and repeat the foregoing steps. With other programs simply repeat the steps; no pasting is necessary. If you want to work with the captured file, sign off, quit *MacTerminal,* and start *MacWrite.* Next paste the contents of the Clipboard into *MacWrite,* then save the file using the Text Only option. Start the application for which the file is intended and use the file normally.

As you can see, capturing a file with *MacTerminal* is a cumbersome process, since you must select the file's text, copy it to the Clipboard, and then paste it into *MacWrite* to recreate the file. For this reason you may want to use *MacTer-*

(continues)

Downloading, Step by Step (continued)

minal for Xmodem transfers only and use a different communications program, such as the public-domain *MacTep,* for capturing files.

File Capture Troubleshooting

Assuming the communications settings are correct, little can go wrong with file capture downloading, since there is no danger of a time-out error and you can see the incoming file on screen. If you do run into trouble, ask these questions:

- Do you have enough free space on the *MacTerminal* disk? If, while capturing a file, *MacTerminal* displays a message stating that the disk is full, remove some documents or choose Clear Lines Off Top from the Commands menu, and try again.
- Did you select the entire file? Make sure you correctly locate the beginning and end of the file and select it carefully.

After displaying a file, CompuServe displays the message, "Key <ENTER> to continue." If you use a communications program that lets you capture the incoming file on disk, you may have to remove text extraneous to the file but necessary for transmission before you can use the file. MBASIC 1.0, for example, does not load the file but instead displays a "Direct statement in file" error message, meaning that a line has been encountered that does not begin with a line number. In such cases load the file into *MacWrite,* remove the extraneous text, and save the file using the Text Only option. Some applications, such as BINHEX and MBASIC 2.0, load the file and simply ignore the extra text.

Getting and Using BINHEX

Obtaining a copy of BINHEX from an information service involves downloading a file called BINHEX.BAS, which is a BASIC program that creates the BINHEX application. You must, therefore, have MBASIC (either 1.0 or 2.0) to download BINHEX. If you do not have MBASIC, you can get a copy of BINHEX through a user group. If you have MBASIC and want to download BINHEX.BAS, follow these steps:

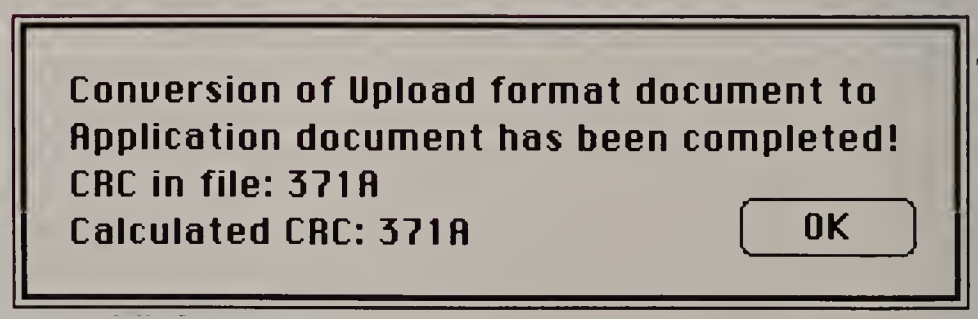
- Download the file BINHEX.BAS from the MAUG Data Library 4 using either downloading technique.
- Sign off, quit the communications program, and start MBASIC.
- Load the BINHEX.BAS program. If you downloaded it using Xmodem, simply load the file that *MacTerminal* created. If you captured the file, either paste the selected text into MBASIC or load the file that your communications program created.
- Run the program. After several seconds, a message is displayed telling you that the BINHEX application has been created.

To use BINHEX, download an encoded file using either downloading technique, sign off, start BINHEX, and follow these steps:

- Choose the Upload→ Application command from the File menu. The command tells BINHEX that you want to convert a file from upload (encoded) format to application (binary) format.
- BINHEX displays a mini-Finder containing a list of available files. Double-click on the encoded file's name.
- BINHEX asks for a file name to give the decoded file. Type a name and press Return.
- During the conversion process, BINHEX displays a dialog box containing several messages, ending with the one shown in "Checking the Checksum." The "CRC in File" and "Calculated CRC" values must match. If they don't, an error probably occurred during downloading. If the file you converted is an application, don't run it. It will probably crash and could even damage your disk.

If the values do match, the conversion was successful. You can quit BINHEX and use the decoded file.

Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.



Checking the Checksum

After decoding an encoded file, BINHEX displays two checksums. The first is computed when the file is encoded, the second when it is decoded. If the two values don't match, a transmission error probably occurred.

```
Receiving the File "missile hex". Size is unknown. To
Cancel, hold down the ⌘ key and type a period(.).

Blocks received:   5
```

Figure 2
When you download a file using the Xmodem protocol, MacTerminal *displays a dialog box that tells you how many "blocks" have been received. A block is a portion of the original file that is processed and transmitted with a method that helps eliminate transmission errors.*

(continued from page 140)

Apple's *MacTerminal* and Hayes's *Smartcom II* use the Xmodem protocol. When you specify an Xmodem file transfer, you don't see the contents of the incoming file on screen. Instead the communications program displays a dialog box that lets you know how the transfer is progressing (see Figure 2).

The Xmodem protocol has its disadvantages. Xmodem transfers aren't reliable when numerous subscribers are crowding access lines to an information service. Since many subscribers are using the service simultaneously, response time slows down. This bottleneck of bits causes what is called a time-out error, which occurs when the communications program concludes that it is no longer connected to the other computer. A time-out error forces you to restart the downloading process—an expensive proposition if you are downloading a large file.

To avoid time-out errors and to download files using software that doesn't work with the Xmodem protocol (such as Microcom's *MacModem*), use the second downloading method, which I call file capture. You simply tell CompuServe to display the readable or encoded file as if it were a piece of electronic mail or a message left by another MAUG member. Before you give the Read command, instruct the communications program to begin saving incoming information on disk. When you have received the entire file, tell the communications program to stop saving incoming data. You can then sign off and work with the file you received and saved, decoding it with BINHEX if necessary.

File capture does provide some protection from transmission errors. Errors in BASIC or Pascal programs are brought to your attention when you run them. Encoded binary files provide their own security blanket with a *checksum* that is computed when the binary file is first encoded. The number must match the checksum that BINHEX computes when you decode the file. If they don't match, a transmission error occurred during downloading.

Signing Off

As you can see, downloading software is not as easy as copying one disk to another. The process is complicated by numerous technical details, unreliable telephone lines, and mainframe computers that, unlike the Macintosh, require cryptic keyboard commands.

Remembering a few points, however, can lighten the load. First, know what type of file you're downloading. Second, know which method to use. And third, take advantage of MAUG's search features to locate specific items. If you still have trouble downloading, keep in mind that you can cry out for help from a MAUG system operator (SYSOP) or from another MAUG member by using the main menu's Leave a Message option. "Downloading, Step by Step" puts downloading theory into practice by showing the steps involved in typical downloading situations.

Once you become familiar with the procedure involved in using MAUG's data libraries, I hope you become a frequent visitor. After all, how many libraries let you keep what you check out? □

Neil Shapiro is founder and chief SYSOP of MAUG.

CompuServe
Consumer Information Service
5000 Arlington Center Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
800/848-8199

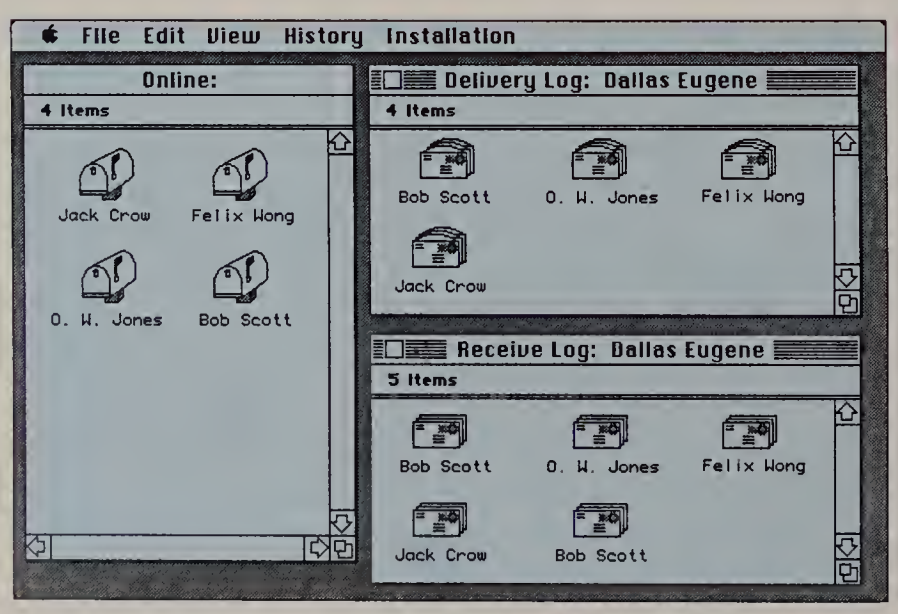
Delphi
3 Blackstone St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/491-3393

MAUG
P.O. Box 520
Bethpage, NY 11714
516/735-6960

Mail Center™ Delivers!

Electronic Mail for the Macintosh™ Office.

Need to send a memo to everyone in your department? **Mail Center** will deliver. Even if they are working furiously with other programs on their computer. Designed to be used with the AppleTalk Personal Network™, **Mail Center** offers every office an easy and efficient means of improving communications. Meeting notices, reports, memos, letters, spreadsheets, charts and graphics can all be sent quickly and easily to everyone who needs to know. In fact, practically any Macintosh document can be sent from one Macintosh to another in record time. **Mail Center** software for Macintosh. No wait delivery for the Macintosh office.



Suggested Retail Prices
Twin Pack $299
Six Pack $499

Videx™

1105 N.E. CIRCLE BLVD., CORVALLIS, OR 97330
503-758-0521

Mail Center is a trademark of Videx, Inc. AppleTalk Personal Network is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 42 on reader service card

TEAR AND COMPARE!

ANNOUNCING THE LOGICSOFT®

MAC ATTACK

THAT'S RIGHT... Logicsoft, the major mail order distributor of **IBM PC** software and hardware has entered the **MAC** market with it's super discounted prices, plus our incredible (But True) **Beat Any Price by $10** and **FREE Overnight Shipping Policies**

We'll BEAT Any Price By... $10

Tell us the advertiser and price of any software or hardware item on this page currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to orders totalling under $100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's.

BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU BBB MEMBER

MEMBER Direct Marketing Association Inc dma

PLUS...FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY VIA Purolator courier

Fast Delivery...it's our way of saying THANK YOU to our many valued customers. It's because of you that our tremendous buying power has enabled us to pass these savings along in the form of FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY...A special service only available through LOGICSOFT ..."The Logical Choice" for all your software and hardware requirements.

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR DETAILS TODAY!

TOLL FREE SUPPORT In These Major Areas:

• Hardware requirements • Initial boot-up procedures • Initial software configuration (printers, disk drive, etc.) • Back-up procedures • Defective program determination • Alternative program recommendations • Software return policy.

HARDWARE

ASSIMILATION PROCESS
- Mac Daisywheel
- Connection $75

CURTIS SURGE PROTECTORS
- Diamond $39
- Emerald $49
- Sapphire $59
- Ruby $69

INTERMATRIX
- Macphone $159

KENSINGTON
- 300 Baud Modem $95
- Surge Supressor $39
- Starter Pack $55

MICROCOM
- MacModem $450

MICRON TECHNOLOGY
- Micron Eye $325

NOVATION
- Cat $375

OPTIMUM
- MacTote $65

PROMETHIUS
- MacPack $375

DISKS
- Maxell 3½" (Box of 10) .. $35
- Memorex 3½" (Box of 10) $39
- 3M 3½" (Box of 10) $39

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE
- DB Master $125
- Filevision $105
- 1st Base $105
- Habadex $115
- Helix $249
- Mainstreet Filer $155
- Megafiler $135
- Megamerge $85
- Microsoft File $140
- Omnis 2 ..... $139
- Omnis 3 ..... $215
- Overview $179
- pfs: File & Report $125

GRAPHICS
- Animation Toolkit $39
- Davinci Buildings $35
- Davinci Commercial .. $149

GRAPHICS (cont.)
- Davinci Interiors $35
- Davinci Landscape $35
- McPic $35
- Microsoft Chart $85
- T/Maker Click Art $35

LANGUAGES/UTILITIES
- Basic $95
- MacForth (Level I) $95
- MacForth (Level II) ... $135
- Smoothtalker $115
- Softmaker II $119
- Softworks "C" $275

MANAGEMENT/ACC'TG
- Dollars & Sense $79
- Front Desk ... Lowest Price
- Home Accountant Plus . $69
- MacManager $35

MANAGEMENT /ACC'TG (cont.)
- MacProject ... Lowest Price
- Management Edge ... $125
- Market Mgr. (Dow Jones) ... Lowest Price
- Peachtree-Back To Basics Acc'tg.. Lowest Price
- Sales Edge $165
- Straight Talk $369

SPREADSHEETS/ INTEGRATED
- JAZZ ..... Lowest Price
- Multiplan $125
- Microplanner .. Lowest Price
- TK! Solver $169

WORD PROCESSING
- Bank St. Writer Lowest Price
- Microsoft Word $149
- Think Tank $85

LOGICSOFT'S POLICIES!

- ★ NO SURCHARGES For VISA or MasterCard
- ★ Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions...NO SURCHARGE!
- ★ No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State
- ★ Please add 2% for handling and insurance
- ★ Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Express, C.O.D., Money Order or Check

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

LOGICSOFT®

"THE LOGICAL CHOICE"
A Member of The Logic Group

110 Bi-County Blvd. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

1-800-645-3491

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Domestic/International Telex ..... 286905 Soft UR

Circle 230 on reader service card

We interrupt this magazine for some important programs... at some very important prices!

Keeping your business day running smoothly and efficiently is our business. That's why FLASHWARE, California's fastest growing phone retailer, selects only the finest programs from the market's leading manufacturers at the lowest prices possible. All programs listed are in stock and fully guaranteed both by us and the manufacturer. A four dollar shipping charge will be added to the purchase price but there will be no charge for Master Card, Visa, or American Express. A 6% Sales Tax will be added to California residents only and all deliveries will be made within 10 days after placing your order. So if you're looking for quality and price, with some of today's top software programs, just give us a call. We're FLASHWARE and we'd like to hear from you. **1-800-547-0900** *(Nationwide)* **1-800-932-4900** *(California only)*

Product price shown in TV screens.

CALL	**HabaDisk** by Haba — Double density 800K 3.5" disk drive. Bundled with some exciting new programs. A sneak preview for Flashware customers.
179	**MacCountant** by etc — A small business accounting and financial package. Prepare ledgers, statements, payables, receivables, and write checks.
120	**Multiplan** by Microsoft — A spreadsheet of dazzling analytical power and graceful simplicity. Move mountains of figures with a click.
80	**Chart** by Microsoft — A presentation quality graphics program that allows you to chart anything. Pie charts, bar charts, line, etc.
129	**File** by Microsoft — A professional data manager. Not only organizes and retrieves detailed information but can customize your own forms.
129	**Word** by Microsoft — Mac's word processing program. Capable of merging mailing lists and will "window" up to 4 pieces of work.
99	**Basic** *new version* by Microsoft — Put control buttons in windows, invent menus for a menu bar and dive into Mac's graphics.
89	**Dollars and Sense** by Monogram — A home accounting package. Just right for the small business. Bar and pie charts, etc.
109	**1st Base** by DeskTop — Create your own files. Enter, edit, sort on multiple fields and produce reports from single or joined files.
79	**1st Port** by DeskTop — A communication package which enables you to convert different data formats with a variety of Macintosh programs.
89	**1st Merge** by DeskTop — Merge your MacWrite documents, memos, and letters with your own data file to produce mass mailings.
220	**Mac Lion** by CDS — A powerful database management system. Write an order entry system or build an invoicing system, pull down menus.
CALL	**Quartet** by Haba — Spreadsheet, graphics, database, and text editing functions. Up to 10 times faster than other spreadsheets. (Runs on 128K).
189	**Ensemble** by Haden — An integrated package which includes spreadsheet, database, and word processing. Runs on 128K with one Drive.
49	**HabaCheck** by Haba — A home accounting package. Write checks, analyze cash flow, produce income statements and more.
39	**WindowDialer** by Haba — Will work simultaneously with any program you're using. Dial up to 200 numbers automatically.
49	**HabaCom** by Haba — Communications software that lets your Mac talk to other Macs, plus link up to 8 services like The Source.
160	**OverVue** by ProVue — A database management system which will enable you to organize mailing lists, inventories.
89	**Layered** — Will schedule, keep track, analyze, and report, the cost efficiency of your business. Coordinates time and use of your people.
89	**Mighty Mac** by als — A comprehensive desktop tool. Replaces your calendar, appointment book, note pad, telephone directory files.
85	**ThinkTank** by Living Vidiotext — Organize ideas in a logical manner. Its flexible outline format creates a spreadsheet for ideas.
139	**MegaFiler** by Megahaus — A file management system that lets you file and retrieve information. Mailing lists, orders, invoices, inventory.
86	**MegaMerge** by Megahaus — The mail-merge program for MacWrite. Create form letters, print mailing labels, and combine documents.
189	**MegaForm** by Megahaus — A revolutionary new product enabling you to create any business form. And then will fill them in automatically. *(Requires 512K & 2nd Drive)*
129	**Advanced DB Master** by Stoneware — A complete database management system which holds more information than any other system today.
119	**PFS File** and **Report** — Are simple software programs to help you organize your business and require no computer experience.
89	**MacStation** by MicroRain — Save desk top space. Has plenty of storage space for a printer, disc drive, modem and manuals.
31	**Mind Prober** by Human Edge — A software program designed to reveal a person's hidden thoughts. If Freud only knew...
79	**Mac Spell+** by Creighton Development — Get the power of Websters Dictionary and Rogets Thesaurus with the click of a button.
29	**Lode Runner** by Broderbund — An arcade game that pits a galactic commando against a gang of guards in a quest to recover stolen gold.
29	**Infocom Games** — Zork I · Zork II · Zork III · Hitchhiker's Guide to the galaxy · Infidel · Enchanter · Starcross · All $29.00.
29	**Airborne!** by Silicon Beach Software — A battle game with the most dramatic and realistic sound generation available on Macintosh.
35	**Verbatim** by DataLife — A 3.5" single and doublesided precision floppy disk.
35	**Xidex Precision disks** — A new product line of precision 3.5" disks developed for high density applications.
9	**FlashPad** — A brand new pad for your mouse. Flashware introduces a larger, more durable way to move your mouse around.
CALL	**Jazz** by Lotus — The most sophisticated, integrated package created for business use. Includes spreadsheet, graphics, database, and communication capabilities. *(Requires 512K & 2nd Drive)*

FLASHWARE
1-800-547-0900 *(Nationwide)*
1-800-932-4900 *(California only)*

Circle 290 on reader service card

Filevision™.
The fine art of filing by pictures.

Now with free pictures.

Filevision is the only visual filing system for Macintosh.™ And it produced some prize winning drawing files in our recent contest. Pictures, data and all.

The winners fill several disks. With business, educational, and entertainment applications. But we can only send you one. Which is why you should call our Filevision Hotline at (800) 554-2469. In California, call (800) 368-3813.

We'll tell you which application templates you can get free, just by sending your Filevision registration card. And we'll tell you where to buy Filevision. Which you should have done already.

Then you would already know why Filevision won honorable mention as "software product of the year" from the editors of *InfoWorld*.

Fortunately, you can still find out. And get prize winning drawing files to boot.

TELOS™
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Software for the real world.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Filevision is a trademark of Telos Corporation. Telos is a trademark of Telos Corporation.

Circle 54 on reader service card

MICROSOFT PRESS

Go Online Today!

Over $350 of connect time... Yours...for $19.95!

Before committing to the expense of any one database... **TEST THEM ALL** ... with *ONLINE: A Guide to America's Leading Information Services.* With your $19.95 purchase of this breakthrough Microsoft Press book, you'll get more than 20 hours of free access time to:

- **CompuServe**
- **DIALOG**
- **NewsNet**
- **Western Union**
- **Dow Jones News/Retrieval**
- **Official Airline Guides**
- **MCI Mail**

In preparation for your exciting online tour, author Steve Lambert will provide a comprehensive overview of the services and information available on each utility, the method of organization, and valuable tips on streamlining your search and acquisition.

Available now at your local book or computer store or order direct from Microsoft Press

YES ... please rush me ____ copies of *ONLINE* at $19.95* each.

(0-914845-35-7)

*Please add $2.00 postage and handling for each book. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax; WA state residents add 8.1% sales tax. All orders shipped via UPS; please allow 4 weeks for delivery.

Send your payment or credit card information to:

MICROSOFT PRESS

Microsoft Press
Attn: Online I
10700 Northup Way
Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009

Please print:

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone No. _____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Sign me up!

PLUS the special business issue, all for just $24!

I'll save 20% off the regular subscription rate.

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues PLUS the special business issue)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (26 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

☐ This is a renewal (attach mailing label above)

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. All orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada rates are $37 per year for surface mail or $89 per year for airmail.

Offer expires December 31, 1985.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 79 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 20300
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

Open Window

An exchange of Macintosh discoveries

Edited by Jim Heid

Open Window *offers tips to help you use your Macintosh more efficiently. Submitted by readers, industry experts, and the* Macworld *staff, items in this department address all facets of Mac computing, from applications and programming routines to capabilities of the Mac not covered in documentation.*

This month's *Open Window* includes instructions for photographing Macintosh hard copy onto 35mm slides and a method of making *MacTerminal* automatically redial a phone number. Also described are a simple technique for making cassette box labels with *MacPaint,* a way to adjust line spaces in *MacWrite,* and some programming techniques that make listings easier to read and understand.

Mac Slides

A slide presentation is a popular, effective way of conveying ideas. Often, however, time is too short to have the slides made by an audiovisual service. You can make your own by photographing hard copy produced with the Mac.

First design the slides and print them. I use *MacDraw, MacPaint,* and *Microsoft Chart.* If you use an Imagewriter, specify high-quality printing and use an old ribbon. High-quality printing with a fresh ribbon often looks too dark and muddy. You can add color to the hard copy by hand.

Next, photograph the hard copy with a 35mm camera mounted on a copy stand, making sure the film plane is parallel to the base of the stand. Use Polaroid's instant 35mm Polagraph film (ISO 400), a high-contrast transparency film that yields excellent results. You need to set the shutter speed and aperture settings for the light conditions under which you shoot.

Once your artwork is photographed, process the film using the Polaroid 35mm Autoprocess system. The development process takes about 2 minutes. Using the accompanying 35mm slide mounter, you can mount the slides in plastic slide mounts and preview them prior to your presentation. The Polaroid 35mm Autoprocessor and slide mounter cost from $60 to $100. The Polagraph film costs about $9 for a roll of 12 exposures. The cost averages less than a dollar per slide–try to match that using your usual source for 35mm slides.

If you have more time and access to a darkroom, you can get even better results with Kodak's Technical Pan film, type 2415, developed in HC-110 developer. Technical Pan film produces a negative image–white text on a black background–that is less strenuous to look at on a projection screen than black letters on a white background. For spectacular color slides, mount the negatives between colored gels.

Lynn R. Trusal
Walkersville, Maryland

MacTerminal Redial

Apple's *MacTerminal* lacks a feature that is a necessity for people who use electronic bulletin boards–the ability to redial a busy phone number until a connection is made. A way to work around this limitation is the Apple Modem's A/ command, which tells the modem to repeat the previous command–in this case to dial the phone number.

- Create a *MacWrite* text file of approximately 50 lines, with each line containing a capital *A* followed by a slash (*A/*). Save the file using the Text Only option.
- Start *MacTerminal* and choose File Transfer from the Settings menu. Change the Delay Between Lines setting to 2400 (40 seconds). Click the Text button to make sure the transfer method is Text rather than Xmodem.
- Specify the phone number with the Phone Settings command. Dial the number by choosing Dial from the Phone menu.
- If the number is busy, *MacTerminal* hangs up after 30 seconds. Choose Send File from the File menu and double-click on the name of the text file containing the A/ lines. *MacTerminal* dials the number again and, if it's busy, hangs up after 30 seconds and tries again. When you hear the remote phone ring, type ⌘-period to instruct *MacTerminal* not to redial the number again.

An alternative to putting the A/ lines in a text file involves storing them in the Scrapbook. Once you're in *MacTerminal,* you can copy the lines to the Clipboard and paste to transmit them to the modem. This method doesn't require you to change the Transfer Method setting to Text. As with the first method, type ⌘-period when you hear the remote phone ring. Both methods work with any modem that responds to Hayes-compatible commands.

Drew Ellner
Houston, Texas

Get your Mac to open up.

Mac's a terrific machine. Versatile, industrious, understanding, easygoing, fun.

Trouble is, Mac lives in a world of his own. He doesn't communicate well with his co-workers. Doesn't work well with them.

Now there's help.

The Microsoft® MacEnhancer™ expansion system can get him out of his shell. It'll open

his communications channels. Expand his horizons.

MacEnhancer simply plugs into Mac's communication port. It lets you keep that original port while adding an IBM®-type parallel connector for your printer and two IBM-type serial connectors.

So now Mac can hobnob with even the finest letter quality printers. Cope with hyperactive dot-matrix printers.

And it comes with MacEnhancer terminal software. A communications program that lets Mac use a modem to talk with other computers—from personal to mainframes.

All without losing the loveable Mac personality. Just "point and click."

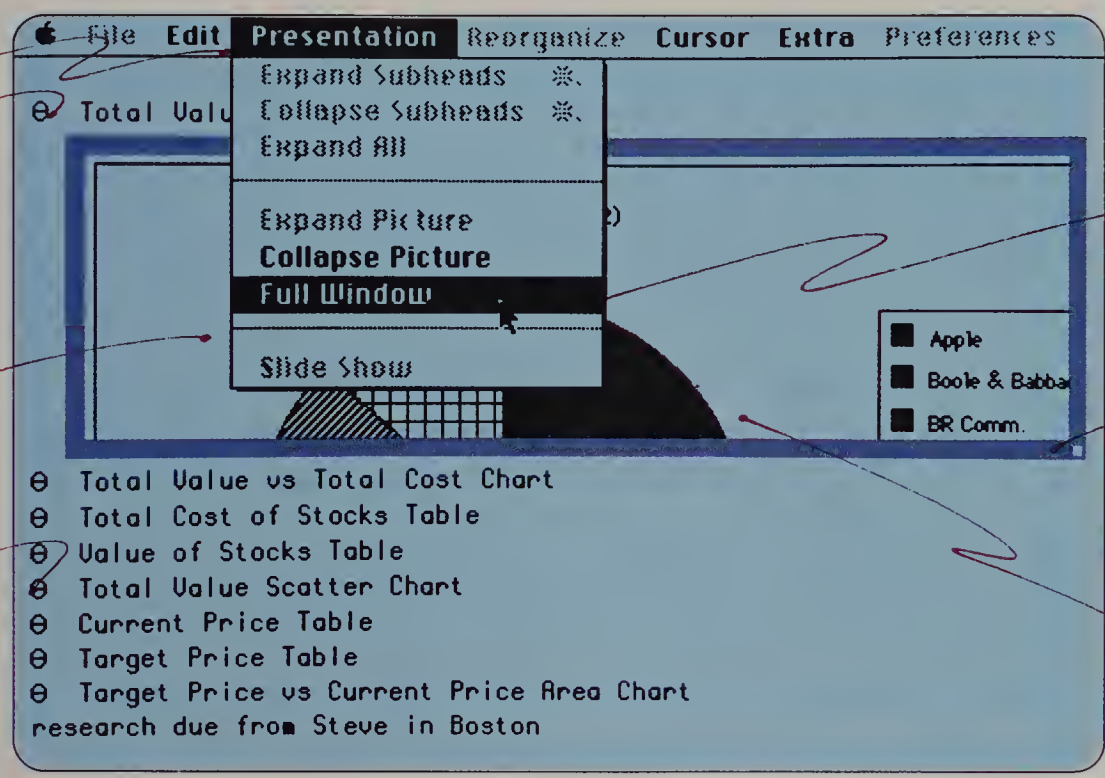
Getting Mac to expand his horizons wasn't easy, but somebody had to do it. And who better than Microsoft? We've written more Macintosh™ programs than any other software company. Including Microsoft Word, Microsoft File. And Microsoft BASIC, Mac's first language.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

For more information, or to free associate with your nearest Microsoft representative, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software and MacEnhancer are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Give FAT Mac a piece of your mind.



Your mind works in mysterious ways.

Thoughts crystallize, change and disappear in a few moments.

Introducing the one software package powerful enough to capture the way you think—ThinkTank 512. The outline processor designed specifically for the Macintosh has now been expanded, adding full-featured, high-performance word processing and graphics capabilities.

From fleeting inspiration to final product. Inside ThinkTank your ideas are stored in a dynamic outline, ready to accept layers within layers of thought. Begin by entering your first ideas into headings. More ideas will follow. Tuck new thoughts under the main headings. Open windows and let bursts of insight pour out in paragraphs. Or use the Macintosh scrapbook to bring pictures, charts and graphs into your ThinkTank outline.

Reorganize with the stroke of a mouse. Blocks of written and visual information move to any portion of your outline with remarkable ease.

ThinkTank is the ultimate personal productivity tool for all decision makers. One toll free call to 1-800-822-3700 (in California, 1-800-443-4310) will guide you to the nearest dealer.

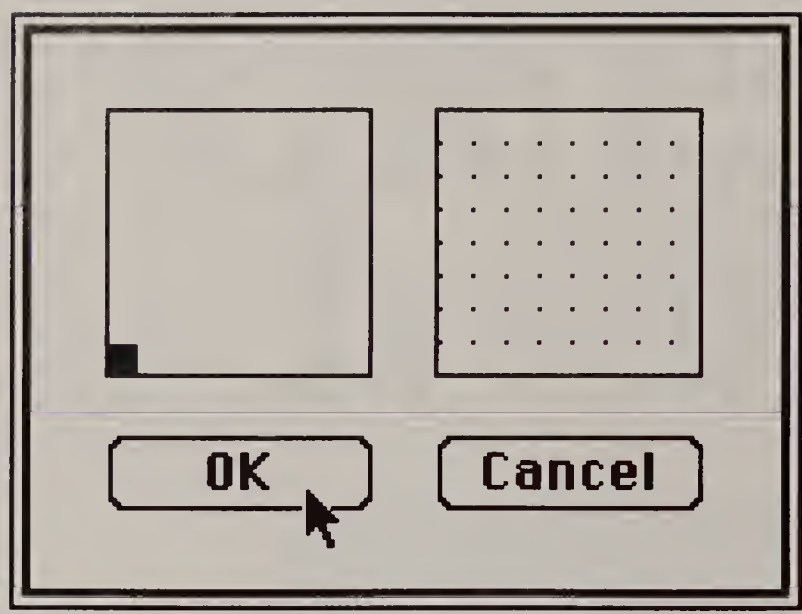
You provide the inspiration. ThinkTank provides the rest.

ThinkTank 512 suggested retail price is $245. A printer and second disk drive are recommended, but not required. Also available ThinkTank 128 ($145). If you upgrade your Mac to 512K, your 128K software is easily upgradeable for $100.

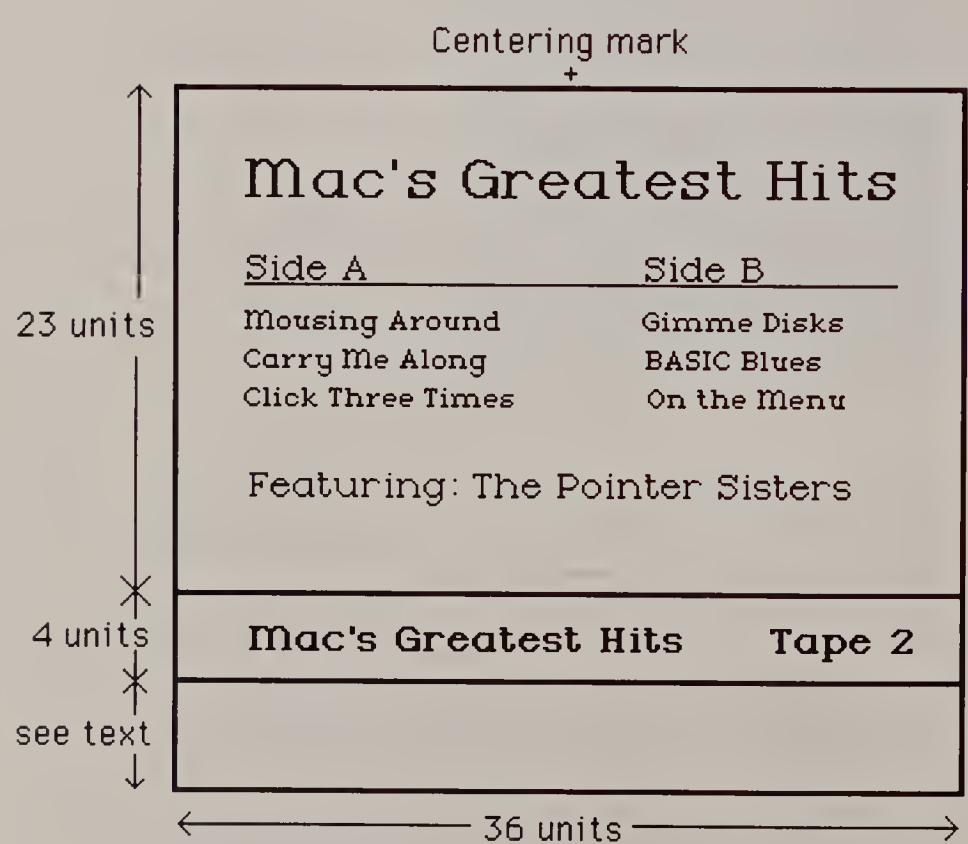
"ThinkTank," "ThinkTank 512," and "The First Idea Processor" are all trademarks of Living Videotext, Inc. "Macintosh" is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

© 1985 Living Videotext, Inc., 2432 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 964-6300.

Circle 50 on reader service card



Measuring Guide
Create a measuring guide before you draw the cassette box insert by filling the drawing window with a pattern consisting of a single dot. Double-click in the all-white pattern, click the pointer in the lower-left corner of the left-hand window, and click OK.



Cassette Insert
The completed cassette box insert. A unit of measurement corresponds to the distance between two dots in the single-dot pattern. The size of the bottom flap depends on the type of box the insert is for.

MacPaint Cassette Labels
I knew my Mac would prove useful, but I never thought it would help me clean up a long-standing mess: my collection of audio cassettes. Until recently, many of my cassettes were unlabeled. I often spent as much time looking for a particular tape as I did listening to it.

Thanks to *MacPaint* and an evening's work, my cassette boxes are now labeled with tidy and attractive inserts. My method follows.

- To ensure that your inserts are the right size, create a measuring guide in *MacPaint*. Double-click on the plain white pattern in the pattern palette. Click the mouse pointer once in the lower-left corner of the left-hand window (see "Measuring Guide"). Click OK to produce a pattern consisting of a single dot.
- Fill the drawing window with the single-dot pattern. Click on the pattern, select the paint bucket, move the bucket anywhere within the drawing window, and click.
- Turn on the grid by choosing Grid from the Goodies menu. At this point you are ready to create the large rectangle of the insert.
- Using the pencil, mark a dot as the upper-left corner of your insert. Count 36 spaces to the right and mark the upper-right corner there.
- Select the medium line thickness and connect the two dots with the line tool.
- Locate the lower-left and lower-right corners 23 spaces below the upper corners and complete the rectangle with the line tool.
- Create the spine for the insert by drawing another rectangle, four spaces high, just below the first one.
- Create the rectangle for the flap just below the spine. For TDK cassette boxes make the flap five spaces high; for regular Norelco boxes make it nine spaces high (see "Cassette Insert").
- Erase the dots inside the insert and save the picture as Cassette Template.

You can design inserts, save them under different names, and print them. Medium-weight index paper works well; construction paper may gum up your Imagewriter. Cut out the design; the fit is snug so you may need to trim. Fold on the two horizontal lines. Since the printer scores these while printing, the insert folds easily.

Some final tips: 9-point Geneva boldface works well for two lines of text on the spine. If you need more space to list song titles and other information, move the template lower on the page and add another large rectangle 22 spaces high just above the first large rectangle. Fold this extra flap in when you use the insert. After typing information on the fold-in flap, select the text with the marquee and turn it upside down. Finally, a center mark above and below the template helps in centering titles.

Gerald Blalock
Ann Arbor, Michigan

Custom MacWrite Spacing
MacWrite's rulers offer three types of line spacing—single, one-and-a-half, and double. While the choices are adequate for most documents, sometimes it's necessary to format text more precisely, such as when printing on forms. A sim-

ple solution is to type a space at the end of any line that needs to be moved down from the line above it. Select the space and increase its font size until the spacing is correct [see "MacWrite Spacing"].

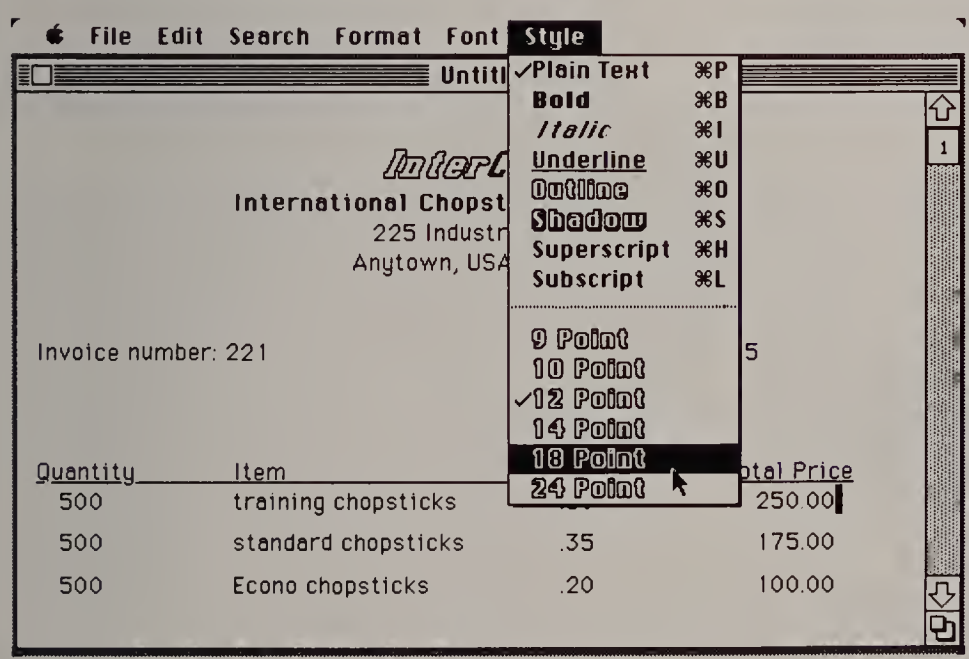
John TeSelle
Nashville, Tennessee

Legible Listings

BASIC and Pascal for the Macintosh are interactive, responsive languages that let you make program changes "on the fly" and immediately see their effect. The advantage can work against you, however, if you throw programs together without much advance planning. Chances are you'll end up with sloppy listings that are difficult to read and understand and that probably have a few bugs hidden in the mess.

Neatly formatted program listings are easier to understand and modify than their thrown-together counterparts. Here are several rules that will make your programs a little easier to read. "Legible Listings" contains some examples of the rules in use.

- Put spaces around math and relational operators, especially in complex expressions containing parentheses.
- Indent related program lines, which include the code within a FOR...NEXT or DO loop, as well as subroutines or procedures.
- Use variable names that indicate the variable's purpose—*balance.due* instead of *bd*, *price.per.share* instead of *ps*, and so on. This rule also applies to label and procedure



MacWrite Spacing

To adjust a line space in MacWrite, *add a space at the end of a line, select the space, and change its point size. Here the* Econo chopsticks *line is about to be moved down from the line above it. The first two lines have already been adjusted using the same technique.*

Re-ink
any fabric ribbon AUTOMATICALLY for less than
5¢
MacInker

Extremely simple operation, with built in electric motor. We support the Imagewriter(*), along with over 750 other types of printers - cartridge, spool, harmonica, or zip pack type. Most MAC INKER(s) cost less than $60.00. The Imagewriter type (our mod#234) is $59.95 (add $3.00 for UPS shipping anywhere in the US).

Use your MAC INKER to re-ink your dry Imagewriter cartridges (for less than 5 cents in ink) and watch the improvement in print-out quality. Our residue-less, lubricated, dot-matrix ink yields a darker print than most new ribbons. Or get any of our 6 basic ink colors: brown, blue, red, green, yellow, purple and use MAC INKER to CREATE YOUR OWN COLORED CARTRIDGES. We have uninked cartridges. Load the cartridge on MAC INKER, ink in the desired color, and re-ink when appropriate.

Most cartridges can be used almost indefinitely, if ribbon is regularly re-inked, kept moist and lubricated so that the fabric does not fray. Some customers have reported 80 re-inkings of the same cartridge.

As of February 85, we have over 30,000 MAC INKER(s) in the field, in 5 continents (220V motors available). MAC INKER has been reviewed, approved and flattered in most magazines and even in the NEW YORK TIMES and the CHICAGO SUN TIMES.

(*)Imagewriter is a trademark of Apple, Mac Inker is a trademark of Computer Friends. We were "Mac" well before anybody else.

Order toll free 1-800-547-3303
or ask for free, detailed brochure. Dealers inquiries welcome.

Computer Friends
6415 SW Canyon Court
Suite #10
Portland, Oregon 97221
(503) 297-2321 (24 hour line)

Circle 271 on reader service card

Introducing the most ingenious communications system known to man. Or mouse.

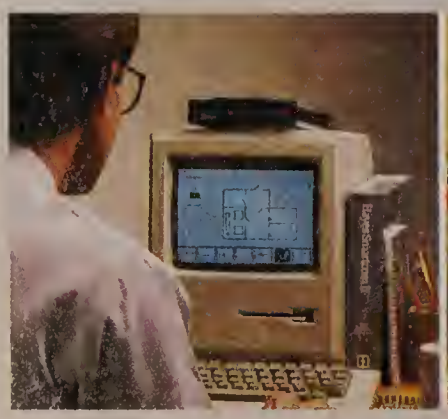
Hayes Smartcom II® and Smartmodem 1200.™ Point and click communications at its best.

Now Macintosh* can communicate with the best: Hayes.

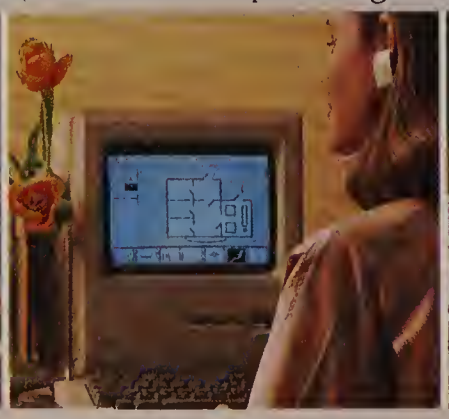
When it comes to personal computer communications, Hayes set the standards. For the IBM* PC and compatibles. And now for Macintosh, too.

All you need is the industry leader, Smartmodem 1200 (or our 300 or new 2400 bps modems), and a special Mac version of Smartcom II software. For sophisticated, computer to computer communications– a la Macintosh.

Utilizing your mouse, icons and pull-down windows, Smartcom II makes communications as easy as pointing. And clicking.



Atlanta, 3 P.M. "Here's the plan for the new space. What do you think?"



Boston, 3:04 P.M. "Looks good. But can you move the lounge over here, and add a second exit, like this?"

Atlanta, 3:05 P.M. "Brilliant! I'll incorporate these changes for tomorrow's meeting."

Mac to Mac graphics. Picture perfect!

Now your Mac can send and receive pictures and drawings long distance with other Macintoshes. And if you have a powerful 512K Mac, you can also take advantage of the uniqu interactive graphics capabilities of Smartcom II. So that pictures or text sent to other 512K Mac can be simultaneously reviewed, perfected and updated from both locations! For the fun of it, you can eve try interactive games on the graphic gameboards.

Mac to personal computers and data bases everywhere.

Want to communicate with an IBM PC? Or dozens of other personal computers? Your Smartmodem 1200 and Smartcom II communications system makes it easy to send and receive text over ordinary phone lines. Quickly. Accurately. Economically.

And a wealth of business, personal and financial information awaits you from on-line data bases. Smartcom II even comes with automatic log-on for many of these services (and introductory bonus subscription and access time discounts valued at over $300!).

Smartcom II is a registered trademark and Smartmodem 1200 and Please are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc *Trademarks of their respective companies 1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc

names; *save.new.data,* for example, describes a procedure more accurately than *disk.write.*

• Use constants, whose values do not change as the program runs, to represent font, menu, and button numbers. If, for example, your Microsoft BASIC program uses New York font, add this line at the beginning of the program:

```
new.york = 2
```

When it's time to switch to New York, use

```
CALL TEXTFONT(new.york)
```

You can tell at a glance which font is being called.

• Use comment statements liberally. Begin a program with comments that describe the program's purpose, its version number, and the dates any modifications were made. Begin subroutines or procedures with comments that describe their purpose. Finally, add comments to the end of any line whose purpose might not be clear to the reader.

• With Microsoft BASIC and Macintosh BASIC, avoid placing multiple statements on a line. A program listing should flow from top to bottom, not from top to bottom and left to right.

A legible listing does have its price: it requires more memory and, in the case of a Microsoft BASIC program, may run more slowly. In most cases the memory and performance differences are slight. If a program is especially large, however, you may have to forego some rules or break the program into separate modules.

Jim Heid
Peterborough, New Hampshire

Weak	Strong
`m=md/g`	`miles.per.gallon = miles.driven / gallons.used`

`FOR x=1 TO 10`
`PRINT "Hello"`
`FOR y=1 TO 5`
`PRINT "Hi again."`
`NEXT y`
`NEXT x`
	`FOR outer.loop = 1 TO 10`
	`  PRINT "Hello"`
	`  FOR inner.loop = 1 TO 5`
	`  PRINT "Hi again."`
	`  NEXT inner.loop`
	`NEXT outer.loop`

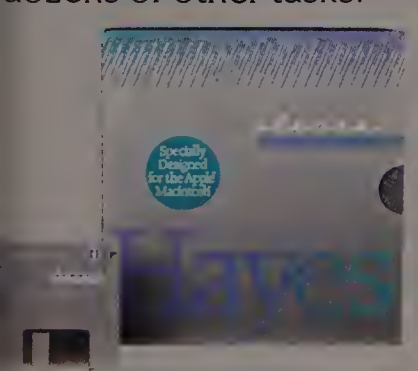
`CALL TEXTFONT(2)`
`CALL TEXTFACE(1)`
	`new.york = 2`
	`bold = 1`
	`CALL TEXTFONT(new.york)`
	`CALL TEXTFACE(bold)`

Legible Listings

Following a few simple rules can make program listings easy to read and understand. Adding space around math operators, using variable names that indicate purpose, indenting related lines of code, and using constants to represent font numbers are just a few ways you can increase legibility.

And *Please*™ Mac-organize your data. Mac-nificently!

Hayes offers more than communications. *Please*, the easy-to-use yet powerful file management software, will be available for Macintosh soon. To manage mailing lists, print forms or handle dozens of other tasks.



Hayes for Macintosh. The smartest move you and your mouse can make.

See your authorized Hayes dealer for a hands-on-mouse demonstration of our products for Macintosh. Today!

Hayes®
Innovative products for enterprising people

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30092 404/441-1617

Circle 257 on reader service card

FLUENT FONTS
This ad created entirely with FluentFonts™
Shown at half actual size
Two-Disk Set
A NEW CAST OF
CHARACTERS
Ready to Install in your System Files
Use with MacPaint,™ MacWrite,™
Microsoft Word,™ MacDraw,™ MacProject™
Enhance your Documents
Beautify Your Text Files
Personalize your Correspondence
Graphic Arts Fonts
FANCIFUL FONTS
INNOVATIVE
BOLD FONTS!
USEFUL FONTS Return
DISTINCTIVE FONTS
GLOSSY FONTS
(Is This Really A Computer?)
FONTS FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Hebrew
RIGHT-TO-LEFT WORD PROCESSOR NOT INCLUDED
WORD PROCESS IN RUSSIAN
ЭЛЕКТРИЧЕСКИЙ
CZÉČH, PÓLISH or SLOVAK with propér áčcèňtš
Fly with Fluent Fonts
Circuit Symbols
2×10^9 H_2O
FONTS FONTS FONTS
THERE'S EVEN A VERY TINY FONT FOR CAPTIONS AND LABELS
Write Your Mom
WITH STYLE AND VARIETY
ASK YOUR DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT
Two-Disk Set $49.95
+ $3.00 shipping. CA res. add 6% tax
TO ORDER SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR
CREDIT CARD INFO (Number, Exp. Date, Signature)
Casady Company
P. O. BOX 223779 ○ CARMEL, CA 93922
OR CALL FOR VISA OR MC ORDERS
(408) 646-4660
TRADEMARKS: Fluent Fonts-Casady Co.; Word-Microsoft; MacPaint, MacWrite, MacDraw, MacProject-Apple Computer, Inc.
Circle 165 on reader service card

Printing Wide

I recently purchased Apple's *MacProject* and found that I received a bonus: a printer driver for the wide-carriage, 15-inch Imagewriter. The file, found in the System Folder, is called Imagewriter 15. You can copy it to other disks to let other applications take advantage of the wide-carriage Imagewriter. The printer driver also gives applications the ability to print a document at half size.

When you copy the Imagewriter 15 driver to another disk, drag the old Imagewriter file to the Trash and rename the Imagewriter 15 file Imagewriter.

To take advantage of the 15-inch printing capability, open the document you want to print and choose Page Setup from the File menu. Click the Computer Paper and Tall options and then click OK. In *Multiplan* this procedure gives you an 11- by 14-inch worksheet. The improvement is not as dramatic in *Chart* because of distortion that occurs when you print in high quality, although standard-quality printing works well.

Jim Brown
Quincy, Illinois

The technique described above works; however, Apple engineer David Casseres reports that the printer driver shipped with MacProject *has been tested only with that application and may not work properly with others. He says that the driver should work under standard printing situations, such as printing in Geneva or New York in supplied font sizes (as opposed to scaled sizes; 12-point Athens is a scaled size, since Athens is supplied in only 18-point). Apple is working on a 15-inch Imagewriter driver that works with all applications, according to Casseres.*

The bottom line? You can either wait for Apple's official release of the 15-inch Imagewriter driver or, if you have MacProject *or* Microsoft File, *copy the Imagewriter 15 file to other application disks. If you choose the second alternative, however, you may encounter problems, especially when you print in scaled font sizes.—Ed.*

Perhaps you've come up with a nifty routine, gained some insight into how the Mac or an application program works, or even written a short program that performs a useful function or creates an interesting diversion. Tell us about it, and we'll pass your discovery along. We'll also pay $25 to $100 for each Open Window *item published. Please send your Macintosh discoveries on disk (which we will return) to* Open Window, Macworld, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440.* □

Now Macintosh speaks your language.

The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal. Everything the serious programmer needs to develop user-ready applications on the Mac.

Here's the development environment that helps you design fully featured programs directly under control of the Macintosh operating system. In *compiled* UCSD Pascal, the serious programmer's language of choice. With immediate access to virtually all Mac ROM routines including pull-down menus, overlapping windows, clipboard, desk accessories and, of course, the mouse.

Now you can write large, fast programs for the 128K or 512K Macintosh. Or the Lisa. With Apple Pascal compatibility.

The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal comes complete with powerful, easy-to-use development tools and utilities. And one feature that's *really* easy to like: A low price tag.

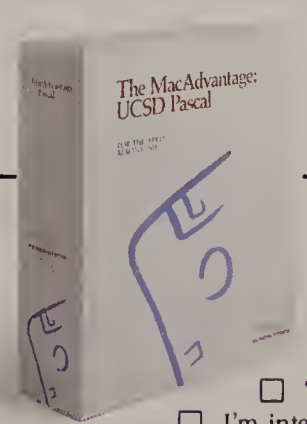
For more information, call toll-free 800-451-8080 (In California, 800-824-7867).

SofTech Microsystems publishes software, too. Interested? Call our toll-free number or mail the coupon.

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
16875 West Bernardo Drive,
San Diego, California 92127
(619) 451-1230

MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal is a trademark of SofTech Microsystems, Inc. UCSD Pascal is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 84 on reader service card



Mail to:
Customer Sales and Support, SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
16875 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127

☐ YES. I want to create Macintosh programs that speak my language. Send me information on:
☐ The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal ☐ Designer Series
☐ I'm interested in SofTech Microsystems publishing my software. Tell me more.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Area of activity:
☐ Commercial developer ☐ Retailer ☐ Student
☐ Fortune 1000 ☐ Educator ☐ Other _____
☐ Personal Use _____

Also available for Macintosh: The Designer Series (FORTRAN-77, Assembler, Development Environment, etc.)

M685

If you thought all small business software was made only for the IBM, think again...

Hummmmmm....

QUEST™

Small Business System....

L
A S
QUEST©™

Accounting for the Macintosh

Quest Small Business system: The complete small business software package specially designed for the Macintosh computer. Quest software enables you to link all parts of the company into a cohesive unit. Single entries in accounts receivable and accounts payable update the other modules automatically. At the click of the mouse, various historical data is at your fingertips, in easy to use form. Built in pie and bar charts make your analysis visual. Quest software gets the job done quickly and efficiently. Quest software, is as "State of the Art" as the Macintosh itself. Every small business needs to have the competitive edge in today's marketplace; for yours, contact your local Apple dealer.....or

APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC.
2614 NORTH 29th AVENUE
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85009
(602-272-9355)

Applied logic Systems, Inc. is also now shipping Quest Client Write-Up Systems. This package is designed expressly for the use of today's accounting professionals.

©1984 APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC. MACINTOSH IS A TRADE MARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC. QUEST SMALL BUSINESS & QUEST CLIENT WRITE-UP ARE TRADE MARKS OF APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS, INC.
IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES.

Circle 240 on reader service card

We wanted Michael Wilson to tell you how much time he saves with MailManager.

But he went home early.

MailManager was designed to speed things up for anyone who generates lots of labels, lists and letters. That's why Mike's out the door early so often.

MailManager teams up with MacWrite or Microsoft Word to turn your 128K or 512K Mac into a powerful database manager and form letter generator.

If you use a Macintosh, you already know how to use MailManager. Only MailManager does all this—and does it very fast—for just $119:

Prints without pausing after each record (that's what slows down other merge/sort programs) • Re-formats form letters automatically when merging information from your database • Integrates MacPaint artwork into form letters • Lets you define up to 72 criteria per database • Immediately retrieves records you need based on any or all of these 72 criteria at the click of Mac's mouse • Manages as many records as you can store on a 3.5-inch or hard disk • Needs no special printer interfaces to produce letter-quality or dot matrix hard copy.

Ready to spend less time managing your data? Call toll-free. And let us bring you up to speed. Call Customer Sales toll-free for the location of your nearest MailManager dealer: 800-451-8080 In California, 800-824-7867

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS

16875 West Bernardo Drive, San Diego, California 92127
(619) 451-1230

MailManager is another product in The MacAdvantage family of sensibly priced Apple Macintosh software from SofTech Microsystems, Inc.

MailManager™ and The MacAdvantage ™ are trademarks of SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
Microsoft Word™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple,™ MacWrite™ and MacPaint™ are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 84 on reader service card

Peerless Itzhak Perlman

Edited by Jeffrey S. Young

Musical instruments today come in two varieties: traditional instruments like the violin and digital instruments like the Kurzweil Model 250, which electronically mimics more than 30 instruments with amazing precision. Whereas digital instruments reflect today's rapidly evolving technology, finely tuned traditional instruments radiate centuries of extraordinary craftsmanship. In fact, the sounds produced by the three-centuries-old violins created by Antonio Stradivari are the benchmark by which all violins, as well as their electronic equivalents, are judged.

A person of rare talent indeed is needed to coax exquisite sounds out of a Stradivarius. One such person is Itzhak Perlman. A native of Tel Aviv, father of five children ranging in age from 1 to 16, and internationally celebrated concert violinist, Perlman is also the proud owner of a 512K Macintosh.

Macworld *Contributing Editor Jeffrey S. Young traveled to Perlman's Upper West Side apartment in Manhattan to get his impressions of the Mac and the technological revolution in music.*

Itzhak Perlman is an approachable man with a lively wit and a habit of constantly cracking puns. His mind, like his musicianship, has intensity and a broad range of expression; *exuberant* and *effusive* might partially describe the force of his personality. We talked in a wood-paneled music room dominated by a grand piano, with a wall and part of the floor occupied by the latest audio and video equipment and 11 Grammy awards casually scattered on the shelves.

The Mac resides in another room that serves as Perlman's business office. Large calendars covered with *X*s fill the walls, beside maps of the United States and the world. The maps are peppered with pins showing where he has performed or is scheduled to. Perlman is on the road some 200 days of the year, and he's a regular guest on the "Tonight" show as well as a beloved performer on "Sesame Street." He's no hacker; his interest in the Mac comes from its ease of use and the fun he and his oldest son have with it.

Like every Mac owner, Perlman was interested in any programs I had that he didn't. I was demonstrating the chess program *Sargon III* to him when he exclaimed, "Wow! That's unbelievable." The violinist paused.

"Wait till I see this interview in *Macworld,*" he said. "It'll say, 'Itzhak Perlman: Wow! That's unbelievable' . . . right?" He eyed me for a moment.

"Oh, I don't care," he said, turning his attention back to the Mac. "Now which disk is this? I've got to have it."

Macworld: Is the Mac your first computer?

Perlman: My son Noah had an Apple II + for five or six years. It conked out on him while he was writing an essay, so we decided that it was time to change. We did some research and initially wanted to get the Apple IIc.

We spoke to some people who felt that the Macintosh was a fun computer. We went to one of the computer stores, and Noah totally fell in love with the Mac. So he bought the 128K version.

Macworld: How did you come to have your own Mac?

Perlman: Later that same week I played a benefit concert in Washington for disability rights, which are very important to me. After I took my bow on the stage, a guy came out and handed me a red Macintosh apple. I said thank you very much, and afterwards he brought out an Imagewriter and a Fat Mac. Within the period of one week, we got two Macintoshes. Of course, my son was very upset that he had to pay for his, while I got mine for free. In one week I was the owner of a bushel of Apples.

Macworld: What do you use your Mac for?

Perlman: Now that I have it, it's really quite handy. I store speeches and material that I need to refer to. I use it for word processing, but most of all we—my secretary and I—use it for a database. I hope to store all my recital programs in the computer. If I have a concert to play in a particular city, I'll be able to tell what recital I played previously in that city and on what date and so on.

'You need to emphasize doing it yourself, rather than having the computer figure it out for you.'

I also want to put my entire Rolodex into the computer. We have a big mailing every holiday season, and it changes every year. This way it will be much better; if I want to change the list, I just cut and paste.

But you see, you're talking to a person who is basically totally a noncomputer person. I suppose there is an addictive quality to this machine because it's not beyond your control. What really fascinates me is that a computer, unless it just doesn't work at all, is never wrong. Whenever something doesn't work, you are the one who's not doing something right. It's not the computer's fault, except in those infrequent instances when it conks out or when you need the state of the art.

Macworld: Available equipment is changing so fast.

Perlman: It's always like this. As you can see, I have all sorts of gadgets here. They're from the dark ages—I just got them yesterday. They're practically out of date before they're even delivered.

I have a camera that goes with this little videotape machine on the floor, but now I want to buy the all-in-one unit. I'm waiting because I have a feeling that the all-in-one camera will be surpassed by something else. But I'll hear about it as soon as I buy the old one. My son's little 128K, which was the state of the art for all of two days, is in the toilet. Mine is a 512K machine, and it's going to be in the toilet next week.

Macworld: That's a far cry from violins.

Perlman: Yes. With violins, the older they are, the less in the toilet they become.

Macworld: What do you play?

Perlman: A Stradivarius. It's a 650K.

Macworld: And does it really have a unique sound?

Perlman: State of the art. It comes in color, too. And you should see the programs! I've got a Mendelssohn program, a Tchaikovsky program, a Brahms program. I've got MacPlay on it. On a bad night it's called Mac-out-of-Tune.

Macworld: Stradivari established the state of the art for the violin more than 300 years ago.

Perlman: Yesterday I was talking to a guy who had a music synthesizer, and he was telling me how it's the most fantastic synthesizer. I asked if it were brand new, and he said, oh no, it's ten years old; they don't build them like this anymore.

Macworld: Having seen MusicWorks *on the Macintosh, do you think personal computers are going to have any impact on the music field?*

Perlman: Computers in music—I don't know. Let's say you have 3/4 time, and you want to put a whole bunch of notes in a bar. The computer automatically puts the right amount of notes in one bar, and if one note sticks out too much, the computer ties it into the next bar. It automatically does what you want it to do as far as putting things in a very orderly way. Is that better than having to learn music yourself by trial and error? I don't know.

Macworld: How about computers as a tool in musical education? You do a lot to bring young people to music. Won't computers facilitate the learning process?

Perlman: If you want to make using a computer in music education a creative thing, you need to emphasize doing it yourself, rather than having the computer figure it out for you. You see, when the computer interprets the notes you write, you're sort of limited. With an empty score, a good ear, and your imagination, you've got all the capabilities of doing things by computer—and much more. You're limited only by your mind, not by the machine's limits.

As a matter of fact, the creative person is the programmer, not the user. Programming is where the creativity is. Somebody like Bill Atkinson creating *MacPaint* or somebody developing a video game or writing the program for *ConcertWare* or *MusicWorks*—that's the creative part. I'm not so sure about those who use the computer, because they're given a set of limitations when they sit down in front of the machine, and those are the limitations of the program, not the musician.

Macworld: Could a machine ever take your place as a musician or a recording artist?

Perlman: In recordings it's been the same thing. The rush to technology gets all the attention. First we had mono, then stereo, then quadraphonic, and then digital recordings such as videodisks and compact disks, which I find phenomenal. Now I'm told that compact disks will be replaced by digital tape. Digital tape is being used for recording, and the recording industry is going to make little digital tape cassettes to play on your portable recording devices.

My point is, no matter how sophisticated the recording equipment, when you reproduce a violin sound, nothing will replace an engineer with a fine ear, the right kind of microphones, the right kind of atmosphere, and all the right conditions. You still need a fine human ear to reproduce a good violin, piano, or orchestral sound. In other words, whether it's 4-track, 16-track, 32-track, or however many tracks, you still need somebody to manually control and experiment with various settings to produce a true fiddle sound. You can record one day, and if it's more humid the next day, the notes will sound different. If it's less humid the day after that, the notes will sound different again. From that point of view, you can't ever do away with the human touch. You can't produce a true sound absolutely 100 percent. You can try for the high 90s—and that, thank God, is still human.

Some of the recordings you hear sound much too mechanical; there's too much of the advancement of electronics to suit me. It does not sound natural. In their own fuzzy, scratchy way, the old 78s sometimes have a natural quality that we're missing today.

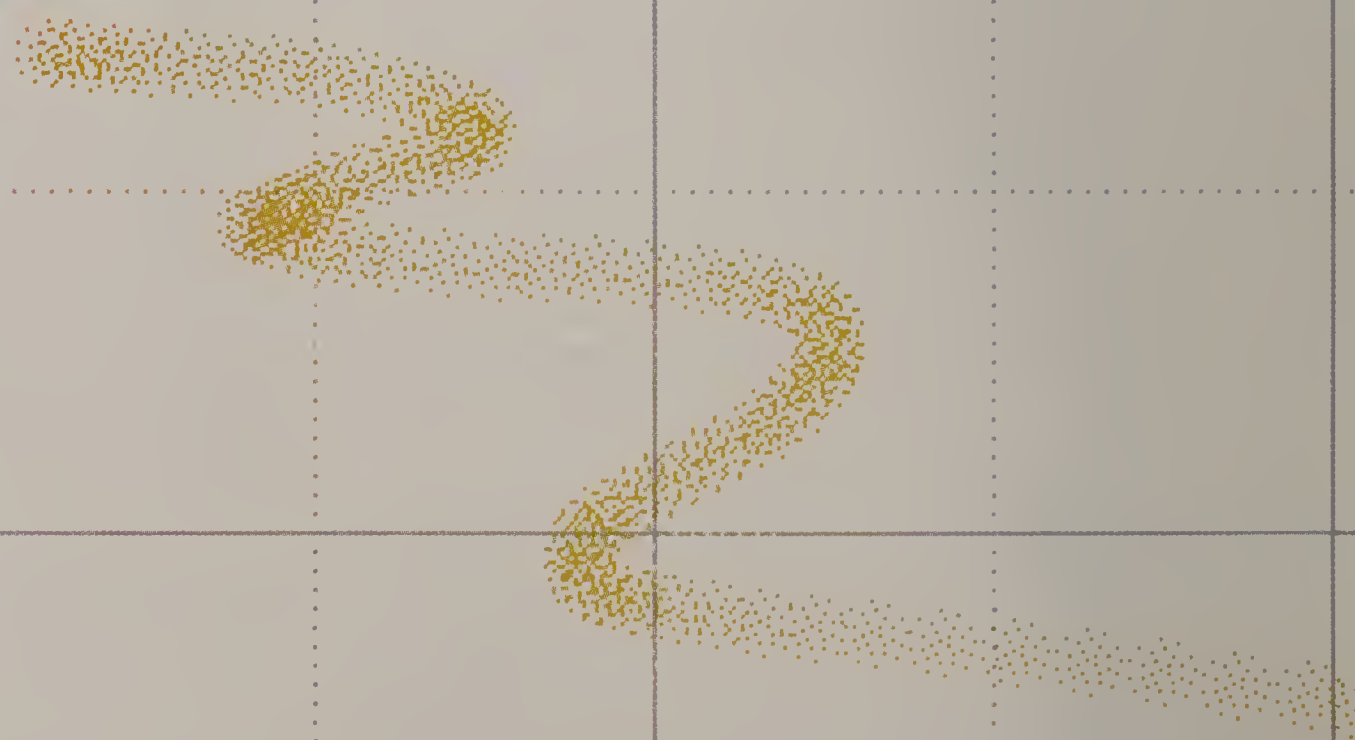
Macworld: So the one thing computers can't replace is the person playing the music.

Perlman: Right—at least not in my musical world. You cannot replace the musician mechanically or electronically or computerwise or however, unless you want to clone somebody.

Computers can help you put your life in order or help you discover how stupid you are. In other words, a computer is a product of the people who put it together. Like a concert, it's only as good as the players are that night. □

● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● *Jeffrey S. Young is a Contributing Editor of* Macworld.

Unleash Your Fingertip



Let's get right to the point: the computer for the rest of us can bring out the best in us.

All it takes is your Mac, your imagination, and *Macworld* as your guide. And, of course, the tip of your finger. Experts have called the Macintosh the only "whole-brain" computer. So here's a chance for you to use your entire cerebral creativity with push-button ease.

With more than $20,000 being awarded to winners of the Macworld Art Contest for your Macintosh graphics published in this magazine, you could profit considerably from your subscription to *Macworld*.

Which brings us to the next point. Right now, unleash your fingertips and remove the postpaid card facing this page. Complete. Mail. Compute! Let your fingers do the talking.

MACWORLD

Subscribe Now

YES! Please send me *Macworld,* the Macintosh Magazine.

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues plus the special business issue)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (26 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, rates are $37 per year for surface mail or $89 per year for airmail.
Offer expires September 30, 1985. JMAA19

MACWORLD

Subscribe Now

YES! Please send me *Macworld,* the Macintosh Magazine.

☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues plus the special business issue)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $46 for 2 years (26 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, rates are $37 per year for surface mail or $89 per year for airmail.
Offer expires September 30, 1985. JMAA19

MACWORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 79 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 20300
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 79 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 20300
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

INTRODUCING the easel™

THE ULTIMATE DISK HANDLER

the easel™

The first lightweight, compact carrier for 3½" micro disk.

We're big on ABILITY . . . portability, durability and affordability.

That's because The Easel has a "no-nonsense" approach to disk handling. Holding up to 20 diskettes, The Easel's storage design allows you to quickly read each disk label at a glance — no more fumbling through disk after disk to find the one you're looking for. **And its portability puts awkward, oversized plastic cases to shame.** When you're on the move, The Easel moves easily and safely with you, folding to a thickness of less than an inch. At home or in the office, The Easel unfolds into a sturdy, self-standing holder. Now doesn't that make sense?

Portability doesn't mean sacrificing protection or quality either. The Easel is made of heavy-duty, water-resistant (and anti-static) nylon, and reinforced to guard against impact. Velcro closings keep diskettes safely in their individual pockets—no matter how rough the transport. And The Easel is available in five super colors: silver-grey, burgundy, blue, red and lavender.

Best of all is the price. Retail $19.95.

Ask for The Easel at your favorite computer store or call toll free for more information: 1-800-525-2226 (1-800-824-6097 inside California). Dealer inquiries welcome.

Innovative Technologies /COMMUNICATIONS

5731 La Jolla Blvd., La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 456-0722

Airborne! is a registered trademark of Silicon Beach, Helix is a registered trademark of Odesta, Macintosh System Disk is licensed to Apple Computer Inc., Mac Lyon is a registered trademark of Computer Software Design, Mac the Knife is a licensed trademark of Hayden Inc., Micro Word is a registered trademark of Micro Soft, Think Tank is a registered trademark of Living Videotext Inc., Tycoon is a registered trademark of Blue Chip Software.

Circle 305 on reader service card

Announcing the only
devoted entirely to

Sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh Magazine, August 21-23, 1985, Bayside Exposition Center, Boston

The second standard in business computing has arrived, and it's called the Macintosh Office. The power, flexibility, and ease of use of the Macintosh offer you the alternative you've been waiting for. And the introduction of the Macintosh Office provides all levels of business with a choice.

The Macworld Exposition is your chance to see it all in one place–software, hardware, and peripherals developed for the Macintosh. See for yourself the products available now that will help you work faster, easier, and smarter.

All of the elements of the Macintosh Office will be on display. The 512K Macintosh, the LaserWriter, and AppleTalk™, as well as *Jazz* from Lotus, are just a few of the products you'll get to see.

The Macworld Exposition has a targeted schedule designed to fit your busy schedule. As a dealer, a distributor, a retailer, a business user, or an educator, the three-day conference and exposition is designed for you.

Day one is for dealers, distributors, retailers, and other third-party vendors to talk to Apple and the 100+ exhibiting companies about their products.

Days two and three are specifically geared for people interested in the Macintosh as a tool for business and anyone else interested in the Mac.

Who should attend?

Industry: Dealers, distributors, retailers, wholesalers, manufacturers, systems houses, consultants, technical programmers, all other ISOs
Business: CEOs, presidents, vice presidents, managers, comptrollers, owners/partners
Professionals: Doctors, nurses, bankers, lawyers, engineers, stockbrokers, real estate and insurance agents, CPAs, consultants
Education: Administrators, faculty, students

Here's a look at some of the conference sessions designed for you:

- The Outlook for the Mac in the Office
- Developing Software for the Macintosh
- How to Start and Survive in Business with a Macintosh
- Maximizing MacPaint®
- The Mac Clinic
- A Guide to Better Business Graphics
- Maximizing MacWrite®
- Database Management on the Macintosh
- Getting the Most out of Spreadsheet Programs
- How to Get Your Programs Published
- What's Available in Mac Software
- File Management Tips and Techniques
- Maximizing Macintosh Disk Storage
- The Mac in the Classroom
- The Mac in Higher Education
- Developing University Courseware with a Macintosh

computer show
the Macintosh™

Here are some of the companies who will be showing Macintosh products:

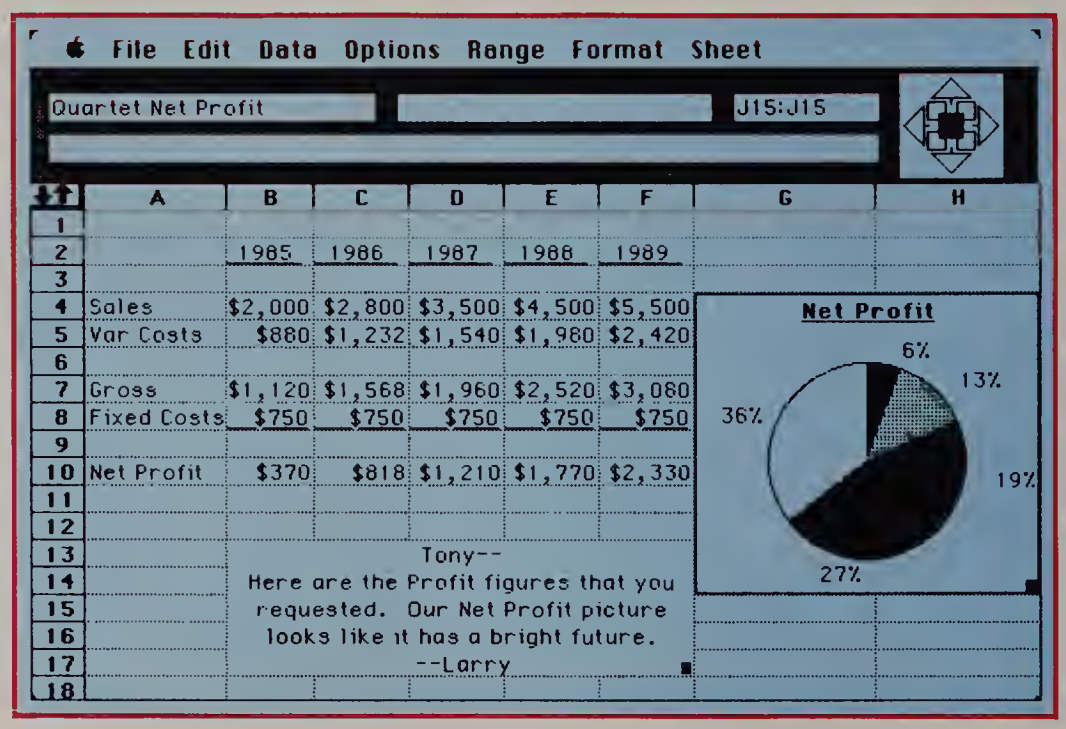
Advanced Logic Systems
Aegis Development
Ann Arbor Softworks
A+/Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.
Apple Computer, Inc.
Applied Logic Systems
Apropos Software, Inc.
Artline Industries
Assimilation, Inc.
Blue Chip Software
Boston Software
Brain Power, Inc.
Cadmus Computer Systems
The Cobb Group
Communications Packaging Corp.
Computer Additions
Computer Identics
Computer Learning Systems
Computer Shopper
Computer Software Designs, Inc.
The Computer Store
Corvus Systems, Inc.
Consulair Corporation/ T/Maker
Creighton Development, Inc.
Diablo Valley Design
Diversions, Inc.
EDP Supply North
Enterset
Esoft Enterprises
ExperTelligence
Express Computer Supplies
First Byte, Inc.
Forethought, Inc.
Frontrunner Computer Industries
Future Design Software
General Computer Company
Haba Systems
Hayden Book Company
Hayden Software
Hayes Microcomputer Products
Hippopotamus Software
Icon Publishing
ICON Review/Mindwork
Infosphere, Inc.
InfoWorld
Innovative Technologies/ Communications
Intermatrix, Inc.
Intersol
Iomega Corp.
The Kette Group
I/O Video
Kraft Systems
Layered, Inc.
Living Videotext, Inc.
Loki Engineering, Inc.
Lotus Development Corp.
Mac Packs, Inc.
MacTutor
MACWORLD
Micro Design
Micro Marketworld
Miles Computing, Inc.
Microsoft
MPH Computer Products
Mycroft Labs, Inc.
New Line 7
Odesta Corporation
Optimum Computer Luggage
Organizational Software Corp.
Palantir Software
Paradise Systems, Inc.
PBI, Inc.
Peripheral Computers & Supplies
Peripheral Systems
Personal Computer Peripherals
Prometheus Products, Inc.
ProVUE Development Corp.
Queue, Inc.
Scott, Foresman & Co.
Servidyne Micro Systems, Inc.
Sierra Information Systems
Silicon Beach Software
Small Business Computers of New England
SofTech Microsystems
SoftIdea
Software Arts, Inc.
SoftWeave
Softworks Limited
Stoneware
Sunol Systems
Systems Control
Tecmar, Inc.
Telos Software Products
Video 7
Warner Software

The Macworld Exposition is produced by World Expo Company and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. For further information call Mitch Hall Associates at 617/329-7466 or 617/329-8091. Macworld Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Company, Inc. AppleTalk, *MacPaint,* and *MacWrite* are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION
BOSTON

"What Mac Buyers need is... a spreadsheet... to one-up 1-2-3..."

InfoWorld-April 1985



We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

Introducing Quartet™ from Haba Systems.

The integrated spreadsheet that takes full advantage of the Macintosh's power.

What 1-2-3® did for the IBM® PC, Quartet is now doing for Macintosh...except Quartet uses the Mac's simple interface to make it quick to learn and easy to use, on either 128K or 512K systems.

Quartet is a highly versatile program, allowing you to create powerful spreadsheets and dynamic pie, line, and bar graphics, arrange data with primary and secondary sorts, and insert text areas wherever they're needed. And Quartet is the only Macintosh application that lets you work with all four functions on the **same** screen at the **same** time.

Change a number in the lightning-fast, feature-packed spreadsheet and it's instantly reflected in the corresponding graph. You can enter descriptive text right into the spreadsheet, and re-size the text area simply by dragging the mouse. Use the data base capabilities to organize name, address, product, or sales information practically any way you need to. And print the whole document as one sparkling, presentation quality report.

Quartet from Haba Systems. The power of 1-2-3...the simplicity of Macintosh...the integrated spreadsheet you need...all for under $200*.

Ask for a demonstration of Quartet at your Apple dealer today.

© 1985 Haba Systems, Inc.

* Suggested Retail Price - $199.95

Quartet is a trademark of Haba Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. InfoWorld is a publication of CW Communications.

hsi haba systems
Making Apples more tempting than ever™

15154 Stagg Street, Van Nuys, CA 91405-1025 (818) 989-5822

Circle 32 on reader service card

NTERMISSION FOR THE SERIOUS VIEWER

MouseStick
Break the routine. Give your serious side time off. All without leaving your desk. With MouseStick,™ from Video 7.™

Mastery from the masters
MouseStick is the *original* joystick for the Macintosh.™ And it's from Video 7, masters of video enhancements for Apple™ computers.

Friend, not foe
MouseStick works with any software on any size Macintosh. It's armed with a dual plug, so mouse and MouseStick take you from office to castle and back, without even flipping a switch.

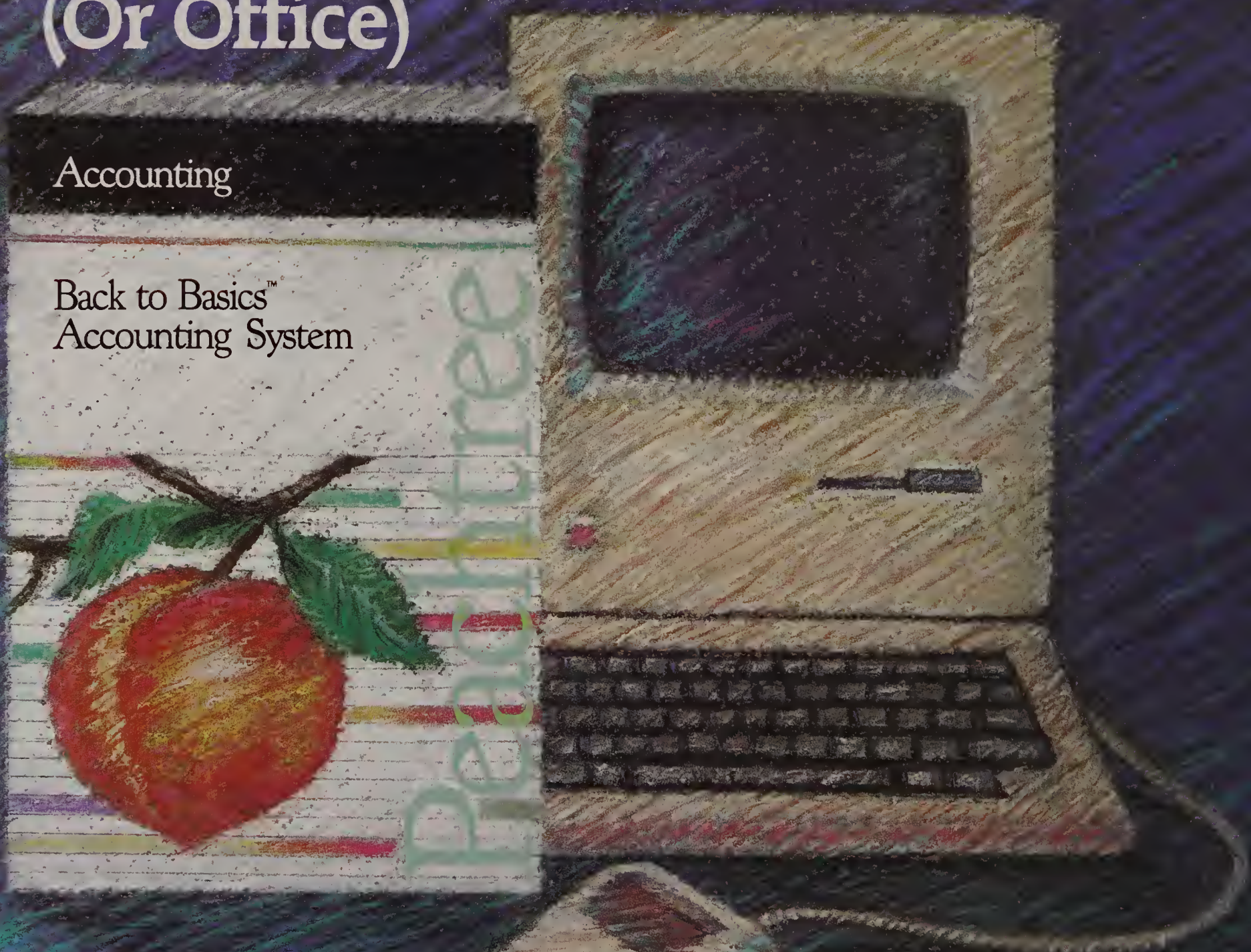
Escape with MouseStick
So get MouseStick for your Macintosh. And give your serious side a break. Mousestick. From Video 7.
Call for the dealer nearest you: (800) 238-0101, in California, (408) 943-0101.

MouseStick includes a joystick and the MouseStick interface which is compatible with any Atari-type joystick. MouseStick is a trademark of Video 7 Inc Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc

video 7

Circle 300 on reader service card

Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)



Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™ It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+, IIe and IIc all along. In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh advertisements.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

America's Software grows on the Peachtree.®

Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

Circle 124 on reader service card

Macworld Gallery

An exhibition of Macintosh graphics

Edited by Erfert Nielson

In addition to the three winners of the Macworld Art Contest, this month's Gallery *includes a special feature: a look at the first comic book drawn on the Macintosh.*

If you want to enter the Macworld Art Contest, send a paper copy of your drawing and a description of how you created it to Macworld Gallery, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. The first-place winner receives $500 and a Summagraphics MacTablet; two second-place winners receive $250 each.*

$500–First Prize

Sleeping Dog
I drew the lower portion of the drawing freehand with the pencil and a touch of spray paint. I drew the upper portion with the pencil, then I used Trace Edges, Invert, and patterns from the paint bucket, followed by a little refinement in FatBits.

Kathleen Wert
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Sleeping Dog

$250–Second Prize

The Year of the Cat
I've been using the Macintosh at the office in my spare time. This drawing is a combination of two separate drawings. First I drew the cat. Then, in a separate document, I drew the trees and the moon on a black background. After making sure the outline of the cat was solid so no black would "leak" in, I lassoed the cat, cut it to the Scrapbook, and pasted it into the second drawing.

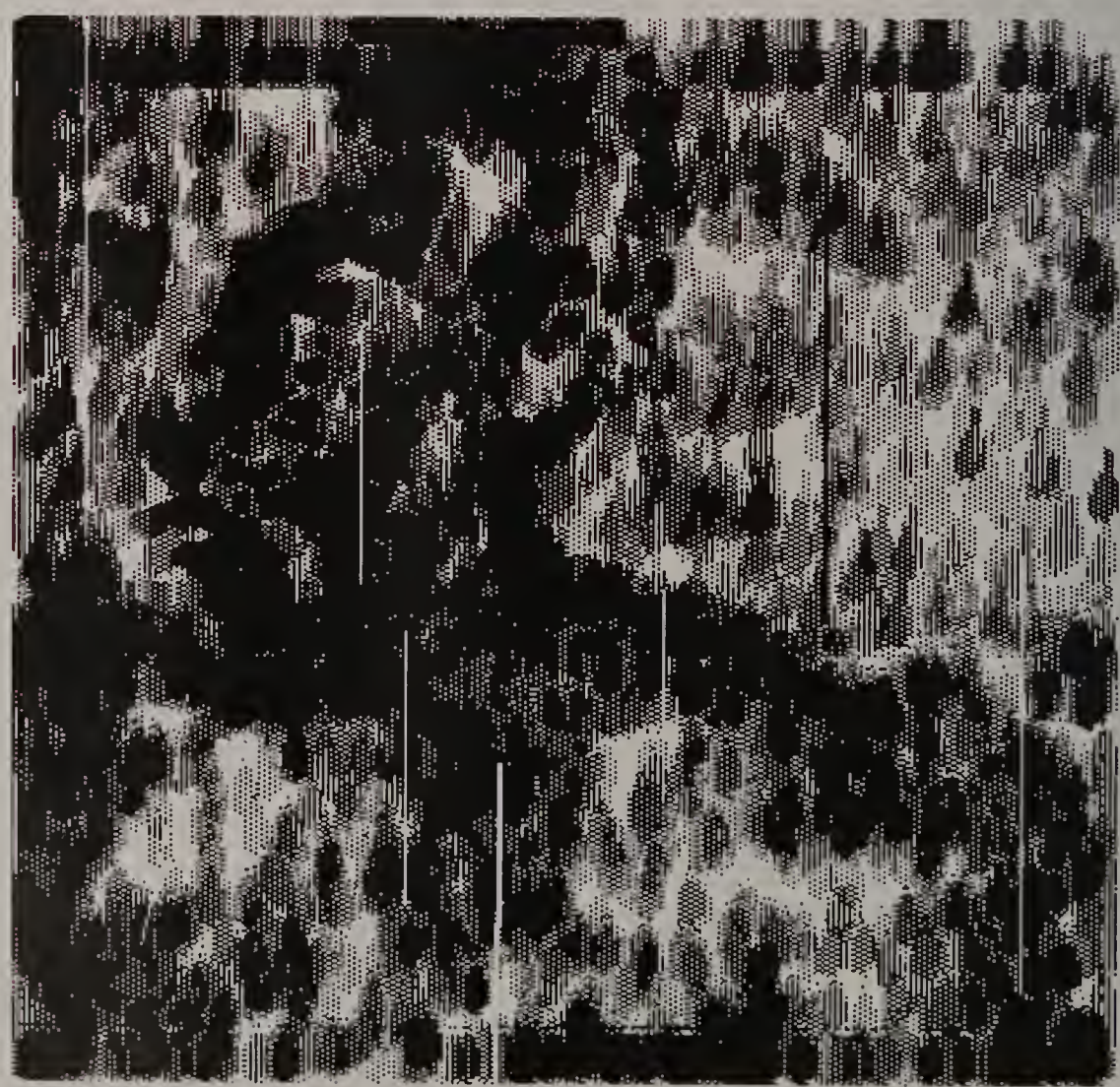
Sylvie Peltier
Longueuil, Quebec
Canada

The Year of the Cat

$250–Second Prize

Fear of Drowning
This drawing was an experiment. I drew a teardrop shape using the paintbrush and then lassoed it and dragged it around the screen with quick, jerky movements while holding down the Option and ⌘ keys. To make the darker areas, I moved the shape more slowly. I added the vertical to provide a contrast to the soft, mottled texture of the teardrop shapes. Finally, I used a small amount of spray paint to give more texture to the face.

Ronnie Sampson
Richmond, Virginia

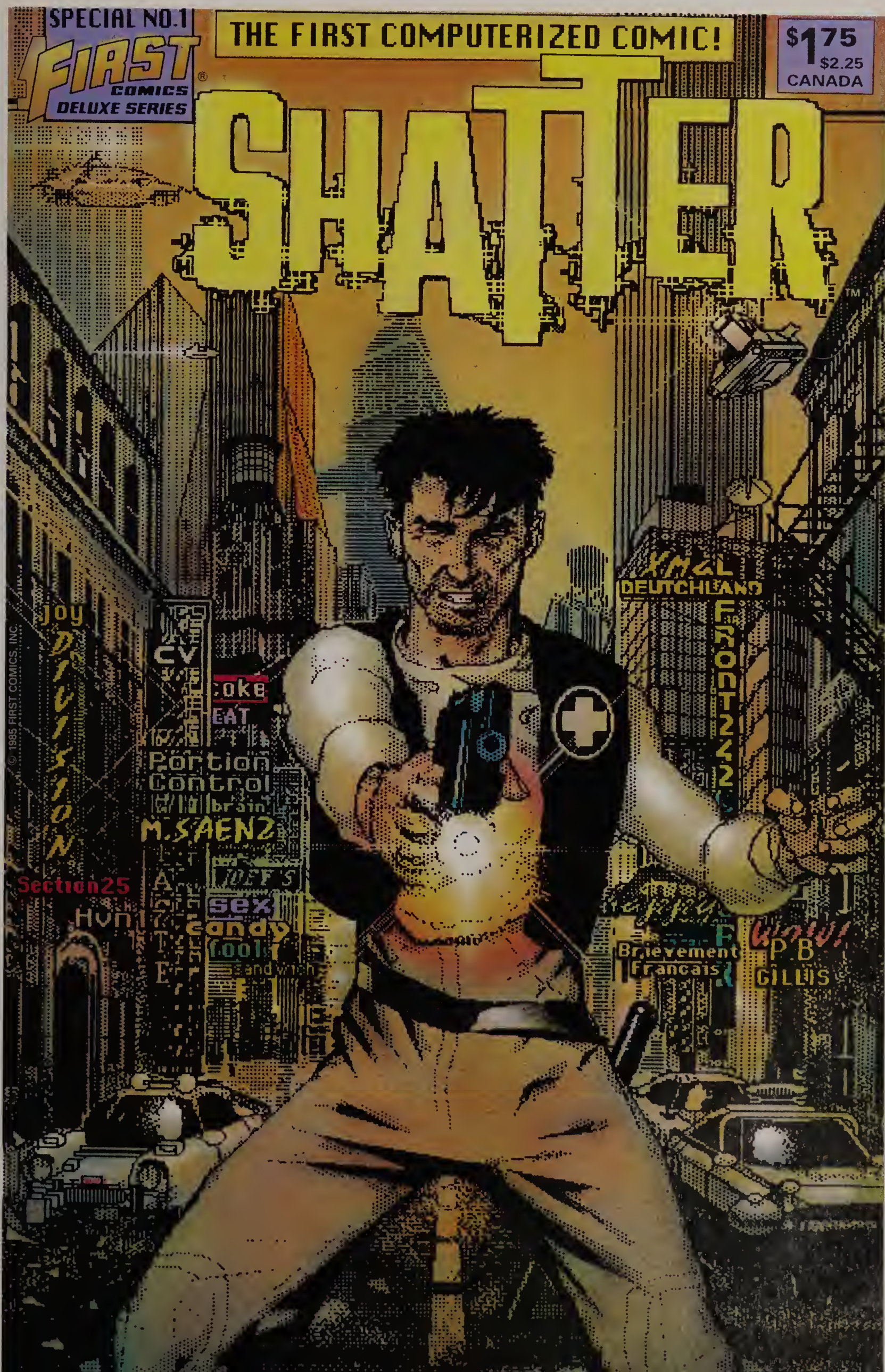


Fear of Drowning

Computer Comics

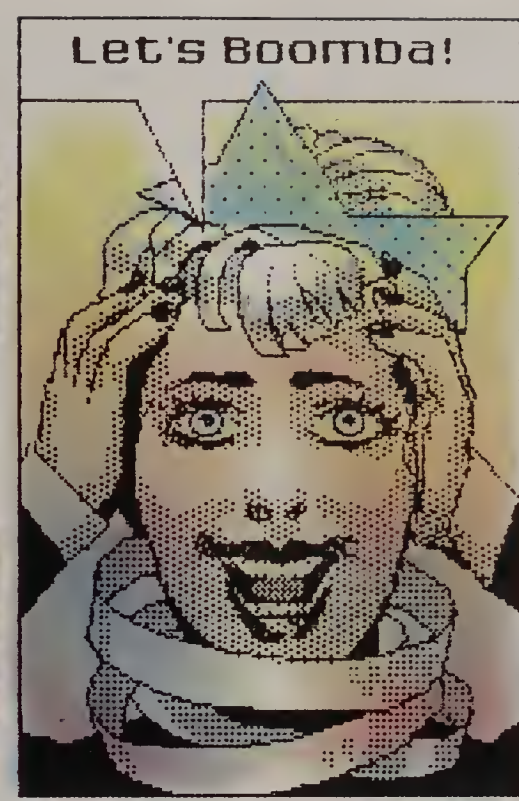
The pages shown here are from *Shatter*, "the story of a twenty-first-century policeman in a world where everything is computerized, all jobs are temporary, and corporate headhunters take their jobs very seriously." *Shatter*, the creation of artist Michael Saenz and writer Peter Gillis, is published by First Comics of Evanston, Illinois. The drawings and text were done on the Macintosh, then printed and hand-painted.

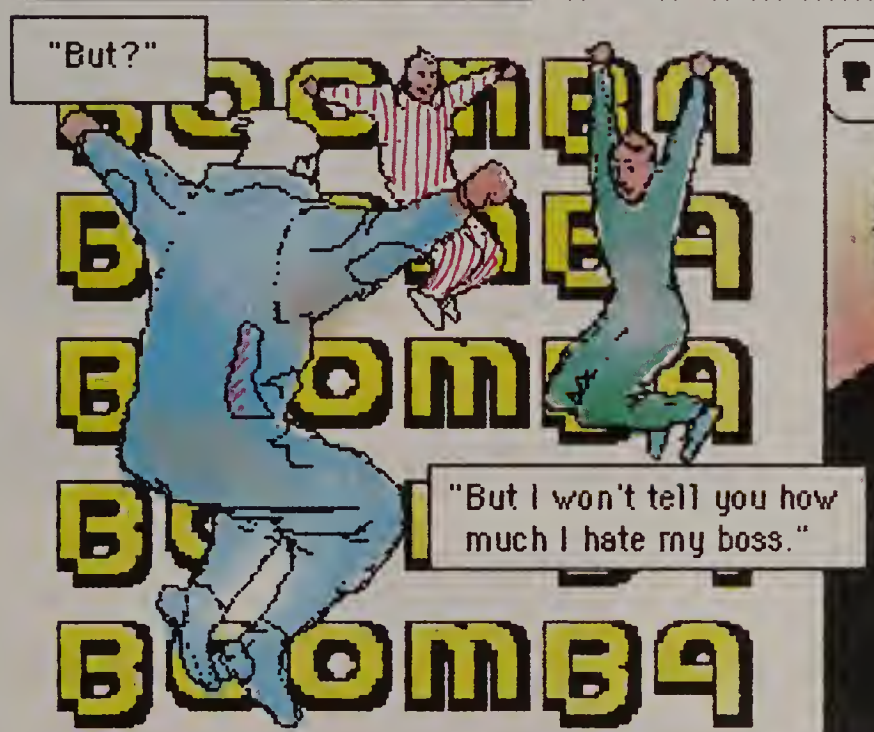
If you can't find *Shatter* at your local comic book store, send a check for $2.25 to First Comics, 1014 W. Davis St., Evanston, IL 60201.

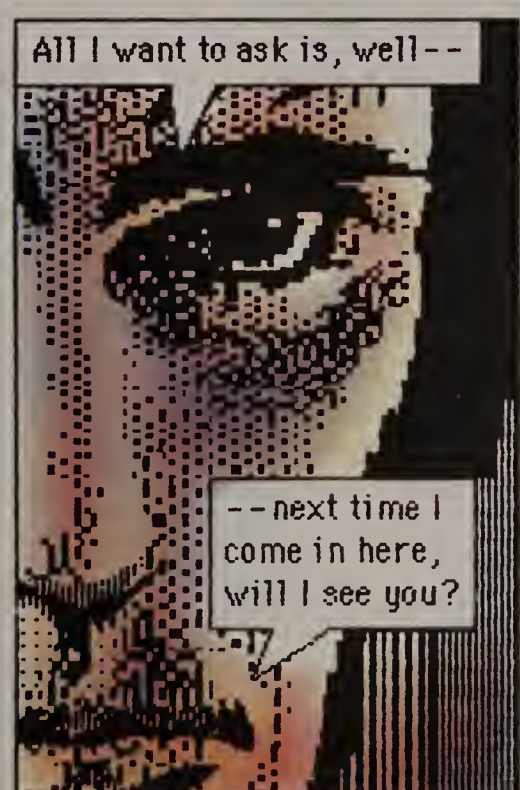


Excerpt from Shatter

Excerpts from Shatter *by Michael Saenz and Peter Gillis. ©1985 First Comics, Inc. Used with permission. Shatter is a trademark of First Comics.* □

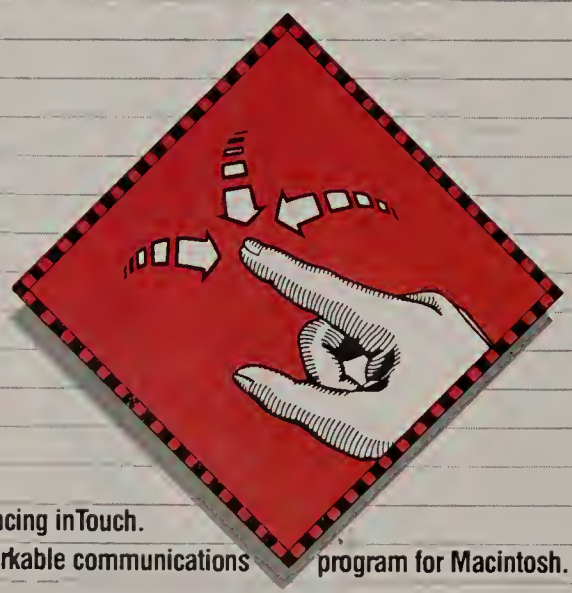






Circle 301 on reader service card

inTOUCH



Announcing inTouch.
A remarkable communications program for Macintosh.

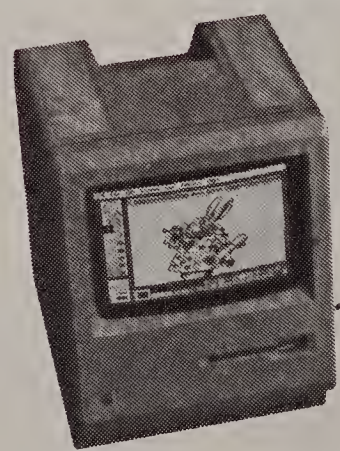
Impressive power. Point and Click simplicity.
inTouch transfers information between Macintosh and most other computers with three industry-standard protocols and baud rates to 19,200. Programmable function keys and CCL (Communications Command Language) let you tailor inTouch to your situation and automate repetitive tasks. Plus, inTouch emulates most popular terminals, including Televideo and VT-100. Get inTouch. And you will be.

inTouch communications program for Macintosh. $149.95.
Software Masters, 3330 Hillcroft, Suite BB, Houston, Texas 77057.
(713) 266-5771.

Software Masters™

Circle 280 on reader service card

GRAPHICS POWER!

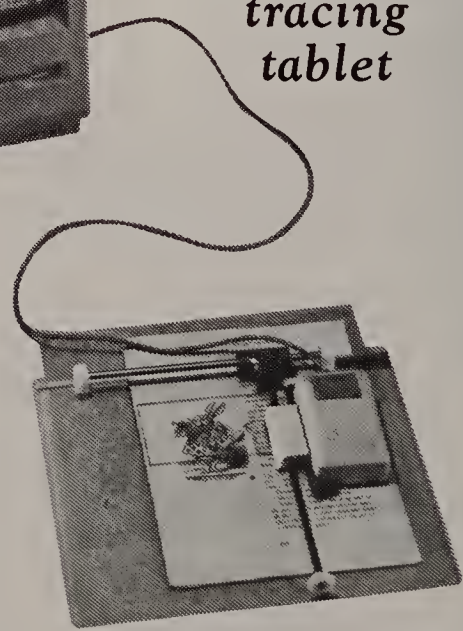


Unleash your creativity with

MouseTrace

. . . the precision tracing tablet

Slip your mouse into ***MouseTrace*** and trace pictures directly into MacPaint. This graphics tool is precision engineered for smooth, effortless drawing.



ONLY $89.00

Add $5.00 for shipping and handling. Cal. residents add 6½% sales tax.

Mail to: VILLAGE COMPUTER RESOURCES
P.O. Box 155, Lakewood, CA 90714

For Visa or Mastercard orders, phone TOLL FREE 800/321-3500.

Circle 292 on reader service card

FOR THE BEST C DEVELOPMENT
SYSTEM AVAILABLE FOR THE MACINTOSH,
CALL DUVALL.
415-322-2757

Consulair Corp.

Circle 287 on reader service card

Need a Backup of the You Purchased?
Lost an Important File or Disk?
Mac Zap

- Automatic Backup of Protected Disks!
- Track Read/Analyze/Edit/Write Utility
  Read/Edit/Write Blocks on Disk, even
  with **Abnormal** Address/Data Markers!
  Full Screen Mouse oriented Editor
  Search/Compare/Edit **Memory** or Disk
- Multiple Windows!! 8!!
  Disassembly Graphics
  Disk Controls Vol Info
  File Info (Allocation Map)
  Edit File Attributes
  Hex and Ascii Window

Hard Disk Support! Disk and File Recovery!!
55 Page Manual with Tutorial and Disk Info.

Also by Micro Analyst Inc. 'Software Protection on Microcomputers'
170 Page Book on Apple/Mac/IBM Both Software and Hardware.

MA

To order, Write or Call
Micro Analyst Inc.
P.O. Box 15003
Austin, TX 78761
512 - 926-4527

Price	
Mac Zap	$60
Book (Optional)	$40
Ship ($10 Overseas)	$02

Visa/MasterCard Accepted

Circle 219 on reader service card

Performance

The brand name products featured by advertisers in this magazine are usually the same high quality. The major difference between Micro Flash and the others is PERFORMANCE.

Micro Flash is committed to delivering more than a quality product at a competitive price. We combine the support you expect from the best retailer at the prices you expect from the best mail order company.

New for Multiple Buyers

Our Business, Institutional and Corporate group makes it easy for multiple unit buyers to use our telemarketing service. We have a national reputation for competitive prices, fast response and outstanding support. Call a BIC rep today.

	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
Dow Jones: Straight Talk	79	54
Hayden: Speller	80	65
I Know It's Here Somewhere	60	49
Sargon III	50	39
Ensemble	300	229
Iomega:		
Bernoulli Box 5MB	1895	1599
Koala: MacVision	400	345
Living Videotext:		
Think Tank	245	185
Microsoft® : MacEnhancer	249	225
Word	195	148
File	195	148
Chart	125	89
Multiplan™	195	125
Business Pack	595	476
Basic Interpreter	150	99
Mycroft: Mite	145	125
Palantir: MacType	50	35
ProVUE: OverVUE	295	235
Prometheus: ProModem 1200 w/MacPac	549	399
Telos: Filevision	195	125
Videx: MacCalendar	89	65
MacVegas	59	39

MANY OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE AT COMPARABLE DISCOUNTS!

415/680-1157
for product information, price quotes, technical support and California orders.

800/458-2433
outside California orders only.
Telex 353199 MFLASH UD

VISA MasterCard

Micro Flash Terms: No credit card surcharge. Check must accompany non-CC orders. Minimum order $100. $6.00 shipping charge for UPS surface. Printers & monitors higher. Add $3.00 for UPS 2nd Day Air. Next day delivery available on request. All shipments fully insured at no charge.

MICRO Flash™

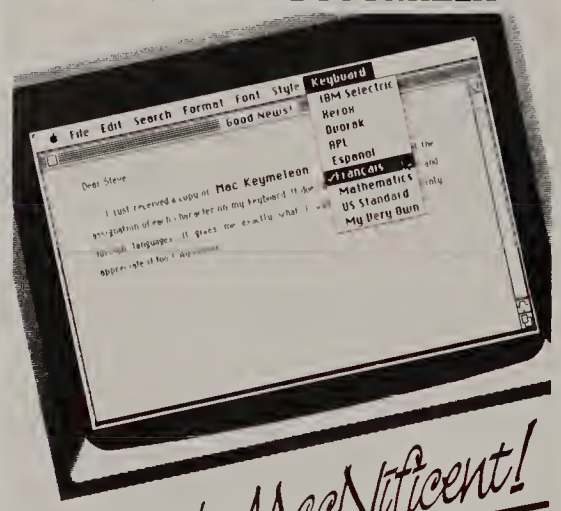
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1110 Burnett Avenue
Concord , CA 94520

Member: Better Business Bureau, Chamber of Commerce
Listed: Dun & Bradstreet

Circle 3 on reader service card

THE NEW MACKEYMELEON

KEYBOARD CUSTOMIZER



Simply MacNificent!

The MacKeymeleon Keyboard Customizer has arrived! The state of the art, *À la Mac* software answer to MacIntosh™ users who have their own ideas on how their keyboards should function.

For instance, the MacKeymeleon can:

- reassign any character key, or make any superimposed two keys combinations possible;
- transform your keyboard into that friendly old typewriter you once mastered;
- accommodate any language known to mankind (human or computer);
- let you match IBM, WANG, XEROX and other keyboards by major manufacturers;
- beside the design application you get a desk accessory which allow you to switch to any keyboard as you need it;
- APL, Greek, Mathematic character fonts . . . much more enjoyable!
- you converse with MacKeymeleon in English, French or Spanish.

Only $39.95

MacKeymeleon is available now!
To order yours, contact:

AVENUE Software

C.P. 2085, Terminus (Québec)
Canada G1K 7M9
Tel. (418) 641-0441

We accept VISA & MASTER CARD.
For shipping add $3.50
WE WELCOME DEALER INQUIRIES.

Circle 293 on reader service card

HIPPO-C™

The C compilers for the Macintosh™

LEVEL 1
Powerful, expandable, yet affordable:

- A friendly, integrated environment complete with a screen editor, full K&R C compiler, linker, source-level debugger, tutorial, standard C library, and structure definition files.
- Access to over 400 Toolbox routines.
- Convenient access to serial ports and sound channels.
- Over 200 pages of documentation and many sample programs.
- Upgradable to Hippo-C Level 2 for $250.00.
- New version 1.2.
- **$149.95**

LEVEL 2
Professional C development system:

- Allows for the creation of large, stand-alone commercial applications.
- Comes with a screen editor, optimizing K&R C compiler, 68000 assembler, linker, C library, stdio package, full floating-point support (including math and trig functions), and structure definition files.
- "Glue" routines which allow easy access to Macintosh features.
- UNIX™-like shell which includes many powerful commands and utilities.
- Convenient access to over 500 Toolbox routines.
- Documentation, many sample programs, and sources.
- No royalties or license fees.
- You may obtain a non-copy protected disk by signing and returning a form along with $25.00 to Hippopotamus.
- **$399.95**

HIPPO-LOCK™

The Hippo Business Data Security System

- Encrypts all of your important Macintosh files to protect them from curious eyes. Encrypts MacWrite documents, MacPaint pictures, data bases, spreadsheets, data files, application programs, etc.
- Useful for protecting confidential information such as business plans, payroll information, sales projections, employee reviews, management proposals, grades, etc....
- Choose between three levels of security.
- Uses the NBS DES Data Encryption Standard, used widely by major corporations and the U.S. Government.
- **$119.95**

HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE, INC

985 University Avenue Suite 12 Los Gatos, CA 95030

408/395-3190

Dealer inquiries welcome. We accept credit cards, checks, and money orders. California residents add local sales tax. Please include $10 for shipping and handling. Export of Hippo-Lock may be limited by law and subject to license. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Labs. Hippo-C and Hippo-Lock are trademarks of Hippopotamus Software, Inc. Please allow 1–2 weeks for delivery. Price, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 40 on reader service card

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II MAC™

From the team who gave you COPY II PLUS and COPY II PC comes a powerful, easy-to-use disk backup utility for your MACINTOSH computer. Features include:

- Bit Copy Program
- Make Files Visible/Invisible
- Sector/File Editor
- Format/Verify Disks
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Copy Protect/Unprotect
- Undelete Files
- Copy Files/Disk

Increase the power of your MACINTOSH . . . use **COPY II MAC**

Available at your local dealer or direct from us.

ONLY **$39.95**
PLUS $3.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100 / Portland, OR 97219

(503) 244-5782
M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast Time)

VISA MasterCard

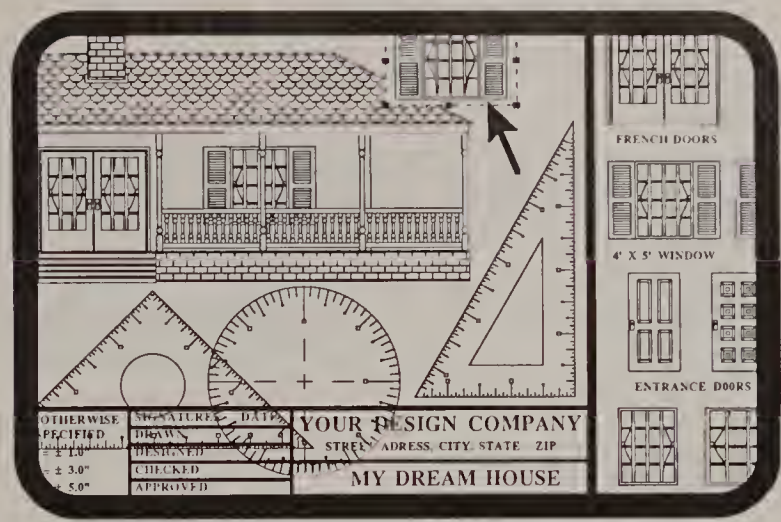
CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

Versions also available for IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 175 on reader service card

Introducing... **MacCAD™** From **CompServCo™**



MacCad™ is a software drafting template used with Apple's® Macdraw™ to produce professional engineering drawings. A typical package consists of "A" through "F" size sheets (8.5"X11" to 34"X44"), a complete set of symbols drawn in several scales and a MacDrafter Toolkit. Each sheet has a page border with a title block and can be linked (via the "Scraphook") to the drafting symbols. The MacDrafter Toolkit is included in each package or may be purchased separately. Use MacCad™ with other available software and the HP 7475 plotter to produce one piece drawings up to 34" X 44". Purchase any of the 12 packages separately or save by purchasing either customized set. Call or write for more information.

1. THE MACDRAFTER TOOLKIT
2. THE HOME DESIGNER
3. ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN
4. MECHANICAL DESIGN
5. PRINTED CIRCUIT DESIGN
6. ELECTRONIC DESIGN
7. RULED ISOMETRIC SHEETS W/ OVALS
8. FLOW CHARTS AND LOGIC
9. OFFICE, STORE, & RESTAURANT LAYOUT
10. SINGLE LINE ORTHOGRAPHIC PIPING
11. TWO LINE ORTHOGRAPHIC PIPING
12. SINGLE LINE ISOMETRIC PIPING

CSC™

WE ACCEPT CHECKS, CREDIT CARDS AND MONEY ORDERS.

Visa MasterCard

THE MACDRAFT™ SET: CHOOSE ANY 3.
THE MACDRAFTER™ SET: CHOOSE ANY 5.

CompServCo™ 800 Freedom Lane Slidell, LA 70458 **(504) 649-0484**

APPLE & MACDRAW ARE TRADEMARKS LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Circle 226 on reader service card

Introducing... MouseHouse™

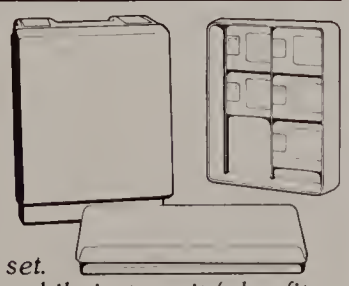
- *Keep your mouse safe and out of the way while not in use.*
- *Attaches with removable velcro strips.*
- *Color of the Macintosh.*

Suggested Retail: **$5.95**

DiskMedic™

Suggested Retail: **$19.95**

- *3½" disk drive cleaning kit for your Macintosh.*
- *Safe, easy to use.*
- *Keeps disk drive operating trouble free.*



MacShell™ $29.95

- *Two piece protective hard-shell cover set.*
- *Protects Macintosh when not in use or while in transit (also fits over Mac in tote bags).*
- *Can be snapped on or removed without turning off Macintosh.*
- *Underside of screen cover stores up to six diskettes.*
- *Color of the Macintosh.* • *Made from durable molded plastic.*

MouseHouse, DiskMedic and MacShell are available now through your local Apple dealer.

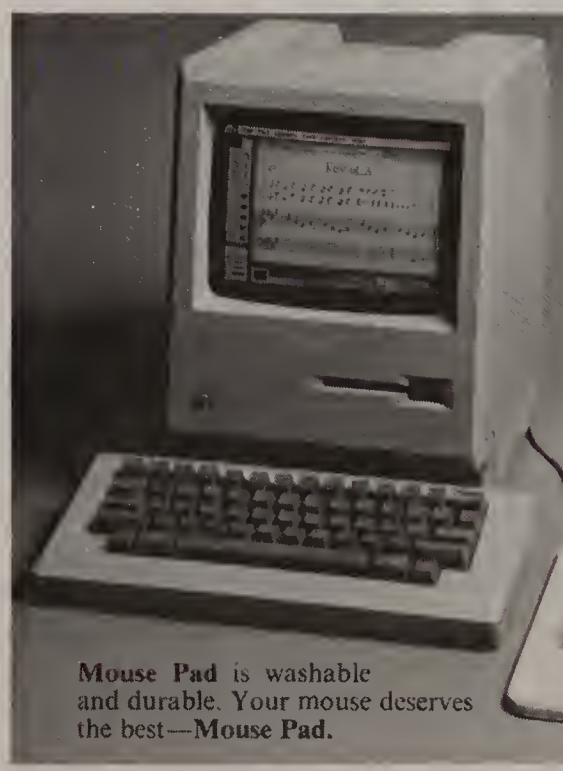
FRONTRUNNER Computer Industries

MouseHouse, DiskMedic and MacShell are trademarks of FRONTRUNNER Computer Industries.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

316 CALIFORNIA AVE., SUITE #712 • RENO, NEVADA 89509
(702) 786-4600 **ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-648-4780**

Circle 178 on reader service card

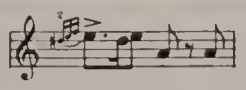


Mouse Pad

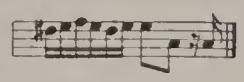
pat. pending

Guilty of subjecting your mouse to unpleasant surfaces, dust, dirt and static buildup? If so, you need a clean, portable working space. Use a **Mouse Pad.** Our pad is made from the same quality plastic as your Macintosh. The non-skid isolation base and protective ridge will keep your mouse in its place. Use it in your lap, on a tablecloth, anywhere. **Mouse Pad** is 35% larger than the mouse footprint yet fits snugly in your case.

Mouse Pad is washable and durable. Your mouse deserves the best—**Mouse Pad.**



Music Character Set



A complete sheet music development package. Contains blank staff sheets for all keys, complete character sets and chord library. For use with Mac Paint.

Mouse Pad . . . . . **$12.95** **Music Character Set** **$24.95**

Use our 24-hour order line with your MC or Visa. Checks welcome. We pay shipping within continental USA; outside orders add $3.00 P & H. Satisfaction guaranteed. CA residents add 6.5% tax. Macintosh & Mac Paint are reg. trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

South Bay Software
Box 969 Millbrae, CA 94030 (415) 579-5455

Circle 121 on reader service card

Product Index

Reader Service Number

Software

Business

228 Advanced Logic Systems, Inc., 49
227 Altsys Corp., 132
240 Applied Logic Systems, 158
226 CompServCo, 179
64 Creighton Development, 34-35
159 DataPak Software, Inc., 112
281 DataViz, Inc., 181
190 Digital, Etc., 137
69 Dow Jones Software, 102-103
251 Enterset, 115
Forethought, Inc., 8-9
32 Haba Systems, 168
— Hayden Software Company, Inc., 26-27
282 Heyden & Son, Inc., 131
— Infoshpere, 125
50 Living Videotext, Inc., 151
88 Megahaus Corp., 17
Microsoft Corporation, 122-123
273 Organization Development Software, 134
— Satori Software, 182
247 Sof-Tools, 65
225 StatSoft, 129
299 Stylo Software, Inc., 184
42 Videx, Inc., 144
183 Warner Software, 15

Communications

281 DataViz, Inc., 181
264 Dreams of the Phoenix, 124
— Infosphere, 125
97 Mesa Graphics, 121
— Microsoft Corporation, 150
304 Peripheral Computers & Supplies, 117
280 Software Masters, Inc., 176
205 Touchstone Software Corp., 38

Data Management

66 Computer Software Design, 12-13
81 DeskTop Software Corp., 25
Forethought, Inc., 60
Forethought, Inc., 8-9
282 Heyden & Son, Inc., 131
— Lotus Development Corp., 94-95
— Microsoft Corporation, 90-91
284 New Canaan MicroCode, 182
13 Odesta Corporation, 118
38 Organizational Software Corp., 46-47
77 ProVUE Development Corp., 10
88 Rio Grande Software, 16
247 Sof-Tools, 65
84 SofTech Microsystems, 159
302 StatSoft, 180
54 Telos Corporation, 147

Educational

276 BrainPower, Inc., 101
Forethought, Inc., 105
273 Organization Development Software, 134
74 Palantir, 22-23
198 Simon & Schuster, 89
225 StatSoft, 129

Entertainment/Strategy

233 PBI Software, 125
268 Silicon Beach Software, 18
237 StarSystems Software, Inc., 100
29 T/Maker, 39

Financial

282 Heyden & Son, Inc., 131
124 Peachtree Software, 170
49 RealData, Inc., 130
113 T/Maker Graphics, 37

Graphics

165 Casady Company, 156
226 CompServCo, 179
2 Manhattan Graphics, 70-71
97 Mesa Graphics, 121
275 Microspot, 112
198 Simon & Schuster, 89
247 Sof-Tools, 65
244 Summagraphics Corp., 135
29 T/Maker, 39
301 Vamp, Inc., 176

Languages/Development Systems

298 CWare Corporation, 132
287 Consulair Corp., 177
56 ExperTelligence, 14
40 Hippopotamus Software, Inc., 178
246 Kriya Systems, Inc., 51
112 Manx Software Systems, 110
109 Megamax, Inc., 183
84 SofTech Microsystems, 157

Miscellaneous

277 Acuity computer, 183
293 Avenue Software, Inc., 178
175 Central Point Software, Inc., 179
166 Great Wave Software, 136
40 Hippopotamus Software, Inc., 178
221 Husted Computer Products, 183
208 Ideaform, Inc., 117
219 Micro Analyst, Inc., 177
Microsoft Corporation, 122-123
284 New Canaan MicroCode, 182
285 P.C.A., 117
155 Rubicon Publishing, 28
— Satori Software, 182
258 SoftStyle, Inc., 129
259 SoftStyle, Inc., 130
260 SoftStyle, Inc., 131
121 South Bay Software, 179
217 Tesseract Distributing, Inc., 88

Personal Business/Home

227 Altsys Corp., 132
64 Creighton Development, 34-35
251 Enterset, 115
Forethought, Inc., 60
166 Great Wave Software, 136
50 Living Videotext, Inc., 151

Word Processing/Spelling

265 Assimilation, Inc., 62
64 Creighton Development, 34-35
— Microsoft Corporation, 6-7

Hardware

Digitizers

200 I/O Video, 66-67
90 New Image Technology, 68
167 Thunderware, 19

Hard Disks

171 Iomega, 40
223 Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 1
14 Teemar, BC

Miscellaneous

286 Activenture, Inc., 93
110 Assimilation, Inc., 63
271 Computer Friends, 153
232 Dayna Communications, 57-59
288 Doss Industries, 132
305 Innovative Technologies, 165
11 Kensington Microware, 30-31
295 MACohm Projects, 183
269 MDR, Inc., 128
261 MassTech, 182
121 South Bay Software, 179
177 Systems Control, 50
300 Video-7, Inc., 169

Modems

257 Hayes Microcomputer, 154-155
11 Kensington Microware, 30-31
239 Prometheus Products, 5

Printers/Printer Accessories

271 Computer Friends, 153

Accessories

Disks

193 Echo Data Service, 181
278 Floppy 3 Corp., 184
255 Sony, 188-189

Miscellaneous

164 Diversions, Inc., 117
288 Doss Industries, 132
83 Ergotron, 56
178 Frontrunner, 179
269 MDR, Inc., 128
291 MPH Electronics, 20
— MicroRain, IFC
284 New Canaan MicroCode, 182
292 Village Computer Resources, 176

Mail Order

187 Bottom Line, 36
— Business Computers of Peterborough, 111
154 Comark, Inc., 183
220 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 69
— Disk World, 184
290 Flashware, 146
251 H & E Computronics, Inc., 113
272 Icon Review, 126-127
230 Logicsoft, 145
4 MacConnection, 80-83
3 MicroFlash Computer Systems, Inc., 178
215 Northeastern Software, 133
4 PC Connection, 80-83
45 PC Network, 116
262 PC's Limited, 182
216 Programs Plus, 114
55 Telasoft, 104
241 World Software, 183

Services

— Microsoft Press, 148
107 International Apple Core, 158

Books

— Microsoft Press, 92, 148

Events

— Macworld Exposition, 166-167

A GENERAL DATA-BASE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM FOR ONLY: $39!

DATAFAST

- Menu driven, SUPER-EASY to use. We guarantee that you will be able to start using this program in 3 minutes (even without reading the manual)!
- Multipurpose: Mailing lists, Directories of addresses of customers (or friends), Inventories of anything that needs organizing, References, Recipes, Bibliographies, Collector's items, supports alphanumerical and numerical data, Various serious business applications
- Easy entering, updating, sorting, and reorganizing of your data
- You can print labels or formatted reports, "copy" and "paste" any records or sets of records from DATAFAST files into your MacWrite documents (letters, memos, articles), you can also generate "text files" to be accessed by other programs
- You can use predefined formats of records (included) or define your own formats
- DATAFAST is very fast even when your data files are large. It can handle even the most demanding professional applications
- Requires 128k (or 512k) Macintosh with one disk drive

To order send check or money order for $39 (includes shipping and handling) to:

STATSOFT

(the developers of STATFAST)
2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 302 on reader service card

MACWORLD
FREE
Reader Information Service

Just return the card–
to get more facts on the products that interest you!

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.
(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

MACWORLD

Macworld
Reader Information Service
P.O. Box 92844
Rochester, NY 14692

MACWORLD

The Macintosh™ Magazine

FREE Reader Information Service

Get more data on products you're interested in– Simply return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

FREE Reader Information Service

Please print or type all information.

Name

Company

Address

City/State/ZIP (ZIP code needed to insure delivery)

Phone: Area Code/Number

Valid through 9/3/85

1. Your primary job function:

- ☐ (A) Corporate or general management
- ☐ (B) Department manager
- ☐ (C) MIS manager
- ☐ (D) Professional
- ☐ (E) Other_____

2. Number of employees in your company:

- ☐ (1) 25 or less
- ☐ (2) 26–99
- ☐ (3) 100–499
- ☐ (4) 500–999
- ☐ (5) 1,000 +

3. Information requested for:

- ☐ (A) Business applications
- ☐ (B) Home applications

Fold here.

4. Reason for inquiring:

- ☐ (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months
- ☐ (2) Plan to buy—4–6 months
- ☐ (3) Plan to buy—7–12 months
- ☐ (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months
- ☐ (5) Reference only

5. For how many personal computers do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.):

- ☐ (A) 1
- ☐ (B) 2–4
- ☐ (C) 5–9
- ☐ (D) 10 or more

6. How many of the above are Macintoshes?:

- ☐ (1) 1
- ☐ (2) 2–4
- ☐ (3) 5–9
- ☐ (4) 10 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons?

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250–$499
- ☐ $500–$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months on software?

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250–$499
- ☐ $500–$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

☐ Please bill me $24 for a 1-year (13-issue) subscription to Macworld. (U.S. and Canada only).

June 85

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in Macworld. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better serve your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card which correspond to the Reader Service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the Reader Service number appears in the ad, and in the Advertiser Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (Please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in Macworld. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, *Macworld,* 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

Detach card here before mailing.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300

Fold here.

301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge. JMAE15

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number	
277	Acuity Computer, 183
286	Activenture, Inc., 93
228	Advanced Logic Systems, Inc., 49
227	Altsys Corp., 132
240	Applied Logic Systems, 158
265	Assimilation, Inc., 62
110	Assimilation, Inc., 63
293	Avenue Software, Inc., 178
187	Bottom Line, 36
276	BrainPower, Inc., 101
—	Business Computers of Peterborough, 111
298	CWare Corporation, 132
165	Casady Company, 156
175	Central Point Software, Inc., 179
154	Comark, Inc., 183
226	CompServCo, 179
271	Computer Friends, 153
66	Computer Software Design, 12-13
220	Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 69
287	Consulair Corp., 177
64	Creighton Development, 34-35
159	DataPak Software, Inc., 112
281	DataViz, Inc., 181
232	Dayna Communications, 57-59
81	DeskTop Software Corp., 25
190	Digital Etc., 137
—	Disk World, 184
164	Diversions, Inc., 117
288	Doss Industries, 132
69	Dow Jones Software, 102-103
264	Dreams of the Phoenix, 124
193	Echo Data Service, 181
251	Enterset, 115
83	Ergotron, 56
56	ExperTelligence, 14
290	Flashware, 146
278	Floppy 3 Corp., 184
	Forethought, Inc., 105
	Forethought, Inc., 60
	Forethought, Inc., 8-9
178	Frontrunner, 179
166	Great Wave Software, 136
231	H & E Computronics, Inc., 113
32	Haba Systems, 168
—	Hayden Software Company, Inc., 26-27
257	Hayes Microcomputer, 154-155
282	Heyden & Son, Inc., 131
40	Hippopotamus Software, Inc., 178
221	Husted Computer Products, 183
200	I/O Video, 66-67
272	Icon Review, 126-127
208	Ideaform, Inc., 117
—	Infosphere, 125
305	Innovative Technology, 165
171	Iomega, 40
11	Kensington Microware, 30-31
246	Kriya Systems, Inc., 51
50	Living Videotext, Inc., 151
230	Logicsoft, 145
—	Lotus Development Corp., 94-95
295	MACohm Projects, 183
269	MDR, Inc., 128
291	MPII Electronics, 20
4	MacConnection, 80-83
—	Macworld Exposition, 166-167
2	Manhattan Graphics, 70-71
112	Manx Software Systems, 110
261	MassTech, 182
88	Megahaus Corp., 17
109	Megamax, Inc., 183
97	Mesa Graphics, 121
219	Micro Analyst, Inc., 177

Reader Service Number	
3	MicroFlash Computer Systems, Inc., 178
—	MicroRain, IFC
—	Microsoft Corporation, 6-7, 90-91, 122-123, 150
—	Microsoft Press, 92, 148
275	Microspot, 112
284	New Canaan MicroCode, 182
90	New Image Technology, 68
215	Northeastern Software, 133
13	Odesta Corporation, 118
273	Organization Development Software, 134
38	Organizational Software Corp., 46-47
285	P.C.A., 117
233	PBI Software, 125
4	PC Connection, 80-83
45	PC Network, 116
262	PC's Limited, 182
74	Palantir, 22-23
124	Peachtree Software, 170
304	Peripherals Computers & Supplies, Inc., 117
223	Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 1
77	ProVUE Development Corp., 10
216	Programs Plus, 114
239	Prometheus Products, 5
49	RealData, Inc., 130
88	Rio Grande Software, 16
155	Rubicon Publishing, 28
—	Satori, 182
268	Silicon Beach Software, 18
198	Simon & Schuster, 89
247	Sof-Tools, 65
84	SofTech Microsystems, 157, 159
258	SoftStyle, 129
259	SoftStyle, 130
260	SoftStyle, 131
280	Software Masters, 176
255	Sony, 188-189
121	South Bay Software, 179
237	StarSystems Software, Inc., 100
225	StatSoft, 129
299	Stylo Software, 184
302	StatSoft, 180
244	Summagraphics Corp., 135
177	Systems Control, 50
113	T/Maker Graphics, 37
29	T/Maker Grpahics, 39
14	Tecmar, BC
55	Telasoft, 104
54	Telos Corporation, 147
217	Tesseract Distributing, Inc., 88
167	Thunderware, 19
205	Touchstone, 38
301	Vamp, Inc., 176
300	Video-7, Inc. 169
42	Videx, Inc., 144
292	Village Computer Resources, 176
183	Warner Software, 15
241	World Software, 183

Professional 3.5″ Duplication

State of the Art Protection Schemes
One Day Turnaround - Low Pricing
100% Satisfaction Guarantee

Echo is one of the largest duplication houses on the East Coast. We specialize in copying and protecting all 3.5″ and 5.25″ formats. Our **full service** facilities can provide labels and custom sleeves, and do all of your packaging and mailing. Our prices are the very best!

Wholesale Blank Disks for Sale

We offer first quality brand name disks which we buy in bulk quantities at wholesale prices. **No minimum order.** All orders shipped the day received.
Prices for 3.5″ disks are $3 each or less, but call for the details. We also carry 5.25″ disks of all types, and prices start at $1 each in lots of 100. We carry: **Maxell, 3M, BASF, Nashua, Centech, Athana.**
To place an order or get further information, call **800-441-9374, then dial X1441 or 215-363-2400 in PA.**
We accept VISA and MC, and can ship overnight or UPS.

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

Circle 193 on reader service card

MacLink

...the "intelligent" link between your Macintosh and the IBM PC

MacLink allows you to translate spreadsheet and word-processing files between the Macintosh and the IBM PC...easily and quickly.

Now you can translate spreadsheets between Lotus on the PC and Multiplan on the Mac...including formulas, column formats, and functions.

And MacLink allows you to transfer any other type of file between the two machines as well...including binary, comma-delimited, DIF, SYLK, and text files.

MacLink's integrated communications and unique translators

Unique PC ↔ Mac Translators!

And you can translate documents between Wordstar or Multimate on the PC and MacWrite on the Mac...including margin settings, paragraphing, columns, and print styles.

work via modems or with an optional PC to Mac cable.

The cost is just $125: This includes the MacLink manual, and a MacLink disk for both the PC and the Mac.

DataViz, Inc.—16 Winfield Street—Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 866-4944

Trademarks: IBM, Lotus, Macintosh, MacWrite, Multimate, Multiplan, Wordstar

Circle 281 on reader service card

Mac Disk Catalog

Reads the directories of your diskettes and hard disks • Builds one or more databases to organize your magnetic library • Automatic updating• Predefined and User Definable Categories at a click.

Catalog:	*Organize:*	*Print:*
•Diskettes	•Name	•File Reports
•Hard Disks	•Date	•Volume Reports
•System Files	•Type	•Disk Labels
•Applications	•Volume	•Index Cards
•Documents	•Category	•Statistics

Mac Disk Catalog.....$39.95

Connecticut residents please add 7.5% Sales Tax

Checks, Visa* and MasterCard* Accepted

*Be sure to note expiration date please.

New Canaan MicroCode

136 Beech Road
New Canaan, CT 06840

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 284 on reader service card

Contact us for other low prices on hardware and software.

Next day air extra.

FREE SHIPPING
NO SURCHARGE FOR
OR

VISA MasterCard

Call for latest prices.

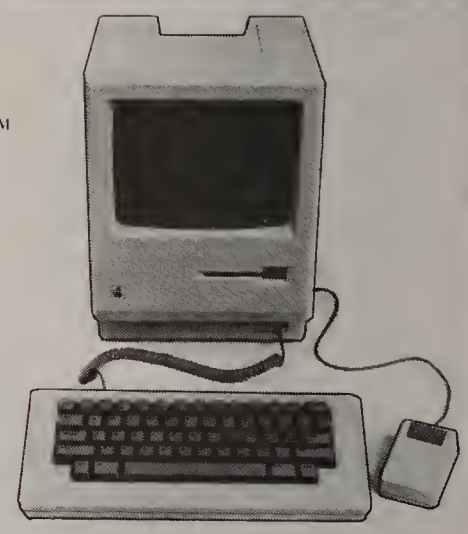
Coming soon— Hard Disks for Macintosh™

Macintosh™

512K

Includes drive.

$1995



Call for prices on other Macintosh™ products.

Terms: Due to our low prices and assurance that all merchandise is new, unused product, all sales are final. Call technical support for return authorization number on all warranty repairs. Any unauthorized return subject to a 10% restocking fee. Prepaid checks, money orders, VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or approved company purchase orders are accepted. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 3% surcharge for American Express.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

PC'S LIMITED

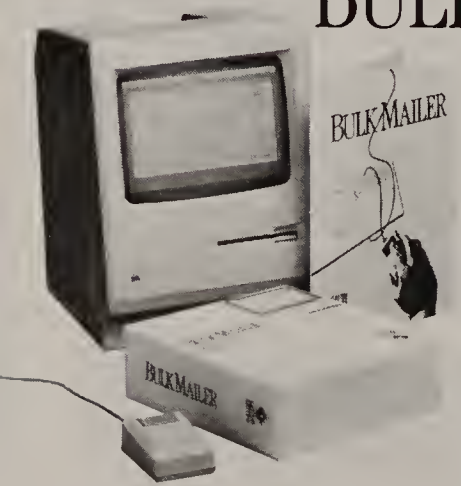
OUTSIDE TEXAS, ORDERS ONLY, CALL 1-800-426-5150.
7801 N. Lamar, #E-200, Austin, Texas 78752
All calls for technical support and inside Texas, call (512) 452-0323.
Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Ad number 506

Circle 262 on reader service card

The most powerful mail list program ever developed! BULK MAILER.



BULK MAILER is specially designed for managing large mail lists. It is easy-to-use, fast and totally complete.

This special Macintosh version offers:
*Duplication Elimination
*Full Zip or Alpha sort
*Coding & Date Expiration fields
*Large Record Capacity
*Multiple Label Formats
*Full use of the Mac interface
*Plus much, much more.

BULK MAILER MACINTOSH VERSION – $125.
Available at your dealer or directly from:

SATORI SOFTWARE

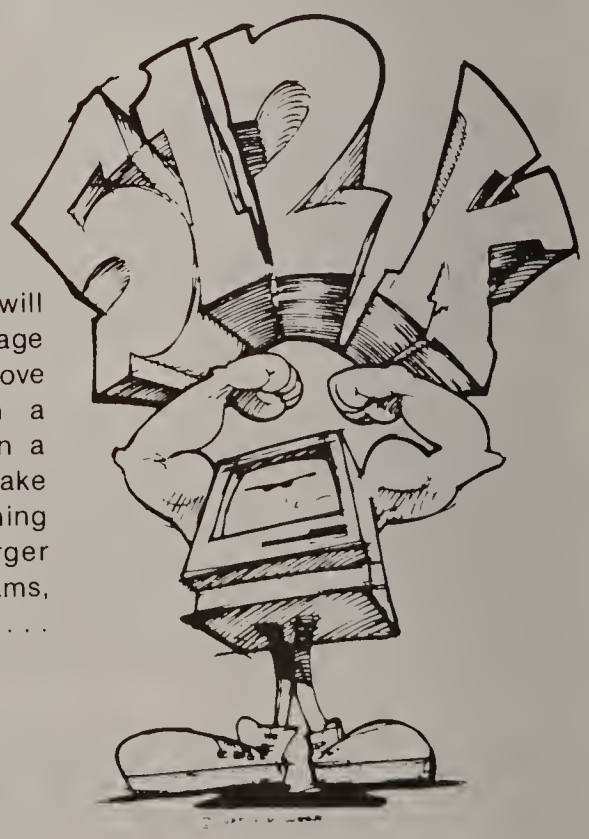
Satori Software
5507 Woodlawn N.
Seattle, WA 98103

(206) 633-1469
Visa/MasterCard accepted

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

Only $379

- **Fast Service**
- **90 Day Warranty**
- **Free RAM Disk Program**
- **One Day Express Mail Shipping**



After our upgrade you will be able to have 90 page MacWrite documents, move around quickly within a MacPaint document, run a RAM disk program to make your Macintosh "lightning fast", write much larger Microsoft Basic Programs, run Lotus's jazz, etc, etc . . .

Mass Tech

Development Labs, Inc.

451 Boston Road
Groton, MA 01450
(617) 448-3450

Visa/MasterCard Accepted

Also available:
One Megabyte Upgrade
Only $995

Macintosh, MacPaint and MacWrite are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft Basic is a trademark of Microsoft Inc. Mac Memory Disk is a trademark of Assimilation Process Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Inc.

Circle 261 on reader service card

Alternative Finder

The **Acuity Shell,** which is several times **faster** than the Finder, can be used with the Finder or it can be used to replace the Finder. Liberal use of menus and dialog boxes makes the Shell **easy to use.** Commands that are entered interactively are translated into command lines which can be saved in a file and later run by the **batch facility.** Command lines can also be entered directly. There are **built in utilities** which write their output to a window which can be edited with the **built in text editor.** For example, a **catalogue of a disk** can be created by simply running the directory utility and saving its output in a file. The Shell also supports nested batch files and **I/O redirection.** $100.

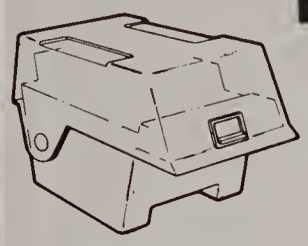
For information or to order contact:

Acuity Computer
P.O. Box 43085 VISA/MC
Austin, TX 78745 accepted
(512) 282-5069

Texas residents include sales tax.

Circle 277 on reader service card

MAC STAND
Swivable 360°
Tiltable 25°
$29.95
Matching Color



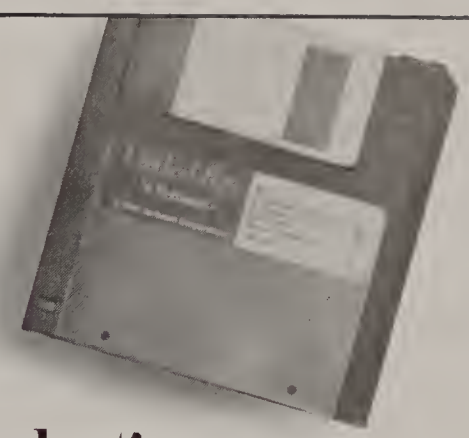
DISKBACK
Media mate 3
holds 30 disks
$12.95

COPY II MAC
Latest Version back up program from Central Point Software. Back up all your copy protected softwares. Only **$24.95**
Heat Transfer Ribbons **$17.95**
(make your own Tee Shirt)
Send check or money order to:

THE HUSTED BROTHERS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
274 E. Hamilton Ave., Ste. B
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 980-7136
C. O. D. orders Call:
(800) 672-3470 x855 in Calif.
(800) 538-8157 x855 other states

Add **$3.00** Shipping & Handling
CA Residents Add 6.5% Sales Tax
will ship W/in 24 hours
No shipping charge for orders over **$50.00**

Circle 221 on reader service card



Verbatim.

3½" Single Sided/Double Density
3½" Double Sided/Double Density

Buy Verbatim at the best possible price from Comark. We stock a complete inventory of computer equipment and supplies and can beat many nationally advertised prices!

Call NOW for immediate information and prices.

Toll Free **1-800-USA-FLEX**
In Illinois **1-312-351-9700**

Please mention this ad when calling in your order. MasterCard, Visa, C.O.D. or net 30 days with approved credit on purchases over $200.00. Prices subject to change without notice.

COMARK
COMARK, INC. 135 N. Brandon
Glendale Heights, Illinois 60139

Circle 154 on reader service card

MEGAMAX C

FEATURING
- ONE PASS COMPILE • IN-LINE ASSEMBLY
- SMART LINKER • FULL ACCESS OF MACINTOSH ROUTINES • REGISTER VARIABLE SUPPORT • DYNAMIC OVERLAY SUPPORT
- AND MUCH MORE...

SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- FULL K&R C COMPILER (WITH FLOATING POINT) • LINKER • LIBRARIAN • DIS-ASSEMBLER • EDITOR • CODE IMPROVER
- RMAKER • DOCUMENTATION

"Megmax C is a fantastic development system and should become the new standard language for Macintosh software development" MACazine-Jan 1985

NAME	SIZE	TIME
SIEVE	5880 ★	4.17
	5890	6.2
FIBONACCI	5870	26
"HELLO, WORLD"	5100	N/A

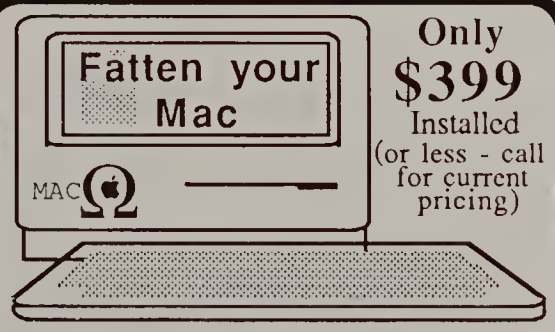
★ using register variables

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION, TO:

Megamax, Inc.
P.O. BOX 851521
RICHARDSON, TX
75085-1521
(214) 987-4931
VISA,MC,COD ACCEPTED
MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC

$299.95 DEALER AND USER GROUP INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 109 on reader service card



Only
$399
Installed
(or less - call for current pricing)

Mac 512K Upgrades

All Chips Socketed
90 Day Warranty
Fast Service
(Overnight if desired)
100% Hardware and Software Compatible with Apple's Upgrade

Kits Also Available

For more information
Call or Write:

MACohm Projects
129 N. Randolph
Macomb, IL 61455
1-800-851-2753
(outside Illinois)
In IL (309) 833-1157 collect

Apple is a registered™ of Apple Computer

Circle 295 on reader service card

WORLD SOFTWARE

MEGAFILE	$123
MEGAMERGE	$82
MEGAFORM	$192
MICROSOFT FILE	$118
MICROSOFT CHART	$76
MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN	$118
MICROSOFT WORD	$118
MICROSOFT BASIC	$91
DOLLARS & SENSE	$91
FILEVISION	$120
MAC the KNIFF Vol 1	$32
MAC the KNIFE Vol 2	$35
MAC ATTACK game	$38

CALL FOR THE LATEST NEW RELEASES

To Order Call 800-445-0634
in Kansas 913-379-0919 or write
PO BOX 128, WAVERLY, KS - 66871

24 HOURS 7 DAYS

VISA AND MASTERCARD

SHIPPING CHARGES add $10 for NEXT day delivery or $5 for UPS Blue label
No charge for orders over $300, prices and availability subject to change without notice

Circle 241 on reader service card

STYLO SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 916 482 C Street
Idaho Falls, Idaho 83402
(208) 529-3210

— MACINTOSH — AUTO-ACCOUNTANT SERIES

GENERAL LEDGER

NOW AVAILABLE

ORDER TODAY $195

Free Newsletter STYLO-WORLD
Circle Advertiser # for Newsletter

The G/L program is a full double-entry system designed to take advantage of the Mac's many friendly features. Program modules can stand alone or integrate with other Auto Accountant programs.

A complete audit trail procedure is maintained by the system for your own security. A Trial Balance Update program allows a person to make sure everything is in balance before continuing on.

Reports include Balance Sheet, Income Statement and the facility to create customized special reports.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Circle 299 on reader service card

SONY®

3½"

MICRO DISKETTES

Single Side $3.60
Double Side $4.85

Shipping and Handling $3.00
ILL. RES.
Add 7% SALES TAX.

VISA

INFORMATION AND INQUIRIES
1—(800) FLOPPY 3

Phone for our 100+ Price

SONY is a registered trademark of SONY Corporation.

Circle 278 on reader service card

Now, the lowest prices ever on

3M Scotch® DISKETTES

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$1.49 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 50 — **$1.99** ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty. 50

5¼" SSDD-96TPI → **$2.29** ea. 5¼" DSDD-96TPI → **$2.85** ea.
SOFT SECTOR ONLY! MINIMUM ORDER: 20 DISKETTES

ADD 3% FOR ORDERS UNDER 50!

FREE! FLIP 'N FILE 15 w/10 DISKETTES. (Eff. Thru 5/30/85)

These are factory-fresh 3M diskettes packed in boxes of 10 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, identification labels and write-protect tabs.

3.5" MICRO-DISKETTES—SS-135 TPI → **$2.89** ea.

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL 3M SCOTCH DISKETTES!

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinos 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON

BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES!

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$1.29 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 20 — **$1.49** ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty. 20

5¼" SSDD-96TPI → **$1.46** ea. 5¼" DSDD-96TPI → **$1.75** ea.

PACKED IN CARDBOARD CASES!

BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES have a LIFETIME WARRANTY with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! MINIMUM ORDER: 20 DISKETTES

BASF 3.5" MICRO-FLOPPIES
SSDD-135 TPI → **$2.50** ea.

BASF 5¼" HIGH DENSITY FOR IBM PC-AT
DSDD-HD → **$4.91** ea.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-944-2788**

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD! Authorized Reseller Information Processing Media BASF

BETTER MODEMS AT LOWER PRICES!

...and get 24-hour shipping on your DISK WORLD! orders

1200/300 Baud Avatex Modem **$189.95** ea.

300 Baud Avatex Modem **$59.95** ea.

Avatex Modems have everything. They're inexpensive, Hayes-compatible, Auto Dial, Auto Answer and high quality (backed by a one-year warranty).

Best of all, our combination includes a One-Year FREE subscription to MCI MAIL and special communications software for placing TOLL-FREE orders with DISK WORLD!.

Orders received via MCI MAIL are shipped within 24-hours (subject to product availability).

(Cables are not included.)

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-944-2788**

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinos 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor AVATEX MODEMS

DISK WORLD! Ordering & Shipping Instructions

Shipping: 5¼" & 3.5" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. **COD Orders:** Add additional $3.00 Special Handling charge. **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR Orders:** Include shipping charges as shown **and** additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

Prices subject to change without notice.
This ad supercedes all other ads.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
MINIMUM TOTAL ORDER: $35.00

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-944-2788**

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time Monday-Friday

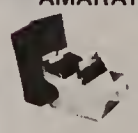
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinos 60611

DISK WORLD!

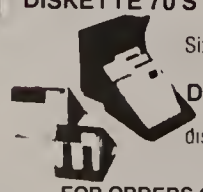
DISKETTE STORAGE CASES

AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE



Every once in a while, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant! This unit holds 50 5¼" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, inside nipples to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it! **$10.95** ea. + $2.00 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY.



Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. **$11.95** + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only **$1.65** ea. + 20¢ Shpng.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-944-2788**

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinos 60611

DISK WORLD! The value leader in Computer supplies And accessories.

PRINTER RIBBONS:

at extraordinary prices!

Brand new ribbons, manufactured to Original Equipment Manufacturer's specifications, in housings. (Not re-inked or spools only.)

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Epson MX-70/80 . . **$3.58** ea. + 25¢ Shpng.
Epson MX-100 . . . . **$4.95** ea. + 25¢ Shpng.
Okidata Micro83 . . **$1.48** ea. + 25¢ Shpng.
Okidata Micro84 . . **$3.66** ea. + 25¢ Shpng.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-944-2788**

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinos 60611

DISK WORLD!

Macworld Directory

The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.

RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of $627. We offer a six-time insertion at $1,068 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA and MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7800 (800/872-7808 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

■ *Accessories*

○ *Cables*

Mac Custom Cables
The Mac-Modem cables mate with the Hayes (RS232) 1200 and compatible modems and match Mac's original molded cable style and color. The Mac-Printer cable mates with any Mac-compatible RS232 serial printer both are complete with Thumbscrews and full shielding. $29.95.
N² Products, Inc., 408/435-0227, 619/243-3632

○ *Dust Covers*

Macintosh Cover Up
w/quality custom-fitting dust covers in 7 beautiful colors. Cover ups offer maximum protection from dust & spilled liquids. Mac Set #1 incl. covers for the Mac, Keyboard, Imagewriter, & Mouse for only $29.95. Cover ups avail. for most Mac hardware, IIe, IIc, & Mac XL. Red, Blue, Brown, Rust Smoke, Tan & Bone (similar to the Mac). Call for your *Macworld* readers' special.
Computer Cover Co., P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 714/380-0085, Other 800/235-5330

○ *Supplies*

Program Packaging, Disks
Vinyl folders for games & utilities. Vinyl binders with clear pockets for program labeling. Cloth binders & slips like IBM's. BASF or Memorex disks for Mac $38.90/10 + shipping. Many other products. Fast, friendly service! Quality products! Low prices! Visa/MC. Call or write for free catalog.
Anthropomorphic Systems Limited, 376 E. Saint Charles Rd. #21, Lombard, IL 60148, 312/629-5160

■ *Business Opportunities*

Looking for a Publisher
for your Mac application? CSI, the publisher of many microcomputer software products would like to talk with you about publishing your innovative product ideas. Complete publishing services–documentation thru distribution. In-depth technical knowledge of the Mac. Flexible royalty %'s.
Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

■ *Hardware*

○ *Interfaces*

Granny Smith Connection
A parallel printer interface for your Macintosh that gives you the freedom to use parallel printers & plotters. Comes with integral cable & software for dot matrix, daisy wheel, ink jet, laser, & more. (Epson, IBM, HP, etc.) Also available for Apple IIe and IIc. Apple Certified Developer. *ZAP Logic Corporation, 290 Larkin St., Buffalo, NY 14210*
208-5647 Yonge St., Toronto, M2M 4E9, Canada, 416/225-8815

○ *Video Adaptors*

The Mentauris CVA
Provides any Mac with a high-quality video output port. Ideal for all large-screen viewing applications. Easily installs internally, no soldering, splicing, or mounting hardware required. Housing disassembly tools also available. Call for competitive pricing, product brochures, and technical assistance.
Mentauris Technologies, P.O. Box 1467, San Marcos, TX 78667-1467, 512/396-1565

■ *Publications*

EarthBeat disk-magazine
Pulsetaker of the world. User-created. Editor's goal: to window new kinds of creativity made possible by Macintosh™. Submit (on disk) whatever you'd like to share with the world of Mac users and get first disk-issue free! Or send a blank disk & $5 to:
Omegaman Productions, P.O. Box 278, Islesboro, ME 04848 (This ad runs in 27 countries)

Macintosh Typefaces
A Reference Guide to Shapes, Sizes and Styles. Written for the non-technical user, it includes over 100 pages of complete font listings and many useful appendices. A must for anyone who needs to present text professionally. Send $14.95 plus $2.50 postage & handling. In CA add $.90 sales tax.
Houlberg Development, P.O. Box 271075, Escondido, CA 92027

LASER Preview Edition $1
FIND IT FAST! Encyclopedia-like digest of all Mac magazine, trade journal, newspaper, newsletter articles, vendor press releases organized by topic, w/ original reviews/editorial. Speeds getting facts you need. Learn inside tips/opinions from real users. Bimonthly, to be monthly. 1 year $12. MC/Visa. *MacBriefs™, P.O. Box 2178, Huntington Beach, CA 92647, 714/842-0518*

■ *Software*

○ *Accounting*

INVENU
Inventory with POS available now runs on 128K Mac with external disk drive. Prints price lists, re-order lists, price lables, monthly sales summary, and sales invoices from register sales. Allows item inquiry, uses average cost method & tracks floor planned items. Written in MBASIC. Source code option.
Eureka Computer Systems, 1419 W. 7th Ave., P.O. Box 2308, Corsicana, TX 75110, 214/872-2501

○ *Artificial Intelligence*

AI For Your Mac
Lost patience–and brain cells–since age 12? In short, can't solve the Puzzle? You need PuzzleBuster™, an application of the AI Engine™. Disk includes AI tutorial. *"Great!"–Bill Atkinson.* Only $12.95 + 50¢ s/h. Send check/MO to: *Knowledge Engineering, G.P.O. Box 2139, New York, NY 10116*

○ *Assemblers*

MacASM Macro Assembler
Assembly language programming with no other hardware and software needed. Program applications that run under their own icon. You work in an integrated full screen environment in which all parts of an Edit-Assemble-Test-Edit cycle can be performed. Complete development system. Easy to use. $125.
Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St., Agoura Hills, CA 91301, 818/991-6540

○ *Business*

Zipfinder
analyzes your mailing list files created with virtually any database program and automatically inserts the correct zip codes into the zip code

fields. Also verifies existing zip codes on file and finds zips according to addresses entered by operator. Sold by state or partial state. *SoftIdea, 8177 S. Harvard #619, Tulsa, OK 74137, 918/745-9792*

○ *Compilers*

Consulair Mac C™ & Toolkit

Mac C–a C compiler for the Macintosh.
Mac C Toolkit–A Support Library of Mac C.
From the creators of Apple's MDS System. A full K&R C development system that accesses all Macintosh ROM routines. Allows development of pure Macintosh applications and now includes floating point.
Consulair Corp., 140 Campo Dr., Portola Valley, CA 940 25, 415/851-3849

○ *Data Acquisition*

Macquisition™

Macintosh based data acquisition systems with MACQUISITION software that makes data acquisition as simple as using a spreadsheet. Includes 16 analog channels and 16 digital channels with intelligent frontend. Priced under $3300 from SBNE-an approved Apple VAR. Demo disk available for $10.
Small Business Computers of New England, Inc., Box 397, 4 Limbo Ln., Amherst, NH 03031, 603/673-0228

○ *Educational*

New Test Generation Pkg.

MicroTest II creates, updates, generates, and stores a wide variety of tests. Easy question entry, on-screen edit, prints multiple versions with separate answer keys. Writes MacWrite/MacPaint compatible files for WP and graphics. Ideal for trainers, educators. Send for free brochure.
Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St., San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202

Learn about–

the Solar System and Halley's Comet. Included are simulations of the planets rotating around the sun, important facts about the planets (available on separate display pages), and an interactive test program. For ages 8-Adult. MS-BASIC version, $27.95. Independent version, $39.95.
Millett Software, 146 West 255 South, Orem, UT 84058, 801/224-6841

○ *Engineering*

MacChip, MacMos, Macμ

New from PRS! Scrapbook based image disks to form a complete electronic schematic design library:
- MacChip contains 152 TTL images & other standard electronic symbols, available now.
- MacMos is a complete 4000-series library, 3/85.
- Macμ contains microprocessor, interface, & memory devices, 6/86.

$39.95 ea. Send inquiries/orders to:
Princeton Research Software, P.O. Box 2398, Princeton, NJ 08540-0348

Digital Logic Design Aid

LogiMac is an interactive digital logic drawing and simulation package for the Macintosh. It is intended for use by engineers, students, teachers, and hobbyists interested is designing, documenting, and experimenting with digital logic hardware. It supports most common gates, flip-flops, etc. $59.95.
Mitek, 554 Beatty St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2L3 Canada, 604/684-0402

○ *Export*

Foreign Computer Dealers

Buy your Apple II, Macintosh, IBM, Commodore, Atari, CP/M, etc., software at lowest wholesale prices. Full export service, quick delivery. Send for confidential dealers' export price list. Over 150 Macintosh titles available. Foreign or local individuals send for best discount price list.
Macsoft Source, 6512 Faith Peak Dr., Las Vegas, NV 89108, 702/870-8399

○ *Font System*

ClickArt Letters

is a high quality lettering system consisting of 24 large alphabets (24, 36, 48, & 72 point) to create fliers, posters, and overhead transparencies. Each alphabet is either an installable Font or a MacPaint Typeface File. The Typeface files provide alphabets larger than those possible in font form. $49.95.
T/Maker Graphics, 2115 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0195

○ *Games*

***** NewGammon–$39.95

Backgammon with more features means more fun! Animated dice and pieces. Music. Instructions, rules and strategy tips. Adjustable skill levels. Doubling cube. Set up any board position. Save games in progress. Play against the Macintosh or a friend. Arcade-style race game included! Ask for NEWGAMMON!
New Soft, Box 4035, Newport Beach, CA 92661, 714/646-9949

ADVENTURE–The Original

Explore Colossal Cave in the exciting Adventure that started them all. Find treasures. Outsmart trolls. We give you the unsecured BASIC source code, so not only can you play the game, you can see how Adventure games are programmed. Requires MS-BASIC $29.95. Order direct from:
LW James & Associates, 1525 E. County Rd. 58, Fort Collins, CO 80524, 303/484-5296

○ *Graphics*

ClickArt Effects

is a MacPaint desk accessory that begins where MacPaint left off. With it you can ROTATE an image to any angle, SLANT words or pictures forward or backward, add PERSPECTIVE to an image, or DISTORT it by pulling on any corner. The new tools all work from within MacPaint & are used without leaving MacPaint. $49.95.
T/Maker Graphics, 2115 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0195

Mac Graphics Instruction

Instructional booklets using MacPaint™. Three-dimensional perspective drawing & video camera digitizing. Quality illustrations (Arch.-Landscape-Fine Art) Beg/Adv by D. Freemyers, MA Art, CSUC. #1 Mac 3D graphics $9. #2 Digitizing Mac graphics $9. CA res. add 6% sales tax. Cashier chk./MO. Dealer inquiries.
Freemyers Design, 575 Nelson Ave., Oroville, CA 95965

ClickArt™ Personal

graphics is for people who have the creative urge to draw but lack the time, patience or experience to produce good illustrations. The product offers over 100 professionally drawn images, ranging from portraits of contemporary celebrities, animals, & cars to borders, arrows, and other useful symbols.
T/Maker Graphics, 2115 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0195

MacProColor System

Create professional COLOR slides and prints with MacPaint and your 35mm camera. Rich saturated color. System includes 24 color filters, desktop tripod, tutorial manual, disk with tutorial images, and sample slides. Send $99.95 + $3 handling for system or $2 for sample slides and manual excerpts.
Aurora Borealis Computer Graphics, 1033 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111

ClickArt Publications

contains practical images for enhancing business communications & creating newsletters & announcements. It incl. over 200 images ranging from illustrated alphabet letters, column headings, illustrated phrases (Notice, Letters to the Editor, On Vacation), people, cartoons, borders & maps of the USA & Europe.
T/Maker, 2115 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0195

○ *Index*

Quarterly Macworld Index

Now you can find any article, column, or product review that runs in *Macworld*. A complete quarterly index ends searching through back issues for the info you need on Mac

products, applications, and software. Our index covers every *Macworld* ever published. Makes *Macworld* a Mac library. 1 yr. for only $12.95. *Indexmasters, P.O. Box 520365, Salt Lake City, UT 84152*

◯ *Languages*

Kriya introduces NEON™

An object-oriented programming language, NEON™ offers a Smalltalk-like environment implemented as an efficient threaded language to provide new power, flexibility and speed for developing for the Mac–on the Mac. $150.
Kriya Systems, Inc., 505 N. Lake Shore Dr. #5510, Chicago, IL 60611, 312/822-0624

MacFORTH™

The Language of Innovation. Create windows, menus, graphics, mouse events quickly & easily using this interactive & fast language.

Level 1 - Explorer's Systems	$149
Level 2 - Professional System	$249
Level 3 - Developer's Kit	$499

Royalty Free License For commercial development.
Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

◯ *Mathematics*

Math Package–Set of

9 BASIC programs (Ver 1&2)–Fourier spectral analysis (unequally spaced data), FFT, nonlinear weighted least squares, eigen-analysis, pseudo-inverse, lsq min norm sol to linear sys. Disk/keybd input, screen/printer/disk output. Screen plots. Data generation progs/files on disk. Good doc, many examples. $225.
Greer Software Products (mw), Box 268, Annandale, VA 22003

◯ *Miscellaneous*

Sampler/ Filer/ Business

- MAC SAMPLER: potpourri of 10 programs incl. Biorhythm, Calendar, Cryptogram. $14.95.
- DIMENSIONAL FILER: filing system. Browse, Search, Print, & more. $24.95.
- MAC BUSINESS: General Ledger for the small business. $24.95.

30 day unconditional guarantee. Req. MS-BASIC 1 or 2. All for $59.95. MC/Visa/check.
Dimensional Disks, P.O. Box 1180, Blaine, WA 98230, 604/585-1986

◯ *Personal Mgmt.*

Software too Expensive?

Here is a filing program for students, businesses, and everyone else at ¼ the cost of other data bases. Creating, searching, sorting, and updating are incredibly easy! YOU can make custom forms for screens and paper printouts. View 50 records simultaneously. 100 fields × 400 characters. $49.95 + $3 s/h.
Jovian System Software, P.O. Box 6993, New Orleans, LA 70174-6993, 504/392-8538

◯ *Spreadsheets*

ClickOn Worksheet

provides a Spreadsheet with Graphics as a desk accessory allowing it to run within MacWrite or other applications. The full-functioned 50 × 20 spreadsheet incl. NPV, FV/PV, compound growth & logical operators. Bar, Line, & Pie charts are generated directly from the spreadsheet & are automatically updated when it is recalculated. $79.95.
T/Maker Graphics, 2115 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0195

◯ *Statistics*

Number Cruncher Stat Sys

Integrated, menu-driven, Mac statistical system including: Multiple and stepwise regression, t-tests, correlation, scatter plots, up to 4-way ANOVA, principal components, cross tabulation, transformation, nonparametrics and much more. Complete Mac interface. Transfer data to/from clipboard. $149. Requires 2dd.
NCSS-Mac, 865 E. 400 N., Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445

STATFAST

Very powerful statistical pkg. for data analysis & forecasting. Faster than many programs on mainframes. Incl. a flexible data editor (can access data bases & spreadsheets). Descriptive Stats, t-tests, Correlations, Cross Tabulation, Nonparametric stats, general multifactor ANOVA, Multiple Regression, Charts, Plots & more. $99 Req. 128K 1dd.
StatSoft, 2831 E. 10th St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

◯ *Templates*

Business Templates

Make Instant Use of Your Multiplan Spreadsheet
Business Applications

- Accounts Receivable/Payable
- Cash Flow Manager/Projector
- Checkbook/Credit Card Manager
- Payroll
- Economic Order Quantity
- Others
- Flexible design with complete documentation.

Send $29 in check or money order to: *PrestoPlates, P.O. Box 2012, Calverton, NY 11933*

◯ *Time Mgmt.*

TimeBase

TimeBase manages your two greatest assests–time and information–in a whole new way. Interact documents & files from other Mac software directly with schedules created with TimeBase. Maintain a database of records in the File Cabinet, plan projects with the Project/Event Manager, or print forms & letters from an on-disk folder.
SoftDesign, 14145 SW 142nd Ave., Miami, FL 33186, 305/253-5521

◯ *Tools*

QUICKSET

Quickset is an integrated desk management tool that will work concurrently with other Mac programs or as stand-alone applications. Quickset includes a notefiler, cardex, encryptor, calendar, financial calculator, and a statistical calculator. Quickset allows indexing, storage and information retrieval by Icons.
Enter Set, Inc., 410 Townsend #408B, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/543-7644

◯ *Utilities*

COPY II MAC

COPY II MAC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment! COPY II MAC makes a backup of most protected software quickly & easily, recovers data from damaged disks, and undeletes files. For 128K or 512K Mac, 1 or 2 drives. Also available for IBM, Apple II, Comm 64. $39.95 + $3 s/h ($8 overseas). Visa/MC/Check.
Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782

GRIDS™ Tools for MacPaint

Know where the window is! 2 disks of utility templates for MacPaint for producing professional-looking drawings and charts. A collection of various grids, scales, rulers, protractors and charts with instruction manual. Use it once and wonder how you did without it! $40 ppd. To order or request information:
Soft Wares Inc., 19 Monroe Dr., Williamsville, NY 14221, U.S. 800-848-5500, NYC 800/447-5500, Ext. 50

MacFits

MacFits is a data analysis program for the Mac. It contains 8 different models (1st-5th order, log, power & exp). The data can be analyzed by up to four models at once. It can transfer data to and from *Multiplan*™ and *Chart*™. Requires Microsoft BASIC. $39.95 + $2.50 s/h. TX residents add sales tax.
Tesseract Educational Systems, 4010-I Highway 6 S. #187, Houston, TX 77082, 713/495-2292

SONY
Micro Floppydisk
Single Sided

WHO MAKES THE HIGHEST QUALITY 3.5" DISK? ASK SONY. WE INVENTED IT.

Long before there was a market for 3.5" disks, in fact, four years before, there was Sony.

And while every single 3.5" disk manufacturer has duplicated the Sony design, there's one thing they haven't been able to duplicate. Sony quality.

Such error-suppressing materials as VIVAX™ magnetic particles (the very core of the disk itself) have been developed by Sony. As is the case for our manufacturing process. It includes a burnishing technique that eliminates projections as small as 1/1,000,000 of a millimeter from the disk's surface.

The result? Every time you use a Sony 3.5" disk you're assured you're using the best magnetic medium you can buy.

With somebody else's, you can only guess.

SONY®

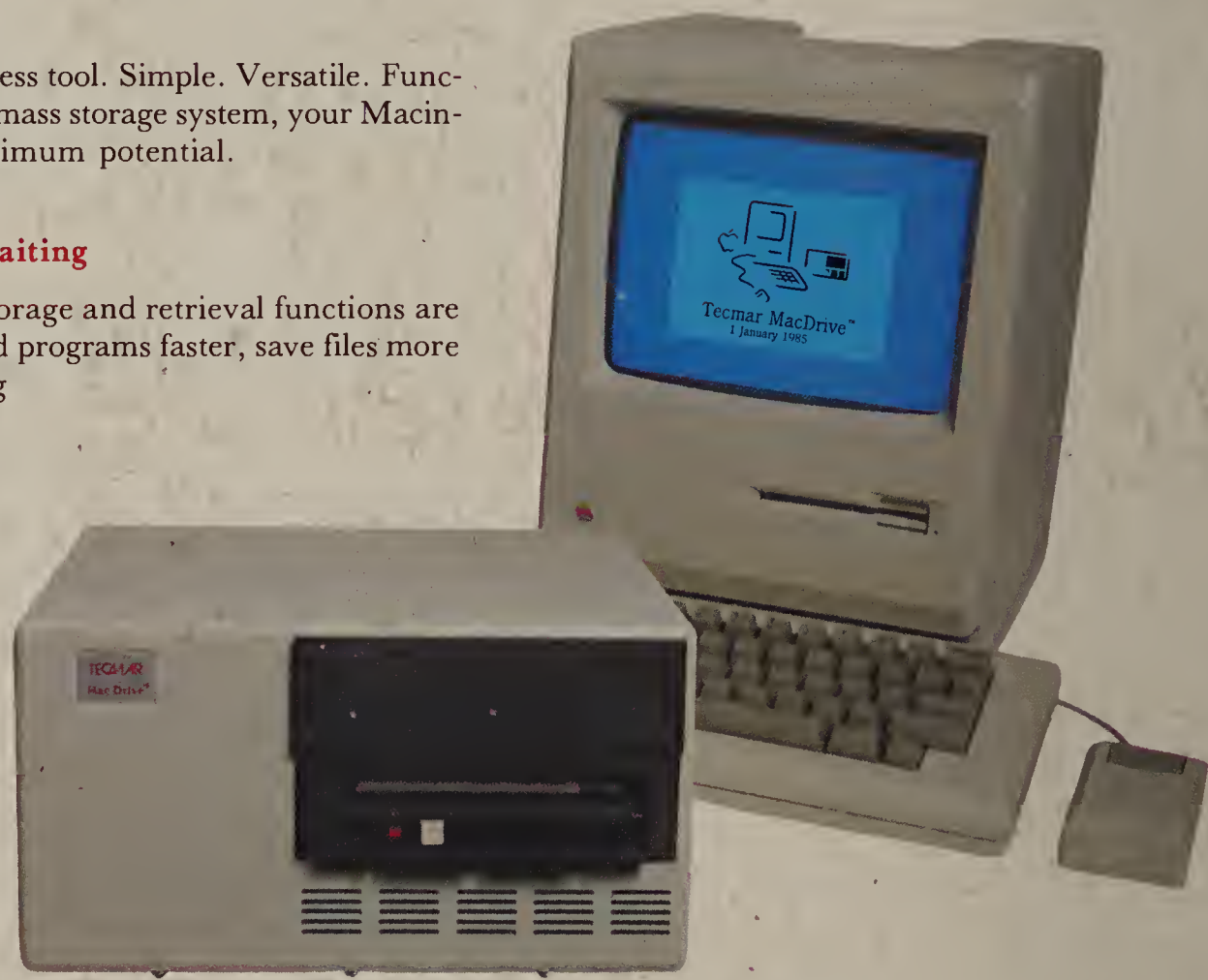
Circle 255 on reader service card

© 1985 Sony Tape Sales Company A division of Sony Corporation of America Sony Drive Park Ridge New Jersey 07656 Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation Vivax is a trademark of Sony Corporation

How to get the Max out of your MAC

With Tecmar's MacDrive™ and new version 2.0 software, your Macintosh can work up to 4 times faster, store up to 38 times more information.

Certainly the Macintosh is a terrific business tool. Simple. Versatile. Functional. But without a MacDrive hard disk mass storage system, your Macintosh simply isn't working up to its maximum potential.



The MacDrive will never keep you waiting

With a MacDrive, the Macintosh data storage and retrieval functions are accelerated as much as 4 times. You'll load programs faster, save files more quickly. And our unique print spooling feature allows you to continue working even while your printer is running — which means you'll always be functioning at maximum efficiency.

MacDrive backs you up all the way

Your data storage capacity is limited only by the size of the drive you choose. And, regardless of the size of any given file, you can back it up onto floppy disks. MacDrive will even tell you when it's time to put in a fresh floppy.

With MacDrive's new software you can divide and conquer

Thanks to a special partitioning feature, MacDrive software lets you divide the MacDrive into separate, manageably sized volumes. For example, our 10 megabyte hard disk system can be broken up into 20 partitions. So you can set up separate categories for your correspondence, presentations, reports, spreadsheets, games and so on. This smaller-scale organization also means your Macintosh will be able to retrieve the files you want more efficiently.

You'll be up and running in minutes

MacDrive includes all the cables and software you'll need to have the system operating in less than 10 minutes. Just plug in two cords and you're on your way. More good news: MacDrive uses your printer port and comes with its own port for a printer — leaving the modem port free for other important applications.

You've got four great choices

MacDrive is available in four flexible configurations:

- *10 megabyte fixed hard disk
- * 5 megabyte removable hard disk
- *10 megabyte fixed hard disk plus 5 megabyte removable disk
- *Two 5 megabyte removable disks

If you'd like to see a Macintosh working to the max, stop in at your nearest Tecmar dealer for a MacDrive demonstration. To find out who that dealer is, call Tecmar at 216/349-1009.

Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139

Circle 14 on reader service card